

MARYGROVE COLLEGE LIBRARY SERVICE
8425 W MCNICHOLS RD P265
DETROIT MI 48221-2599

Can you envision your tax software enhancing your bottom line?

E
C B
D L F
L P T E O
F Z B D E O T
Y O U S H O U L D

Most business people probably wouldn't think to look to their tax software to make them more profitable. But when you're working with Lacerte Tax software, it's easy to see.

Lacerte allows you to work so efficiently, so intuitively, that your productivity is dramatically enhanced. Risk is minimized.

Busy work is eliminated. This allows you to draw ever-closer to your vision of improving the bottom line.

It's time to get a higher ROI from your tax software dollars with the number one tax software. Lacerte. You'll look back and see that you made the right decision. That's 20/20.

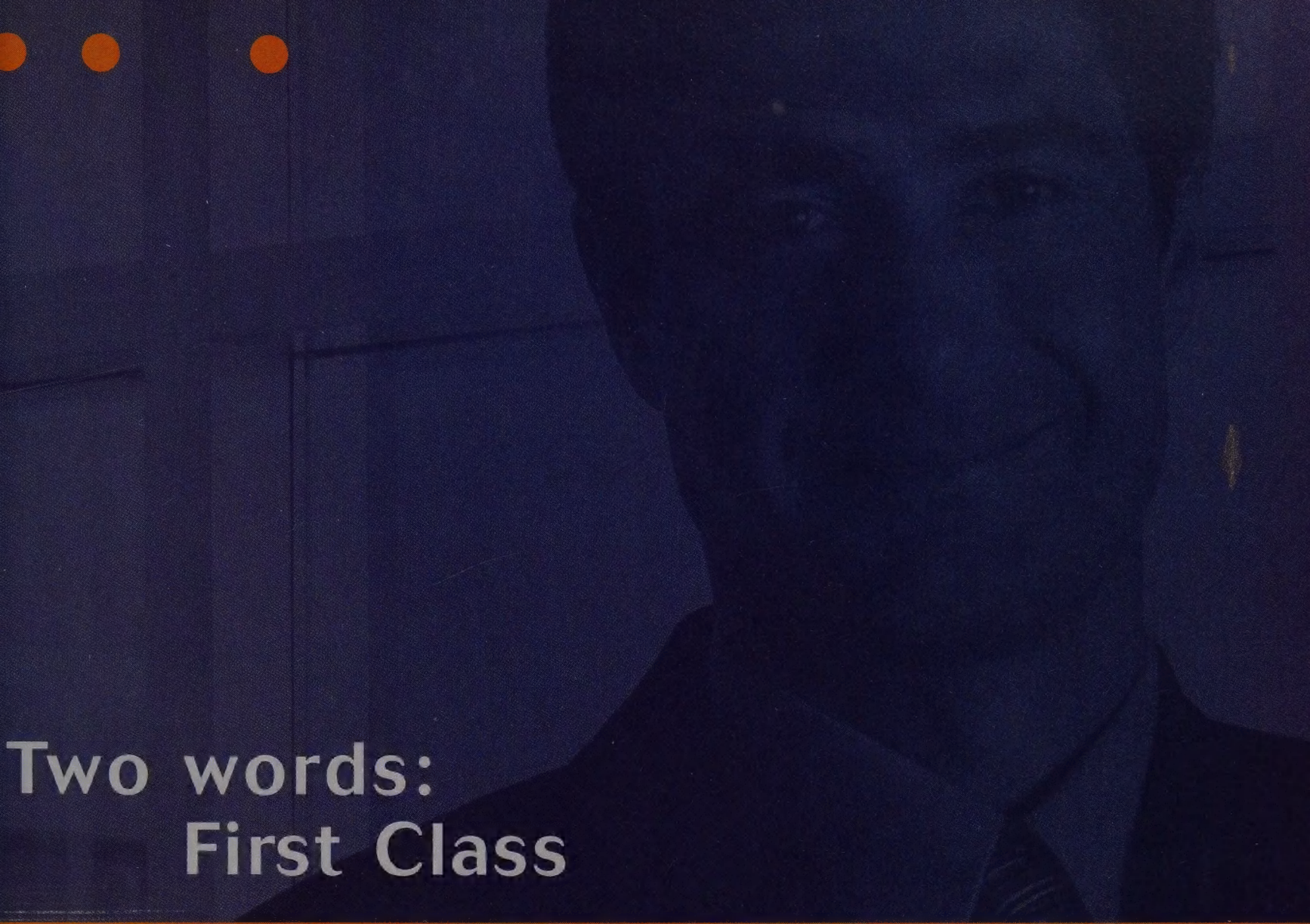


Call Today for Your
Lacerte Evaluation Kit
800-765-7777

Or visit our Website at
www.lacertesoftware.com/eval

LACERTE
THE FIRST NAME IN TAX SOFTWARE

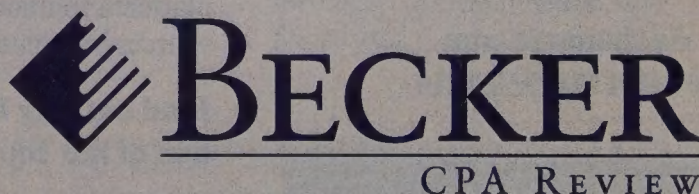
© 2005 Intuit Inc. All rights reserved. Intuit, the Intuit logo and Lacerte, among others, are registered trademarks and/or registered service marks of Intuit Inc. in the United States and other countries. Other parties' trademarks or service marks are the property of their respective owners and should be treated as such.



Two words:
First Class

One word: Becker

For nearly 50 years Becker has been helping CPA candidates excel on the Exam. As always, preparation is comprehensive, technologically advanced, and focused on success. Recommend to candidates that they go first class: Prepare with Becker.



Prepare to Succeed
beckerCPA.com • 877.CPA.EXAM

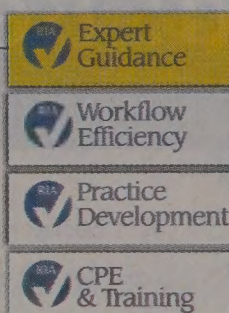
Life Is Unfair

Your Competition Will Just Have To Get Used To It.



Experience the Competitive Edge with Checkpoint®

The most thorough,
authoritative and timely
tax and accounting
information available.



**Use Checkpoint
FREE for 30 days.**

Visit
ria.thomson.com
or call 1.800.950.1216



RIA's Checkpoint has the largest choice of the most authoritative and up-to-date tax and accounting expert guidance and information you need. And what's more — it's delivered right to your desktop or wherever you can access the internet.

For instance, only on Checkpoint can you find:

- PPC Accounting & Auditing Guidance and Tools **NEW!**
- RIA Federal Tax Coordinator, 2d
- BNA Daily Tax Reporter
- AICPA, FASB, and PCAOB Materials
- RIA Tax Return Guides
- PPC Tax Compliance Deskbooks and Planning Libraries
- Every Warren Gorham & Lamont (WG&L) treatise

And 100's of other titles to choose from, all linked to each other on one online platform to make it easy to quickly find the right answers you need from the sources you trust.

Find out why RIA's Checkpoint is the primary tax research tool for over half of the Top 100 accounting firms. *

"With a team of the most renowned authors and most up-to-date information sources in your corner..."

the advantage is overwhelmingly yours."

* as of June 29, 2005

JOURNAL OF ACCOUNTANCY

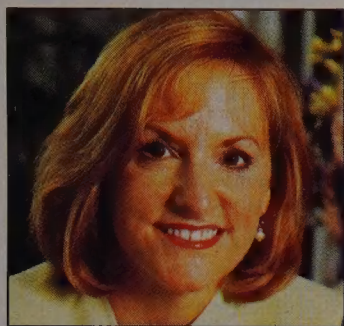
SEPTEMBER 2005 • Volume 200, Number 3

www.aicpa.org/pubs/jofa/joahome.htm

34 Looking Forward: A Talk With Leslie Murphy

Nancy R. Baldiga

Leslie Murphy, managing partner of client service for Plante & Moran, will become the AICPA chair in October. As a

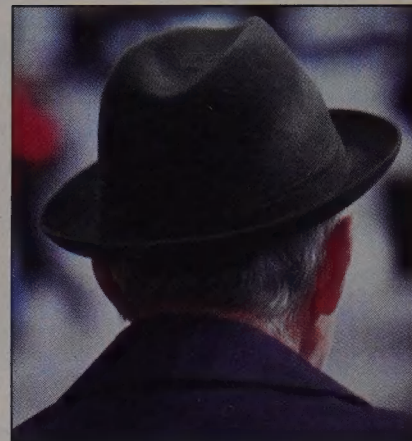


member of the firm's senior leadership team, she has been a manager in the areas of assurance, tax, management consulting, technology consulting and corporate restructuring, and cofounded the firm's PTA Committee, which is responsible for work/life initiatives. **For all CPAs.**

39 Turn Unneeded Policies Into Cash

James D. Warring

Certain life insurance policy owners—including businesses—can use a life settlement transaction to convert unneeded policies into cash. The amount they receive is usually much more than the cash surrender value. **For CPAs advising clients or employers on life insurance needs.**



Software

48 TAX SOFTWARE MAKES THE GRADE

Stanley Zarowin

More than 3,000 AICPA Tax Section members responding to the *Journal of Accountancy's* survey reported the products they used this year performed better than last year's crop. **For CPA tax preparers and technology consultants.**

Practice Management/Small Firms

61 SECOND-CPA-FIRM UPDATE

Anita Dennis

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act has resulted in opportunities not only for large CPA firms but for small ones, too. Smaller firms can help implement the act's ongoing requirements, take on engagements that companies' auditors no longer perform or pick up

assignments that larger firms forgo. **For CPAs at small firms.**

Practice Management

71 LIMIT PRACTICE LIABILITY

Sandra K. Miller and James J. Tucker III

This article explores the exposure issues of operating an accounting practice as a limited liability partnership (LLP) or limited liability company (LLC) and offers practical steps to minimize your risk. **For CPAs forming or revising partnerships.**

Sarbanes-Oxley

77 THE VALUE PROPOSITION

Cynthia Harrington

Using the documentation required by Sarbanes-Oxley, CPAs can create value by taking companies beyond simple compliance to improved decision making and more efficient

processes company-wide. **For CPAs in business and industry.**

Tax

82 NEW RULES FOR EXPATS

David A. Lifson and Peter E. Bentley

The 2004 Jobs Act rewrote the tax and reporting rules for U.S. citizens and foreign residents moving overseas. Here are planning suggestions for this new environment. **For CPAs with clients who are contemplating emigration or living abroad.**

Technology Q&A

Stanley Zarowin

121 When to use .rtf...Big changes coming...More Shift key functions...Identify Excel cells containing formulas...Access function keys...Shortcuts.

(continued on page 4)



Journal of Accountancy (ISSN 0021-8448), September 2005. Published monthly by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Inc. Volume 200, Number 3. Subscription rates: United States, \$69 a year; outside U.S., \$86 a year; single copy, \$12. Publication, editorial and business office: Harborside Financial Center, 201 Plaza Three, Jersey City, N.J. 07311-3881. Editorial: (201) 938-3292, e-mail: joaed@aicpa.org; Advertising: (201) 938-3767; Circulation: (888) 777-7077. Periodicals postage paid at Jersey City, N.J., and at additional mailing offices. Change of address notices and orders for subscriptions are to be sent to Harborside Financial Center, 201 Plaza Three, Jersey City, N.J. 07311-3881. Subscribers ordering an address change must give four weeks' notice and both new and old address, including ZIP code number. Copyright © 2005 American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Inc. Member of BPA International. Postmaster: Please send address changes to the *Journal of Accountancy*, Fulfillment Manager, Harborside Financial Center, 201 Plaza Three, Jersey City, N.J. 07311-3881. Canada Publication Agreement number 40020939. Printed in the U.S.A. The contents of the *Journal of Accountancy*, P.O. publication identification no. ISSN 0021-8448, are indexed in the Accounting & Tax Database, distributed by Bell & Howell Information & Learning, in print subscription and online through DIALOG (file 485). Opinions expressed in the *Journal of Accountancy* are those of editors or contributors. They may differ from policies of the American Institute of CPAs and its committees.

SPECIAL SECTION: Staffing Update: Issues, Trends, Initiatives

88 A Business Imperative

Nancy R. Baldiga

89 The Proof Is in the Pay Back

John Ferraro

90 Growing Talent Is Everybody's Business

Anita Baker

91 The Style Split

Angela L. Beasley

92 Have I Got My Priorities Straight?

Nancy R. Baldiga

93 Color Barriers

93 Ready to Move Ahead?

Nancy R. Baldiga

94 Not Your Father's CPA Firm!

Marianne Heard

95 Flextime to the Nth Degree

Mai Browne

96 Making Flextime Work

Linda Berger

97 Advice From Trailblazers and Rising Stars

Elizabeth Dreike Almer

NEWS

News Digest

23 Accounting...Employee Benefits... Government Accounting...International...Management...Money Laundering.

CPE DIRECT:

Major Benefits for JofA Readers

Now there's another good reason for keeping up with the JofA. Members of the AICPA can earn up to 24 continuing education credits per year by reading selected JofA articles, completing four quarterly study guides and passing four quarterly examinations.

An annual subscription is \$169 for AICPA members or \$211.25 for non-members. For more information or to order, call 888-777-7077 or log onto www.cpa2biz.com.



This symbol identifies articles in the home study CPE program.

The Internet

31 Smart stops on the Web.

At a Glance: Charts and Graphics

24 Success factors.

25 Say thanks with cash.

113 Wheels deals.

114 Uncle Sam, pay up.

114 An honest nation.

COLUMNS

Letters

12 A blogging fan...The first *Last Word*...CBT: Too easy?...A reader approves.

Centennial Countdown

15 100 Years: Looking Back

Community

16 Accounting Education Center opens.

Top Line


18 News, people, trends.

Checklist

32 Dos and don'ts at the podium.

Tax

113 Tax Matters.

118 From the Tax Adviser. 

Inside AICPA

126 Directory of member services.

Exposure Drafts Outstanding

127 Current status of EDs.

Official Releases

129 GASB Statement no 47, *Accounting for Termination Benefits*.

The Last Word

140 A closer look at some of the folks who are the heart of the AICPA.

Cover photograph:
Santa Fabio/Black Star

Advertisers in this issue, page 139.

JOURNAL OF ACCOUNTANCY

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief

Colleen Katz

Project Team Leader

Geoffrey L. Pickard

Managing Editor

Cheryl Rosen

Senior Editors

Laura Baron

Katharine W. Coveleski

Peter D. Fleming

Michael Hayes

James Quaglietta

Robert Tie

Senior Assistant Editor

Sarah Cobb

Assistant Editor

Vince Nolan

Contributing Editors

Anita Dennis, Lesli S. Laffie,

Joan Mancuso, Barbara J. Shildneck,

Joseph T. Wells, Stanley Zarowin

Production Director

Peter M. Tuohy

Art Director

Jeryl A. Costello

Production Manager

Gene Cioffi

Production Editor

D. Hillel Lofaso

Senior Production Associates

Valrie Mason, Ingrid Medina

Associate Publisher

Thomas R. Greve

Advertising Team Manager

Karin DeMarco

Advertising Representatives

Larry Hookey, Joseph Torres

Advertising Coordinator

John Weinberg

Editorial Offices

201-938-3292

e-mail: joaed@aicpa.org

Advertising Office

201-938-3767

Classified Ads

Russell Johns Associates, Inc.

1-800-237-9851

e-mail: joa@rja-ads.com

Editorial Advisers

Catherine Allen, Kenneth D. Askelson, James Bean, John C. Boma, Steven J. Brown, Jolene C. Brucks, Thomas F. Burrage, Linda Burt, J. Gregory Bushong, R. Patrick Cargill, Benson J. Chapman, Rosemarie T. Dunn, Thomas Emmerling, Elizabeth Fender, Robert J. Freeman, Kim Gibson, Alan Glazer, Randi K. Grant, Patrick T. Hanratty, DeAnn Hill, James E. Hunton, Sandra Johnigan, Susan S. Jones, Frank J. Kopczynski, Jeffrey B. Kraut, Dennis B. Kremer, Alan Levin, John Lewison, Joseph P. Liotta, Mano Mahadeva, Benjamin F. Mathews, David McIntee, Anita Meola, Debra Mitchell, Roger H. Molvar, Brenda Morris, Craig Murray, Glenn Newman, Lyne P. Noella, Edward T. Odmark, Mary P. Ricciardello, Mark L. Richardson, Marshall B. Romney, Peggy Scott, Carolyn Sechler, Gary Shamis, Ivan J. Sotomayor, Alan Steiger, Paul C. Sullivan, Barry S. Sziklay, Gary R. Trugman, Robert Willens, Mark A. Yahoudy, Alan S. Zipp

CONVENIENCEⁿ

NetClient CSTM

Convenience to the *nth* degree.

Offer Clients Advanced, 24/7 Service

Technology doesn't just make work easier. It helps you provide better, more convenient service — service that gives you the competitive edge.

With NetClient CS, your clients have a private location on your firm's website where they can access services you make available to them from anywhere, at any time. They can view and print key financial documents like tax returns and financial statements, enter payroll data online, print payroll checks, run custom bookkeeping software, even combine and analyze their investment accounts — all via your website.

Think about it — with NetClient CS, you offer state-of-the-art service that gives your clients a private and immediate link to you, their trusted advisor, 24/7/365, and you haven't added resources. We provide the technology, and you get all the credit.

NetClient CS — that's Convenience to the *nth* degree.

THOMSON

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

CreativeSolutions.Thomson.com | (800) 968-8900

Professional Suite

- Client CS
- Engagement CS
- FileCabinet CS
- Financial Analysis CS
- Fixed Assets CS
- NetClient CS**
- Payroll CS
- Planner CS
- Practice CS
- Trial Balance CS
- UltraTax CS
- Virtual Office CS
- Web Builder CS
- Write-Up CS

In This Issue

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

- 23** News Digest: Accounting
- 23** News Digest: Employee Benefits
- 24** News Digest: Management
- 25** News Digest: Money Laundering
- 39** Turn unneeded policies into cash
- 77** The value proposition
- 87** Staffing Update: Issues, trends, initiatives

GENERAL INTEREST

- 15** Centennial Countdown
- 18** Top Line
- 23** News Digest
- 31** Smart Stops on the Web
- 32** Dos and don'ts at the podium
- 34** Looking forward: A talk with Leslie Murphy
- 87** Staffing Update: Issues, trends, initiatives
- 126** Directory of member services
- 140** The Last Word

GOVERNMENT

- 23** News Digest: Employee Benefits
- 23** News Digest: Government Accounting
- 24** News Digest: Management
- 25** News Digest: Money Laundering
- 87** Staffing Update: Issues, trends, initiatives

INTERNATIONAL

- 23** News Digest: Accounting
- 24** News Digest: International
- 82** New rules for expats

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

- 23** News Digest: Accounting
- 23** News Digest: Employee Benefits
- 24** News Digest: International
- 25** News Digest: Money Laundering
- 32** Dos and don'ts at the podium
- 39** Turn unneeded policies into cash
- 61** Second-CPA-firm update
- 71** Limit practice liability
- 87** Staffing Update: Issues, trends, initiatives

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

- 16** Accounting Education Center is open for business
- 24** News Digest: International

- 34** Looking forward: A talk with Leslie Murphy
- 87** Staffing Update: Issues, trends, initiatives

SARBANES-OXLEY

- 23** News Digest: Accounting
- 61** Second-CPA-firm update
- 77** The value proposition

TAXES

- 23** News Digest: Employee Benefits
- 48** Tax software makes the grade
- 82** New rules for expats
- 113** Divorce, pensions and community property
- 113** Differentiating debt from equity
- 115** When to write off bad debt
- 118** Personal residences gain reduced exclusion

TECHNICAL

- 23** News Digest: Accounting
- 23** News Digest: Government Accounting
- 24** News Digest: International
- 24** News Digest: Management
- 127** Exposure Drafts Outstanding
- 129** Official Releases

TECHNOLOGY

- 16** Accounting Education Center is open for business
- 31** Smart Stops on the Web
- 48** Tax software makes the grade
- 121** Technology Q&A

WOMEN'S ISSUES

- 34** Looking forward: A talk with Leslie Murphy
- 88** A business imperative
- 89** The proof is in the pay back
- 90** Growing talent is everybody's business
- 91** The style split
- 92** Mirror, mirror on the wall: Have I got my priorities straight?
- 93** Color barriers
- 94** Not your father's CPA firm!
- 95** Flextime to the Nth degree
- 96** Making flextime work
- 97** Advice from trailblazers and rising stars

JOURNAL OF ACCOUNTANCY RESOURCE GUIDE

Do you need to speak to anyone at the JofA about:

ADVERTISING

Rates or display ads. Direct sales 201-938-3767

Classified ads. Russell Johns Associates, Inc. 800-237-9851; joa@rja-ads.com

Media kits; mailings; editorial calendars. Direct sales 201-938-3129

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Member's change of address; problems. Membership 888-777-7077

Nonmember's change of address; problems. Customer service 888-777-7077

PUBLISHED ARTICLES AND REPRINTS

Permission to reprint *Journal of Accountancy* articles. Contact Copyright Clearance Center Customer Service at 978-750-8400 or www.copyright.com.

Commercial reprints (orders of 500 or more). Contact Diana Sholl at Reprint Management Services 717-399-1900, ext. 162

Photocopies of old articles; article research (for members only). University of Mississippi 1-866-806-2133

NEW ARTICLES

How to submit articles. Sarah Cobb 201-938-3290

Reprints of articles for authors. Marie Josey 201-938-3292

Requests for authors' guidelines. Marie Josey 201-938-3292

Status of submitted manuscripts. Sarah Cobb 201-938-3290

Technology—articles. Stanley Zarowin zarowin@mindspring.com (The JofA does not provide recommendations on software or hardware.)

News stories. Robert Tie 201-938-3412

ORDERS

For AICPA publications referred to in the JofA. General order line 888-777-7077

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To order subscriptions to AICPA products. General order line 888-777-7077



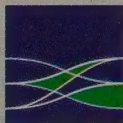
WHAT CAN
BAMBOO
TEACH US ABOUT A
TRUST ADVISOR?



Flexibility is a key to its strength.

No one knows your clients like you do. And when you're advising them on establishing a trust, the ideal partner is one who brings the knowledge and experience to support your advice and leaves the client relationships to you. Choose Wachovia Trust to leverage our unmatched skill and capabilities in developing fully personalized solutions tailored to your clients' exact needs. Talk to us. Together, we can achieve uncommon results.

To contact a local Trust Advisor, please call 888-732-7353.



**WACHOVIA
TRUST**

Uncommon Wisdom

PERSONAL TRUSTS ■ ESTATE SERVICES ■ SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS ■ DELAWARE ADVANTAGE
CHARITABLE SERVICES ■ COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Trust services are offered through Wachovia Bank, N.A. (Wachovia), a national banking association and wholly owned subsidiary of Wachovia Corporation, or Delaware Trust Company, N.A., a subsidiary of Wachovia. Trusts that have their situs in and are governed by the law of Delaware use Delaware Trust Company as the trustee. Wachovia Trust is a brand name for trust services offered by Wachovia. Wachovia Trust does not provide legal or tax advice. © 2005 Wachovia Corporation

Trust
Your
Friends.

99%

of users would
recommend SuperForm
to a friend!

"Love it! Very reliable!
I have already
recommended it to
other CPAs."

Douglas B. Bush, CPA, Blytheville AR

SUPERFORM
Tax Forms

Call 800-541-7197 to subscribe RISK FREE,
or to request a FREE evaluation copy.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. www.stf.com
Fax: 315-437-8244

STF Services Corp
Quality Since 1985

*Based on responses to STF's June 2004 customer survey.

Highlights

MEMBERS ASKED TO COMMENT ON BV ED

The AICPA extended the comment period on an exposure draft of proposed Statement on Standards for Valuation Services, *Valuation of a Business, Business Ownership Interest, Security, or Intangible Asset* (www.aicpa.org/exposure/proposed_stmt_stds_val_serv.asp). Once the standards are final, CPAs who are AICPA members will be required to comply with them when performing a valuation engagement that reaches a conclusion of value or an indication of value.

Some examples of situations in which the standards might apply include the following: valuing a block of publicly traded stock if the analysis includes consideration of a discount for blockage, lock-up, or other contractual or market restrictions; valuing stock that is not publicly traded; and computing the fair market value of assets in a charitable remainder trust.

For more information about the ED, the AICPA Business Valuation and Forensic & Litigation Services Membership Section or the Accredited in Business Valuation credential, go to www.aicpa.org/BVFLS. Comments should be submitted to bvstds@aicpa.org by September 30, 2005.

UNIFORMITY IN INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING SOUGHT


FASB issued an exposure draft (ED) of a proposed interpretation, *Accounting for Uncertain Tax Positions* (www.fasb.org/draft/index.shtml), to reduce the significant diversity that exists in the recognition and measurement in accounting for income taxes. It would apply to all tax positions accounted for in accordance with Statement no. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. The interpretation would require enterprises to recognize in their financial statements the best estimate of a tax position's impact only if, on audit, that position is probable of being sustained solely on its technical merits, and it would mandate the presumption that taxing authorities will evaluate the position during an audit. Comments are due September 12, 2005.

FASAB REQUESTS INPUT ON TECHNICAL AGENDA

The Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB) is requesting feedback on options for adding projects to its agenda (www.fasab.gov/pdf/itcon/technicalagendaoptions.pdf). Although the board has identified four topics—the federal entity, leases, conceptual framework acceleration and the appropriate source for GAAP—as subjects of possible projects, it is requesting assistance in setting priorities for them and in identifying any other projects respondents consider a higher priority. Comments are due September 9, 2005.

POLL FOCUSES ON AUDIT COMMITTEES

In a recent online poll the AICPA Virtual Grassroots Panel, an occupationally diverse group of CPAs, commented on the results of audit committees' efforts to better understand financial statements, fight fraud, recruit qualified professionals and respond effectively to other critical challenges. Nearly 270 members of the panel noticed a general enhancement in the role audit committees play in corporate governance. More than 80% said potential legal liability was the greatest obstacle to CPAs' serving on audit committees, and slightly more than three-quarters cited lack of time to participate as another impediment. Additional information on the poll's results is available from Leigh Knopf at 212-596-6132 or lknopf@aicpa.org.



QuickBooks helps you work more effectively with your clients.

No matter what
business they're in.

Meet Dennis and Aimie Wang, clients of CPA David Kupferman. These globetrotting entrepreneurs promote an exclusive nightclub in San Francisco. Are partners with a New York fashion designer. And manufacture fashion wear in Shanghai. Managing their diverse businesses was a real challenge...until David stepped in to help. He recommended they try QuickBooks: Online Edition. Now Dennis and Aimie can access their QuickBooks data in real time from anywhere in the world. So they can make smarter business decisions, faster. Plus, QuickBooks is so easy to use, David's clients can do some of their own bookkeeping. That frees up David's time to offer higher margin services such as reviews, adjustments, troubleshooting, financial reporting and tax consulting. And that, in turn, has helped his practice grow and become more profitable.

David Kupferman, CPA
San Francisco, California

"QuickBooks is the best tool I've found for helping me help my clients organize, maintain, control and grow their businesses."



To learn more, visit <http://accountant.intuit.com/go/joa>



Good for your clients. Good for you, too.

©2005 Intuit Inc. All rights reserved. Intuit, the Intuit logo and QuickBooks are registered trademarks and/or registered service marks of Intuit Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other marks are the property of their respective owners, should be treated as such, and may be registered in various jurisdictions.

POSITION YOURSELF FOR THE SMALL BU



Your potential. Our passion.™

Microsoft

© 2005 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Office logo, and "Your potential. Our passion." are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.



NESS MARKET.

NEW MICROSOFT OFFICE SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING WORKS THE WAY SMALL BUSINESS WORKS— IN MICROSOFT OFFICE.

With the fall 2005 release of Microsoft® Office Small Business Management Edition 2006, millions of small business owners will have access to Microsoft Office Small Business Accounting 2006 for the first time ever. That means new opportunities for you to grow the profitability of your practice. Visit our Web site to learn more about Small Business Accounting 2006. Once there, you can also join the Microsoft Professional Accountants' Network, with its wealth of training, support, product, and marketing resources. Small Business Accounting 2006 is on its way. Don't forget your hard hat.

- Integrates with the latest familiar Microsoft Office programs
- Helps small business owners create more organized, better managed financials
- Helps enable you and your clients to work with more accurate data
- Allows you to add greater value as your clients' trusted advisor

Learn more at www.microsoft.com/accountants



Microsoft Office

Small Business Accounting 2006

Letters

A Blogging Fan

I read the article, "Would You, Could You, Should You Blog?" (*JofA*, Jun.05, page 36)—How appropriate! I also read several blogs on technology.

I've become hooked on RSS (Really Simple Syndication) feeds, one way to obtain news and blog updates without having to actually visit the site. And I've yet to see any accounting-related blogs in my travels. I was so inspired by the article I decided to help change the trend. I hope my blog, <http://extremecpa.blogspot.com>, will be of interest to those wishing to learn more about fully utilizing technology in the accounting world.

Accountants who would like to control their own future need to embrace this new technology, which *Fortune* magazine said in January was the no. 1 trend in technology. I also recommend learning more about RSS. See www.rssowl.org for a free news reader.

Kevin T. Ryan, CPA
Pittsburgh

The First "Last Word"

The *JofA* has every right to be pleased with its new column, The Last Word (Jul.05, page 104). I have been a reader for more than 50 years and wondered when somebody would try to humanize the publication.

Letters to the Editor

The *JofA* encourages readers to write letters on important professional issues in addition to comments on published articles. Because space is limited, letters submitted for publication should be no longer than 500 words. Please include telephone and fax numbers. *JofA* e-mail address: JOAED@aicpa.org.

You obviously fashioned a tool to help in your program to attract bright, young people into the profession. I like it. Too few high school graduates know anything about the accounting profession and the opportunities it creates. I personally wish there had been some guidance for me in 1948 when I was struggling with a decision on what to study in college.

It turns out I made the right decision, however, irrespective of how I got there. My college training led to auditing work with Peat, Marwick; then into accounting management of a publicly-held electronics company (stock options were the lure); and later to a position as VP of finance for a NYSE-listed *Fortune* 500 company. This was followed by positions as CEO of a construction company and an oil and gas exploration company. After "retirement" came law school and a law degree and license, and almost 20 years with a large regional law firm in Houston, where I serve as a partner.

Through the years I maintained my accounting certification and AICPA membership just to stay tuned in to the changing face of the profession.

There are plenty of other success stories out there. I'm sure you will be able to find some of the most intriguing ones for your new editorial page.

Fred A. Simpson, CPA, JD
Houston

CBT: Too Easy?

The article, "A Vision Fulfilled" (*JofA*, Jul.05, page 35), suspiciously failed to divulge what the actual pass rates for the computer-based Uniform CPA Examination were as compared to the paper test. I would not call the new computer-based test (CBT) a complete success until it is certain that it is comparable in difficulty to the paper test. To attribute the higher passing rate to a better candidate is naïve as no matter what the reason, the perception will be our profession is making the test easier. That perception may dilute the value of the CPA. I would have expected and preferred a lower pass rate given the drastic format change. Better to be criticized as too difficult than too easy.

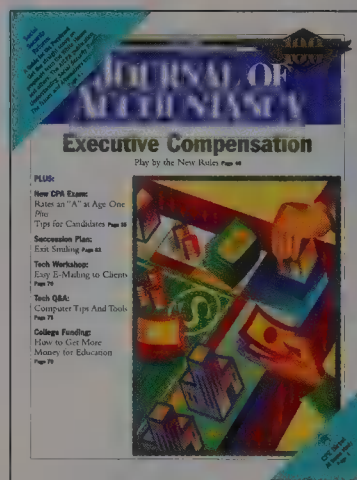
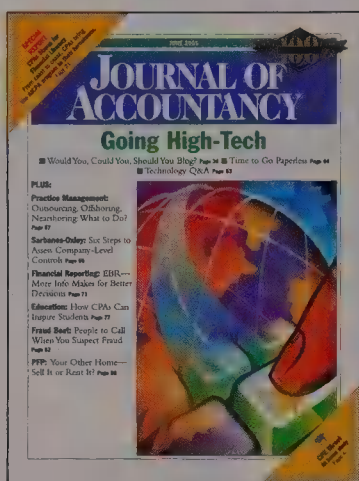
Carl Mahecha,
CPA/CITP, CMA
IT Controller & Director,
Business Systems
LeSportsac Inc.
New York City

A Reader Approves

The *JofA*'s separation of each article by ads enables me to pull articles in their entirety from the magazine and provide them to my colleagues.

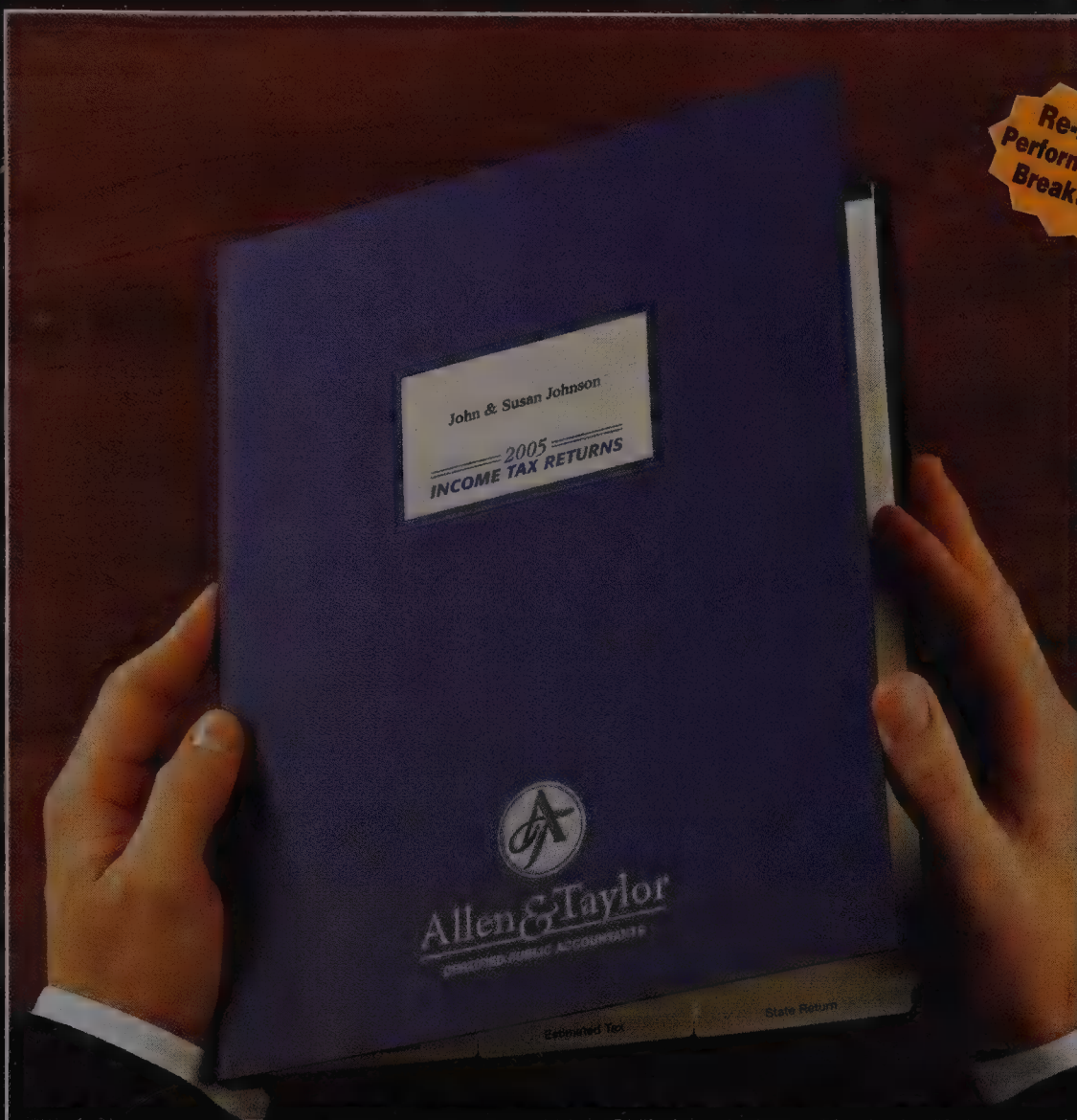
This is a brilliant and unique arrangement. Thanks.

Sam Rosenfarb, CPA/ABV, CFE
New York City



Your clients will say
“WOW!”

Visit us at the
**FICPA 20th Annual
 Accounting Show**
 Booth #610

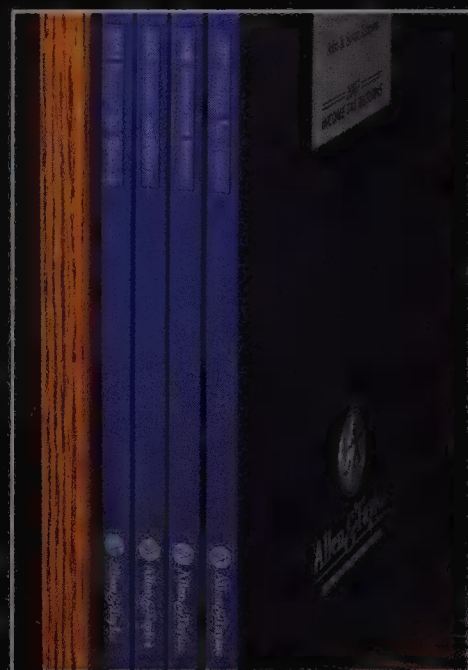


**Re-invented:
 Performance/Price
 Breakthrough!**



**Patent
 Pending**

BinderSet™



160# (approx. 1.5" thick) with 100% recycled content.

100% recycled content.

with Lockhart's New *Platinum Collection*

“My business has changed overnight from using Lockhart presentation materials. Clearly, it has been the best investment I have made this far.”

A.R. Hoxton IV, CFP, AAMS
 Hoxton Financial, Inc.

THE LOCKHART GUARANTEE

You risk nothing! Everything you order, including design fees and custom imprinted work, is guaranteed to satisfy you, or return it, at our expense, for an immediate 100% refund. *Period.*

LOCKHART

www.lockhartindustries.com
 (214) 348-1422 Toll Free (800) 866-2706

At times, you are the CEO, the receptionist and the courier. We're giving you one less thing to be worried.

For all your communications, we have everything your small business needs. Simplified products and services working together to keep you working smarter. Because we know how you work, we know how to help you work. **Voice, Broadband Internet, Yellow Pages and Cingular Wireless®—now together in one place.**



Seeing small business differently.™

sbc.com



What contributions has the *Journal of Accountancy* made to the profession? In 1950, John L. Carey, now a member of the Accounting Hall of Fame, wrote eloquently about the many ways the *JofA* has worked to serve the profession. Carey, whose distinguished career included serving as editor and publisher of the *JofA* and executive director of the Institute, wrote the piece to remind CPAs of the *JofA*'s member-service orientation.

Since the beginning of the year, we've been running articles from previous *JofAs* in anticipation of our centennial issue, which will be published next month. This excerpt is taken from an article by Carey in *The CPA*, a predecessor of *The CPA Letter*. Much of what it has to say about the *JofA*'s accomplishments and goals remains true today.

“Not many members of the Institute, I think, fully appreciate the contribution that has been made to the development of their profession by that familiar brown-covered magazine which they receive each month....

“Consider some of the things *The Journal* does:

“It keeps members informed of current events and opinions.

“It promotes membership in the Institute. Many accountants first learn about the organization from *The Journal*....

“It is a spokesman for the profession. Views of certified public accountants on any question can be presented through it to the public—by sending copies or reprints to editors, legislators, or others interested.

“Because it is an authoritative and workmanlike publication, it is respected by outsiders and thus adds prestige to the accounting profession.

“It has more than 15,000 subscribers who are corporate officials. [Editor's note: Carey refers here to non-CPA subscribers.] These men represent CPAs' clients, so *The Journal* serves as a communication medium with this important group.

“It is an information channel between the pro-



Looking Back

THE JOURNAL IN 1950

fession and students of accounting—more than 10,000 students now subscribe at special rates. It is widely used in classrooms and as supplementary reading and thus makes a major contribution to accounting education.

“It is a forum for discussion of controversial

subjects and exposure of new ideas. It serves as a testing ground for technical innovations and policy decisions.

“It binds the accounting profession together, providing the one experience that nearly all accountants share. In a relatively new profession without common education or training requirements, this may be its most important function. It permits the whole profession to focus on the same things at the same time.

“It reaches accountants outside of the U.S. Foreign subscriptions now total 2,209.

“... The present slogan of the editorial staff is ‘Accounting in Action.’ Effort is being made to publish more material dealing with the actual uses and applications of accounting in real life as contrasted with purely theoretical or abstract articles. The purpose is to make *The Journal* useful in the daily work of its readers as well as an authoritative leader in the development of accounting thought.”

Accounting Education Center Is Open for Business

A valuable resource for educators, students, CPA exam candidates and all others interested in high-quality CPA education.

WHAT IT IS

The center is a Web site that offers education and curriculum development programs, student recruiting resources, information about scholarships and award programs and publications, reports and other studies. It also provides the resources made available by the Minority Initiatives Committee and the Work/Life and Women's Initiatives Committee.

WHAT IT OFFERS

The Web site contains a home page and the following tabs:

Resources. Contains information and resources related to (1) education and curriculum development—here you will find the Educational Competency Assessment Web site that includes the core competency framework and database, student and faculty development programs such as the internship and experiential learning guidelines and college residency grant program, classroom and curriculum materials such as the professor/practitioner case development program and the model tax curriculum; (2) career awareness; (3) scholar-

ships and awards; (4) publications, reports and studies; and (5) minority initiatives.

Community. Links to other areas of the AICPA and to strategic partners. It offers AEC members a forum to chat with each other.

Events. Contains information about accounting education conferences.

Membership. Provides information about AICPA educator and student membership.

Products. Provides information about AICPA resources available to students, educators and colleges and universities—in particular products offered at discounted rates and those that will support students' preparation for the CPA Exam.

WHO SHOULD VISIT THE CENTER

Those interested in

- Accounting education and curriculum development.

- Informing students about the accounting profession.

- AICPA minority initiatives and work/life and women's initiatives.

The center is available to the general public.

The AICPA supports educators with resources to enhance the accounting curriculum in preparing students to become valued and trusted members of the CPA profession. To help fulfill this mission, the Academic and Career Development Team created the Accounting Education Center (www.aicpa.org/aec). The center contains accounting education and curriculum development resources, information to help raise students' awareness about the accounting profession, scholarship and award programs, and publications and reports provided by the AICPA.

Web site users also will find resources from the Minority Initiatives Committee, which aims to actively integrate minorities into the accounting profession to become CPAs and to enhance their upward mobility, and from the Work/Life and Women's Initiatives Committee, which promotes work/life balance and the upward mobility of women in the profession.

The center is part of the AICPA's member enhancement project, an initiative of special interest programs that allows members to join with other CPAs who share a common interest in a particular area, from audit quality and tax to business valuation, financial management and education. The Accounting Education Center is the seventh center to be launched; 11 centers in total will be created and launched over 18 months.

The Accounting Education Center is accessible through the home page of the AICPA (www.aicpa.org) or at www.aicpa.org/aec. For more information contact Joe Bittner, manager of academic and career development, at JBittner@aicpa.org or 212-596-6282. ■



TRUE DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT FOR CPAs.
LET YOUR EVOLUTION BEGIN.

PROSYSTEM
DOCUMENT *fx*

CCH Tax and Accounting revolutionized the industry with the introduction of our award-winning paperless engagement system, ProSystem *fx*® Engagement. Now we've taken paperless to the next

level. Introducing ProSystem *fx*® Document—the complete document management solution exclusively designed for CPAs. Formerly SIAN® Intelligent Suite, Document lets you easily save, organize, retrieve and retain all documents digitally, keeping you in complete control of your firm's information. Local and remote staff can access and share files simultaneously to maximize collaboration, workflow and client service. Plus, you can readily comply with critical retention standards, and reduce the time and operating costs attributed to paper overload. Document is even integrated with other CCH products for ultimate productivity! At CCH Tax and Accounting, we're putting paper in its place. For more information, call 1-800-PFX-9998 or visit Tax.CCHGroup.com/document.



CCH Tax and Accounting
A WoltersKluwer Company

Top Line

NEWS, PEOPLE, TRENDS AND OTHER NOTEWORTHY ITEMS

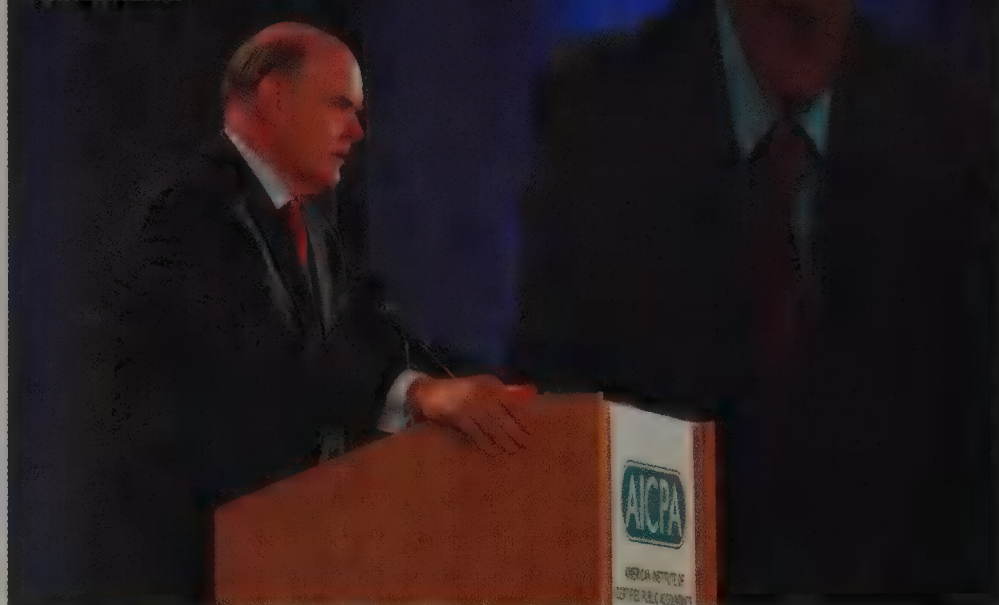
ON THE RECORD

A Thank-You to the Profession

Treasury Secretary John W. Snow, speaking on May 23 to the AICPA Council in Washington, D.C.:

I want to commend this group for your 360 Degrees of Financial Literacy effort. Treasury's Office of Financial Education is delighted to be working with you on national financial education efforts; our partnership is awfully important to the young people who will benefit from these efforts.

"It has been said that, regardless of how much money you have, wisdom has to be acquired on the installment plan. Similarly, it is true that regardless of an individual's income, saving must be done steadily, deliberately over a lifetime. Learning about how to become, and stay, financially healthy is a lifelong pursuit as well. So I want to thank you for giving back on this issue. It's a great gift to generations of Americans."



AND ALSO...

Carl R. George, CPA, CEO of Clifton Gunderson LLP, speaking at the AICPA Retirement Planning Conference in Las Vegas on June 6:

With the 360 Degrees of Financial Literacy program, CPAs have an opportunity to help Americans understand the need to take responsibility for their retirement planning. According to the Roper Poll the AICPA performed in April 2004, 49% of respondents had never heard of a 401(k) plan—and this is the primary savings vehicle for most Americans. CPAs can use the resources of the Financial Literacy Resource Center, www.aicpa.org/financialliteracy, to get out into their communities to teach people about retirement savings vehicles and planning. We can help Americans change their financial futures."

AS QUOTED

Ideals Matter

“Corruption is worth reducing because it demoralizes the human spirit and it wastes opportunity, energy, and resources.**”**

—Roberta Ann Johnson,
*The Struggle Against Corruption:
A Comparative Study*,
Palgrave Macmillan, 2004

I.Q. TEST

(Innocuous Question)

What's My Line?

How many of your colleagues can identify these extinct jobs?

1. Whitesmith
2. Cotter
3. Limner
4. Ostler
5. Cordwainer

—Robert Lester Porter, CPA

1. A smith works in metal; a whitesmith in tin and iron, there also are blacksmiths, tinsmiths, coppersmiths, gunsmiths.
2. A farm laborer who lives in a cottage.
3. One who illuminates manuscripts or draws or paints in publications.
4. An innkeeper, also "hostler."
5. Originally a worker in cordovan leather, but came to mean a shoemaker.

NUMEROLOGY

Five Common Investor Errors

- Chasing returns on exotic foreign investments while ignoring growth opportunities in U.S. markets. Many portfolios today are dangerously overloaded with international investments.
- Rushing to invest in real estate. If there is a real estate bubble, investors who are over-concentrated and poorly diversified will suffer the most.
- Treating hot investment alternatives such as hedge funds or private equity accounts as though they were legitimate asset classes. They aren't.
- Taking a short-term view of tax avoidance by buying products that ultimately don't end up reducing their tax bill.
- Ignoring the true costs of owning an investment. In a flat market investors will have a hard time recouping fees and expenses to make a profit.

Source: Zero Alpha Group, www.zeroalphagroup.com, 2005.

NEWS WIRE

Intangible Asset Article Rates Tops

AICPA President and CEO Barry C. Melancon presented the *Journal of Accountancy's* 2004 Lawler Award for best article of the year to Jennifer M. Mueller, PhD, for "Amortization of Certain Intangible Assets" (Dec.04, page 74, www.aicpa.org/pubs/jofa/dec2004/mueller.htm). In her article Mueller, a KPMG Faculty Fellow at Auburn University in Auburn, Ala., explained how to evaluate assets with contractual or legal lives. Each year, the *JofA's* editorial advisers choose a winning article, which earns its author \$500 and a commemorative plaque. The award is named after John L. Lawler, a former *Journal* editor and AICPA senior vice-president.



SIGNS OF THE TIMES

Fear Factor

Those of us who perform litigation services for a living have a high anxiety level during a deposition: The fear of the unknown question—and hoping we'll be able to answer it—keeps us sharp.

I knew going in that one deposition was going to be tedious. We were in a bet-the-company patent infringement suit with significant dollars at risk, and I was ready for anything—or so I thought. Right after I was sworn in, the opposing counsel pitched it. "Would you please state for the record your Social Security number, Mr. Newman." Questions spun through my mind. How was that relevant? Would it go to my credibility? Affect my analysis? And given the proliferation of identity theft, the last thing I want-



ed was my Social Security number on a court record.

The question came again. I said I wasn't comfortable putting that information on the record, but the attorney again directed me to "answer the question."

Finally, I was told that if I didn't answer the question, someone would call

the judge. I caved, but asked that the deposition be marked confidential. Only counsel could request such a thing, they said. "OK, it's 204-xx-yyyy." I felt horrible...defeated...and couldn't wait to finish the depo.

When we took our first break about an hour into the proceeding, my inquisitor cut right to the chase. "You were uncomfortable, weren't you?" I admitted I'd never been asked that question before. My curiosity got the best of me. I asked him why such a question. His response was simple: "I asked only because your attorney asked my expert for his Social Security number yesterday."

That explained it!

Glenn Newman, CPA
Principal in Charge
Parente Randolph LLC
Philadelphia

BUSINESS TRENDS

Seven Rules for Bargaining

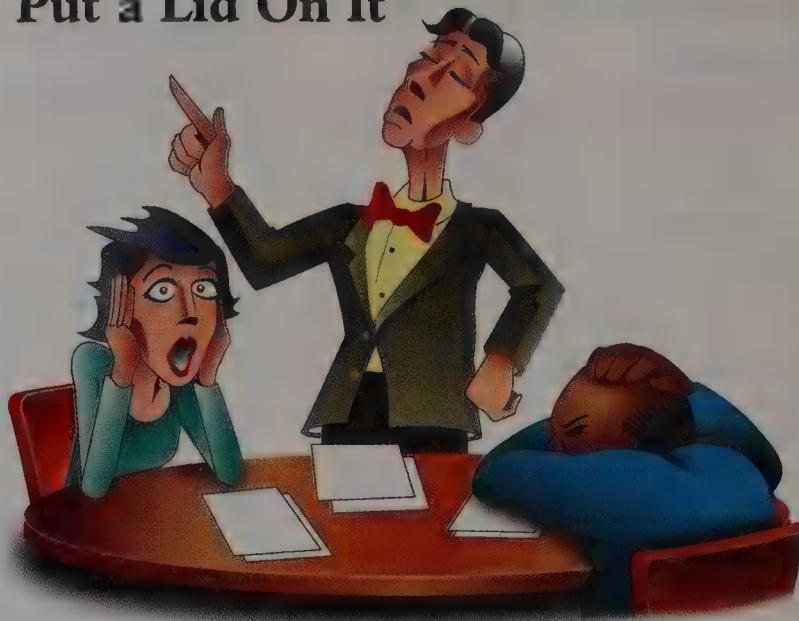
Whether you're talking to a client or a colleague, a supplier or even a spouse, the essence of most conversations comes down to negotiating the gulf between what's in it for you and what's in it for them. Here are some tips for making the most of every situation.

- Don't look at a deal as an either/or proposition. Consider creative ways to compromise so both parties win.
- Know what you can part with—and then part with it. Separate what you absolutely must have from what you can live without.
- Figure out the other side's timetable. If they're in a hurry, you'll have an advantage.
- Show that you understand the other position. Act like an ally, not an enemy.
- Stifle your emotions. Focus on the goal.
- Don't believe everything, but never call anyone a liar.
- Devise a backup plan you can live with. Let the other side know you have options.

Source: *Money* magazine, www.money.cnn.com, May 2005.

GOLDEN BUSINESS IDEA

Put a Lid On It



The expression, *When you've got it, flaunt it*, is a surefire career killer.

Just because you know something doesn't mean you have to insist on telling everyone. Nothing pushes people's—especially bosses'—hot buttons more than someone who repeatedly pontificates. That's not to say you shouldn't present well-supported and deeply felt opinions. Just not all the time.

—Stanley Zarowin

HOME FRONT

Retire to Shangri-La

There's more to retirement planning than simply saving enough money. Deciding where to live is important, too. In addition to popular destinations such as Florida or Arizona, retirees are heading to Las Vegas, North Carolina and even Mexico and the Caribbean. Here are some factors to consider in picking the perfect retirement spot:

- **Cost of living.** It's more expensive to retire to New York City than to Texas. Make sure your retirement income will stretch far enough.
- **Availability of adequate health care.** Make certain

hospitals and other medical facilities are nearby—especially if you have an existing condition that requires special care.

- **What it's like to live there.** Consider renting for three to six months before buying a home to make sure it's where you really want to live.

- **Climate.** Phoenix can be plenty hot in July; make sure you can handle it.

- **Income, estate and sales tax rates.** Some states, including Florida, Texas and Washington, have no income tax, making them potentially attractive retirement destinations.

- **Diversity of housing stock.** The day may come

when you have to move to a retirement community, perhaps one with nursing or intermediate care facilities.

- **Availability of part-time employment.** Many retirees need to work part-time to make ends meet.

- **Proximity to major airport.** If you want to see them frequently, make it easy for children and grandchildren to visit.

- **Access to cultural and arts facilities.** Cabo San Lucas is a beautiful place but it's a long drive to attend the symphony.

- **Foreign language and visa requirements.** If you plan to live abroad, study the language and the legal requirements.



NEWS WIRE

A Million Thanks

It's not every day that a CPA donates \$1 million to his alma mater—especially when that's Cal State Northridge. But it's precisely the school's less-than-Ivy-League cachet that made Harvey Bookstein feel his gift would be truly appreciated. The cofounder of Los Angeles accounting firm RBZ LLP says the money will help pay for top-quality professors and fund scholarships for accounting students.

The only child of two tax preparers who arrived in California with “\$100 and an old car,” Bookstein began helping out in the family firm at the age of seven. “I was the class nerd and hated high school,” he says, “but my parents insisted I get the college degree and CPA certification they always regretted not having. I'm very grateful to Northridge for my opportunity and my career.”

Today Bookstein is a “therapeutic accountant” who specializes in financial issues involving children, divorce and passing down family businesses from one generation to the next. “I try to get sons to respect their fathers’

years of knowledge and fathers to respect sons’ technology know-how,” he says. “Together they're much more successful than they would be apart.”

About his seven-figure gift—the largest in Northridge history—Bookstein says, “I'm not wealthy, but I've certainly made more money than I ever thought I would and I want to enjoy the fruits of my efforts while I'm still alive.”

—Cheryl Rosen



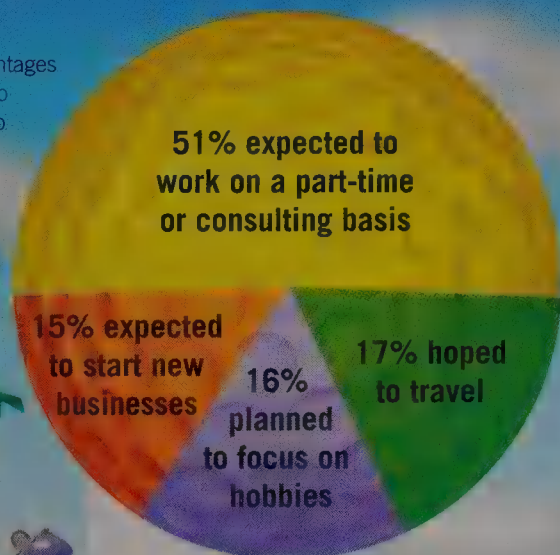
CPA Harvey Bookstein and his wife Harriet get a thank-you plaque from Cal State Northridge president Dr. Julene Koester for their million-dollar donation to the school's accounting program.

SURVEY SAVVY

Where Do We Go Next?

Dreaming of Tahiti after official retirement? Most executives thought they'd keep on working.

Note: Percentages do not add to 100% due to rounding.



Source: “Age Discrimination in the Job Market,” a survey of 2,928 executives earning \$100,000 a year or more, **TheLadders.com**, 2005.

GOLDEN BUSINESS IDEA

Contract Musts

When negotiating a contract ask for every free or inexpensive option you can get. The other party usually is willing to give them away because they appear to be irrelevant to the deal—but sometimes they become very valuable later on.

When leasing a property, ask for an option to sublease even if you have no plans to do that. When committing to a long-term purchase contract, get an option to resell the goods you buy even if you intend to use them yourself. If circumstances unexpectedly change, you may need to sublease or sell the goods.

—Stanley Zarowin



You're Invited

Have you always wanted to see your name in print? Do you have an amusing story to share?

We're looking for funny anecdotes about the CPA work day to include in our new Top Line section. Send entries to joaed@aicpa.org.

The Lockhart Advantage

Choosing a partner to help you brand your firm identity is crucial to your success. No detail is too small. Consider these factors when selecting a vendor to differentiate your organization from the competition. Give your firm identity the "WOW" factor!

How do your presentations compare?

	LOCKHART	"Others"
THE LOCKHART GUARANTEE - You risk nothing! Everything you order, including design fees <u>and</u> custom imprinted work, is guaranteed to satisfy you, or return it, at our expense, for an immediate 100% refund. <i>Period.</i>	Included	X
NEW 160# Cotton Covers - Thicker - by 25% - cotton stock allows for deeper embossing, feels more substantial in clients' hands and is more durable. Make your work stand out from the crowd.	Included	X
Deep Die Embossing - The Lockhart name signifies legendary deep and crisp firm name embossing. Give your firm an identity your clients and prospects will immediately notice.	Included	X
World-Class Client Service - Dedicated to you, Lockhart's client service team will take care of everything from the most complex design work to overnighting important presentation materials!	Included	X
NEW BinderSets™ Patent Pending - Ideal for tax returns, financial reports, proposals, and seminar documents. You <u>and</u> your clients can easily make copies and re-assemble in seconds.	Included	X
NEW *ColoRaised™ Imprinting - This precision two-step process (perfected by Lockhart) combines elegant foil stamping with <u>deep, crisp</u> embossing. The result: an image of excellence for your firm.	Included	X
Direct, One-Vendor Responsibility—Never Outsourced - From client services and graphic design to production and inspection, your order is meticulously cared for - all under one roof.	Included	X
*Imprinted Triflex - Promote your firm inside and out. Imprinted binding panels show clients and prospects your firm's professionalism and attention to detail.	Included	X
"Worry Free" Firm Name Change - Don't worry about corporate identity changes that result in expensive fees. We will create new artwork and imprinting dies at no additional charge.	Included	X
Binding Equipment and Maintenance - Lockhart clients receive free staplers and/or hole punches as needed and free repair or replacement—even overnight if necessary.	Included	X
PersonaLaser™ Titling Software - Easy to use no hassle software quickly personalizes important client documents. Let clients know how important they are to you.	Included	X



* For 1,000+ quantities.

CALL (800) 966-2709 or FAX to (214) 348-3782
VISIT www.lockhartindustries.com

FREE SAMPLE KIT #J2905

Show me how to increase the perceived (and billable) value of my work. Please send me personalized samples of Lockhart's *NEW Platinum Collection* and *Special Offer* details including Simplified Value Pricing.

Firm Name _____

Attention _____

Address _____

Telephone (_____) _____

LOCKHART
...because image counts!

www.lockhartindustries.com

(214) 348-1422 Toll-Free (800) 966-2709

NEWS DIGEST

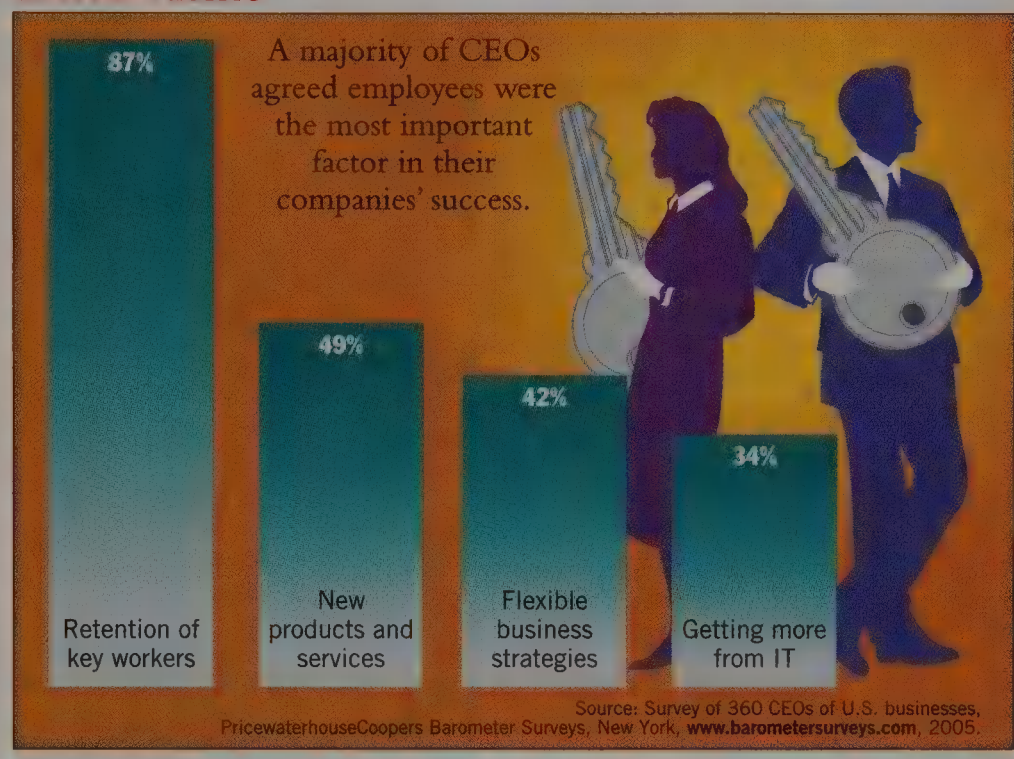
ACCOUNTING

■ The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) each published an exposure draft (ED) containing joint proposals to improve and align the accounting for business combinations (www.iasb.org/current/ed.asp; www.fasb.org/draft). The proposals retain the current requirement in both International Financial Reporting Standard 3 and FASB Statement no. 141 to account for all business combinations by means of a single method, in which one party always is identified as acquiring the other. Among the principal changes would be a requirement to measure the acquired business at fair value and recognize the goodwill attributable to any noncontrolling interests, not just to the acquirer.

The IASB and FASB also published EDs proposing that noncontrolling interests be classified as equity within the consolidated financial statements and that acquisitions of noncontrolling interests be accounted for as equity transactions (www.fasb.org/draft/ed_business_combinations_replacement_of_fas141.pdf; www.fasb.org/draft/ed_noncontrolling_interests.pdf). Comments on all the EDs are due October 28.

■ The SEC released a staff report on off-balance-sheet arrangements, special purpose entities and transparency of filings by issuers reflected in a sample of filings by 200 public companies (www.sec.gov/news/studies/soxoffbalance.pdf). In the report, which the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires the SEC to deliver to the president and Congress, commission staff recommended among other things that FASB reconsider and refine its accounting guidance for defined-benefit pension and other post-retirement benefit plans and for leases. The report also discour-

Success Factors



aged companies' use of transactions motivated primarily by accounting and reporting—rather than economic—considerations.

■ FASB issued Staff Position (FSP) no. 150-5, *Issuer's Accounting under FASB Statement No. 150 for Freestanding Warrants and Other Similar Instruments on Shares That Are Redeemable* (www.fasb.org/fasb_staff_positions/fsp_fas150-5.pdf). The guidance is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 30, 2005.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

■ The Institute endorsed the SIMPLE Cafeteria Plan Act of 2005 (S. 723), a bill that would allow small businesses to provide nontaxable benefits, such as flexible spending accounts, to their employees (<http://thomas.loc.gov>) as large companies and government agencies now do. In addition, the proposed legislation would allow cafeteria plans, which permit employees to cus-

tomize their benefits, to offer long-term-care insurance, and it would simplify and expand dependent care accounts. Introduced by Sen. Olympia J. Snowe (R-Maine), the bipartisan bill was co-sponsored by Sens. Jeff Bingaman (D-N.M.) and Christopher S. Bond (R-Mo.).

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

■ The Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB) published

■ For single-click access to further coverage of the news stories listed here, visit the *Journal of Accountancy* Web site at www.aicpa.org/pubs/jofa/joahome.htm.

■ For news from the AICPA and state societies, visit www.cpa2biz.com, which also offers online CPE, AICPA professional literature, practice management aids and links to state society Web sites.

Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) no. 29, *Heritage Assets and Stewardship Land* (www.fasab.gov/pdf/files/sffas_29.pdf). The standard reclassifies information on these assets and land as basic information, with the exception of condition information, which it classifies as required supplementary information. Most of the guidance is effective for reporting periods beginning after September 30, 2005, but certain disclosure requirements will be phased in over the next three years.

■ The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement no. 47, *Accounting for Termination Benefits* (www.gasb.org/st/summary/gstsm46.html). It provides accounting and reporting guidance for state and local governments offering benefits such as early retirement incentives or severance to involuntarily terminated employees. In general the statement is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2005, but for termination benefits affecting defined-benefit postemployment benefits other than pensions, governments should implement Statement no. 47 simultaneously with Statement no. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (www.gasb.org/st/summary/gstsm45.html). Both statements are available from GASB at <http://store.yahoo.com/gasbpubs> or by calling 800-748-0659.

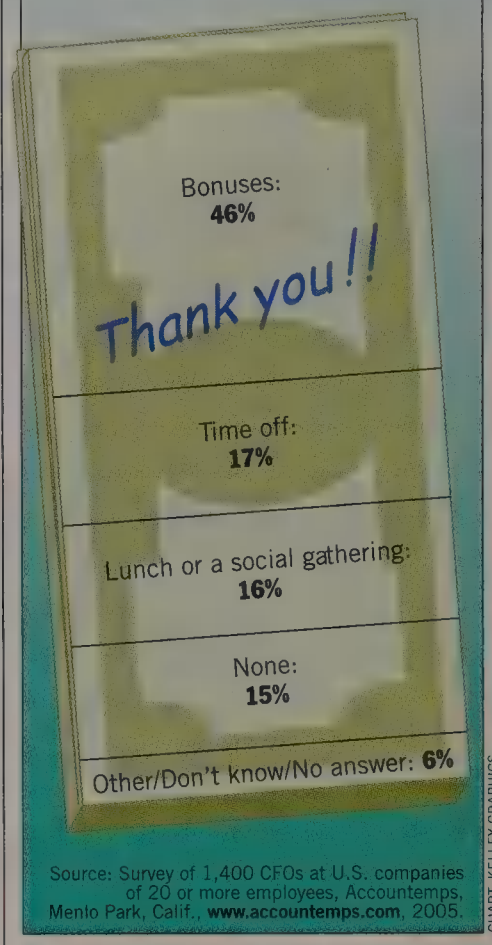
INTERNATIONAL

■ The International Accounting Standards Board issued an amendment to the fair value option in International Accounting Standard (IAS) 39, *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*. In response to regulators' concerns that the option provision in the 2003 revisions of IAS 39 might be misused, the IASB limited its application to financial instruments that meet certain conditions. The amendment takes effect January 1, 2006, with earlier application encouraged.

The IASB also amended International Financial Reporting Standard

Say Thanks With Cash

Executives said the best reward for a job well done was



(IFRS) 1, *First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards*, and the Basis for Conclusions on IFRS 6, *Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources*. The amendments clarify the board's intentions regarding an exemption for companies first adopting IFRSs before January 1, 2006. Information on both amendments is available at www.iasb.org/news.

■ The International Federation of Accountants (IFAC) released a revised *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants*, which establishes a conceptual framework promoting the fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality, and professional behavior (www.ifac.org/news). It requires all accountants to identify threats to these principles and, where threats are identified, to apply safeguards to prevent the principles from being compromised. The revision is effective June

30, 2006, but may be implemented before then.

IFAC also issued an ED, *Proposed Revised Section 290, Independence—Assurance Engagements* (www.ifac.org/eds), proposing changes in the definition of the term *network firm*. The proposed revisions would classify one firm as a network firm of another if the two share a brand name or significant professional resources, revenues, profits, costs or expenses. Network firms are required to be independent of an audit client of a firm within the network. Comments are due September 30.

■ The International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board (IAASB) of IFAC released an international standard on review engagements (ISRE; www.ifac.org/guidance) and two EDs of proposed international standards on auditing (ISA; www.ifac.org/eds). ISRE 2410, *Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity*, outlines the general principles of such a review, provides guidance on the inquiries, analytical and other review procedures the auditor performs and prescribes the review report's content. The standard, which can be downloaded free at www.ifac.org/store, is effective for periods beginning on or after December 15, 2006, with earlier adoption permitted.

Comments on the two EDs—ISA 701, *The Independent Auditor's Report on Other Historical Financial Information*, and ISA 800, *The Independent Auditor's Report on Summary Audited Financial Statements*—are due October 31, 2005.

MANAGEMENT

■ The Institute released *AICPA Audit Committee Toolkit: Not-for-Profit Organizations* and *AICPA Audit Committee Toolkit: Government Organizations*, which are comprehensive sets of best practices for, among other things, understanding internal controls, conducting meetings with company executives and making the audit committee charter a tool for managing committee responsibilities and documenting performance. These resources comple-

ment a similar one the Institute has developed for public companies. All the toolkits can be downloaded free at the AICPA Audit Committee Effectiveness Center (www.aicpa.org/aud-commctr) and customized as needed; next month they also will be available in print at www.cpa2biz.com or by phone at 888-777-7077.

MONEY LAUNDERING

■ The Federal Financial Institutions Examinations Council (FFIEC) released the *Bank Secrecy Act (BSA)/Anti-Money Laundering Examination Manual* to ensure consistent application of the act to commercial banks, savings associations and credit unions (www.fdic.gov/news). In it the FFIEC prescribes uniform principles, standards and report forms for federal banking regulators. The manual, which does not set new standards, is a compilation of existing regulatory requirements, supervisory expectations and sound practices. For example, its guidelines will better enable examiners to evaluate banks' compliance with federal requirements, regardless of organizational size or line of business. In collaboration with the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, which administers the BSA, the banking regulators—the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp., the National Credit Union Administration, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and the Office of Thrift Supervision—will begin employing the manual's procedures in the third quarter of 2005.

FYI

■ President George W. Bush designated Cynthia A. Glassman as acting SEC chairman until the Senate confirms a successor to William H. Donaldson, who stepped down in June. The president has nominated Rep. Christopher Cox (R-Calif.) to replace Donaldson.

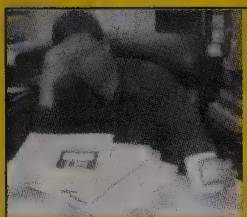
■ The Financial Accounting Foundation named Keith L. Johnson, CPA, chairman of the Governmental Ac-

counting Standards Advisory Council for a two-year term. The council consults with GASB on technical issues, project priorities and other matters.

■ Michael G. Gaynor and Joseph D. McGrath began two-year terms as professional accounting fellows in the SEC's Office of the Chief Accountant. Both were senior managers in

public practice—Gaynor in KPMG's New York office and McGrath in Ernst & Young's Cleveland office. They will develop rule proposals under federal securities laws, communicate with professional accounting and auditing standard-setting bodies and consult with SEC-registered companies on accounting and reporting matters. ■

“How A Once Struggling Accountant Went From Near Insanity From Stress Just 28 Months Ago, To Being One Of Cincinnati's Top Practices, *And* Actually Takes Vacations During Tax Season Every Year!!!”



An Exhausted Steve Rosh, CPA
Suffering through another Tax Season
Nightmare just 28 months ago

Steve Rosh, CPA On The Brink Of Insanity From Stress And Frustration Now Runs One Of The Biggest Practices In The Cincinnati Area. Learn How This Accountant Gets A Constant Stream Of Quality Clients Who Pay Him All Year Round...

Dear Colleague:

I've always wanted to have my own practice and like most accountants I grew up with good old fashion work ethics... you know work hard and you'll become successful. Was I ever wrong!!! I did it all... telemarketing, embarrassing hand shaking at the chamber luncheons, networking, begging my clients for referrals, running image ads in the yellow pages and even sponsoring ball teams, nothing seemed to work. Then if that wasn't bad enough, the stress really started to mount when tax season hit. I hardly got to see my wife and kids. I was working twelve and fourteen hour days, and it felt like I had to work harder and harder just to maintain my income each year. I was totally stressed out. I felt the fear and frustration setting in each day. I contacted practice development companies, went to seminars, I contacted my state association looking for more information still nothing worked. Nobody had anything to offer that could help.

Then one day I stumbled across a strange looking ad in a trade journal. I responded to the ad and received the free information. I immediately began implementing the techniques that I have learned, and in less than one year actually doubled my income. I am happy to say that I do have a practice full of high quality clients that pay me all year round. One technique alone showed me how to

increase the value of each client by over 300%. And yes, I do put my practice on autopilot during tax season and take vacations with my family like normal people do. I strongly recommend that any accountant who is sick and tired of struggling with uneven income, and would like to earn more and work less to by **attracting a constant stream of quality clients who pay you all year round**, call and listen to the toll free 24 hour recorded message and request the very same free information that I got.

Sincerely,
Steve Rosh, CPA

For A FREE Copy Of The Same Report That Steve Rosh, CPA Read 28 Months Ago Explaining How You Can Work Less And Earn More Attracting High Quality Clients Who Pay You All Year Round, Call The Toll Free 24 Hour Recorded Message At 1-877-805-1940 or visit www.accountingprofitsystems.com/main5



Steve & His Wife, Laura
Vacationing in Hawaii during
Tax Season in March 2004!!!

It's About Time You Really Looked at GoSystem Tax RS



See What 80% of the Top 10¹ Accounting Firms Know

GoSystem Professional Tax

GoSystem Tax RS is the most powerful, comprehensive Web-based tax compliance solution available. Be part of a growing number of accounting firms that are increasing staff utilization, minimizing infrastructure costs, leveraging global resources, and consolidating and synchronizing data collection.

Access your returns anytime, anywhere.

It's About Time You Looked at GoSystem Tax RS

To learn more, or to schedule a demo, call 1.800.865.5257, or visit GoSystemThomson.com.

Best Sellers

What CPAs are Buying Now

Compilation and Review Engagements — Essential Questions and Answers

No. 006622

\$55.00 member/\$68.75 nonmember

Accounting Trends and Techniques — Not-for-Profit Organizations

No. 006616

\$65.00 member/\$81.25 nonmember

Internal Controls: Design and Evaluation Under COSO & AS No. 2

No. 732512

Recommended CPE credit (based on a
50-min hour): 16

Level: Intermediate Format: Text

\$155.00 member/\$193.75 nonmember

Forensic Accounting for Divorce Engagements: A Practical Guide, Second Edition

No. 091019

\$49.00 member/\$61.25 nonmember

Audits of 401(k) Plans

No. 736138 (Text)

No. 180139 (DVD/Manual)

No. 180138 (VHS/Manual)

Recommended CPE credit (based on a
50-min hour): Text, 10; DVD and VHS, 12

Level: Basic

Text, \$135.00 member/\$168.75 nonmember

DVD, \$170.00 member/\$212.50 nonmember

VHS, \$185.00 member/\$231.25 nonmember

Securing the Future: Building a Succession Plan for Your Firm

By Bill Reeb, CPA

No. 090486

\$76.00 member/\$95.00 nonmember

SAS No. 70 Auditing Guidance

No. 180301 (DVD/Manual)

No. 180300 (VHS/Manual)

Recommended CPE credit (based on a
50-min hour): DVD and VHS, 12

Level: Intermediate

DVD, \$160.00 member/\$200.00 nonmember

VHS, \$175.00 member/\$218.75 nonmember

Order online at www.cpa2biz.com
Or call toll-free (888) 777-7077

New Resources

CPE Self-Study...

Fraud in the Governmental and Not-For-Profit Environments: What a Steal!

Ideal for individual self-study or on-site staff training, the new videocourse version (in both DVD/Manual and VHS/Manual formats) helps you understand the auditors' responsibility to detect fraud under SAS 99 and recognize common frauds committed in these sectors. Low cost additional manuals and volume discounts for on-site training are available.

No. 180922 (DVD/Manual); No. 180921 (VHS/Manual)

Recommended CPE credit (based on a 50-min hour): 14

Prerequisite: Knowledge of government and not-for-profit sectors

DVD/Manual, \$180.00 member/\$225.00 nonmember

VSH/Manual, \$195.00 member/\$243.75 nonmember

Publications...

AICPA Professional Standards, 2005

The new 2-volume edition offers a seamless source of professional standards applicable to non-public companies and contains pronouncements issued by the AICPA. Includes standards and interpretations issued through June 1, 2005. Pronouncements are arranged by subject with amendments noted and superseded portions deleted.

No. 005105, Paperback, 2-volume

\$115.00 member/\$143.75 nonmember

Upcoming AICPA Conferences

The 2005 AICPA Fall/Winter Conference Planner is available — please visit www.cpa2biz.com/conferences to plan out your CPE!

NEW! M&A Forum — Real World Look at Accounting Firm Mergers & Acquisitions

9/15/2005 – 9/18/2005 • Chicago, IL

NEW! AICPA National Agriculture Conference

9/18/2005 – 9/19/2005 • Kansas City, MO

AICPA National Governmental Accounting & Auditing Update Conference (GAAC)

9/26/2005 – 9/27/2005 • Tempe, AZ

AICPA National Conferences on Fraud and Litigation Services

9/29/2005 – 9/30/2005 • Dallas, TX

Upcoming AICPA Webcasts

Stay plugged in to what's happening and earn CPE credit right from your desktop. Hear the latest topics from the profession's leading experts.

CFO Quarterly Roundtable Series 2005 — 3rd Quarter

9/14/05 • 1–3 pm ET • Recommended CPE: 2 credits

SEC Quarterly Update Series 2005 — 3rd Quarter

9/21/05 • 1–3 pm ET • Recommended CPE: 2 credits

Depository & Lending Institutions Strategic Briefing — 2005/2006

10/19/05 • 1–3 pm ET • Recommended CPE: 2 credits

For more information on webcasts, visit www.cpa2biz.com/webcasts

AICPA Member Benefits



The *AICPA Elite Values Program* enables you to get great savings every day on the things you buy every day. That's why it's one of the most invaluable benefits of your AICPA membership. Start taking advantage of these great offers today.

Log onto: www.cpa2biz.com/affinity

Online Products

AICPA RESOURCE: A&A Literature

Get access **AICPA RESOURCE** anytime, anywhere — to the AICPA's and FASB's latest accounting and auditing guidance.
www.cpa2biz.com/AICPAresource

AICPA InfoBytes

The leading online CPE learning library gives you unlimited access to hundreds of 1-2 credit CPE courses.



AICPA E-Map

A collection of practice management guidance and tools, complete with customizable forms and spreadsheets.



Free Newsletters

Register at www.cpa2biz.com to start receiving our weekly **CPA Insider** e-newsletter

NEW & NOTEWORTHY

New Edition of One-Volume Audit and Accounting Manual to be Released

Given the current environment in which accountants and auditors are being placed under increased scrutiny and regulation, you cannot afford to be servicing your clients without proper guidance in hand.

A key attribute of the AICPA's *Audit and Accounting Manual* is that it has been designed with portability and price in mind. So in just one, convenient volume you get guidance and instructions on:

- Compilations and Reviews
- Engagement Planning and Administration
- Internal Control
- Documentation
- Testing of Account Balances and Transactions
- Quality Control
- Supervision, Review and Report Processing

Moreover, this nicely-priced volume contains Audit Programs, Sample Correspondence, Confirmations, and Representation Letters, Sample Reports Covering All Kinds of Situations, over 15 full-length audit risk alerts covering many different industries, and a section addressing state and local government engagements.

Many accountants and auditors use this Manual as a primary source of guidance on their engagements because so much information is packed into the handy Manual. For instance, audit programs covering cash, accounts receivable, inventory, liabilities, equity, revenue, expense, subsequent events, risks and uncertainties and others are provided. In-depth guidance on independence, understanding the engagement, assessing audit risk and materiality, and establishing a system of quality control is offered.

In addition, plenty of checklists and illustrative forms are contained in the *Audit and Accounting Manual*. You get:

- Internal Control Application Checklists
- Planning Program
- Fraud (SAS 99) Checklist
- Sample Engagement Letters
- Sample Inquiries of Legal Counsel
- Sample Proposal Letter
- And much more

Just Issued SSARS Nos. 12, 13, and 14 Incorporated in Manual

Importantly, the extensive compilation and review section of the Manual has been updated to reflect three new standards recently issued by the Accounting and Review Services Committee. SSARS No. 12, *Omnibus Statement on Standards for Accounting and Review Services – 2005*; SSARS No. 13, *Compilation of Specified Elements, Accounts, or Items of a Financial Statement*, and SSARS No. 14, *Compilation of Pro Forma Financial Information*, have been incorporated into this edition of the *Audit and Accounting Manual*.

Increased Scrutiny Makes Proper Guidance More Necessary Than Ever

Given the current environment in which accountants and auditors are being placed under increased scrutiny and regulation, you cannot afford to be servicing your clients without proper guidance in hand. The *Audit and Accounting Manual* will provide you with an excellent reference guide to help ensure that you comply with all of the applicable standards and consider all of the matters you need to on your engagements.

To order your copy of the *AICPA Audit and Accounting Manual* (product number 005135), visit www.cpa2biz.com, or call the AICPA Service Center at 888-777-7077.



I want to be
handed one simple statement every month, please.

Flexible Ways to Pay



Rewards & Savings



Expense Tracking



Worldwide Acceptance



Visa Business Check Card. Free yourself from checks and petty cash, and turn your usual pile of receipts into one convenient monthly statement—with a Visa Business Check card. Use it when you shop online, over the phone and at millions of locations. And start taking advantage of discounts on business products and services. You can even earn points for all sorts of rewards, everything from office supplies to travel. Visa Business Check card. Simply put, you can run a better business when you pay with Visa Business.

To find out more about the Visa Business Check card, visit visa.com/smallbusiness

It's everywhere you want **your business** to be.



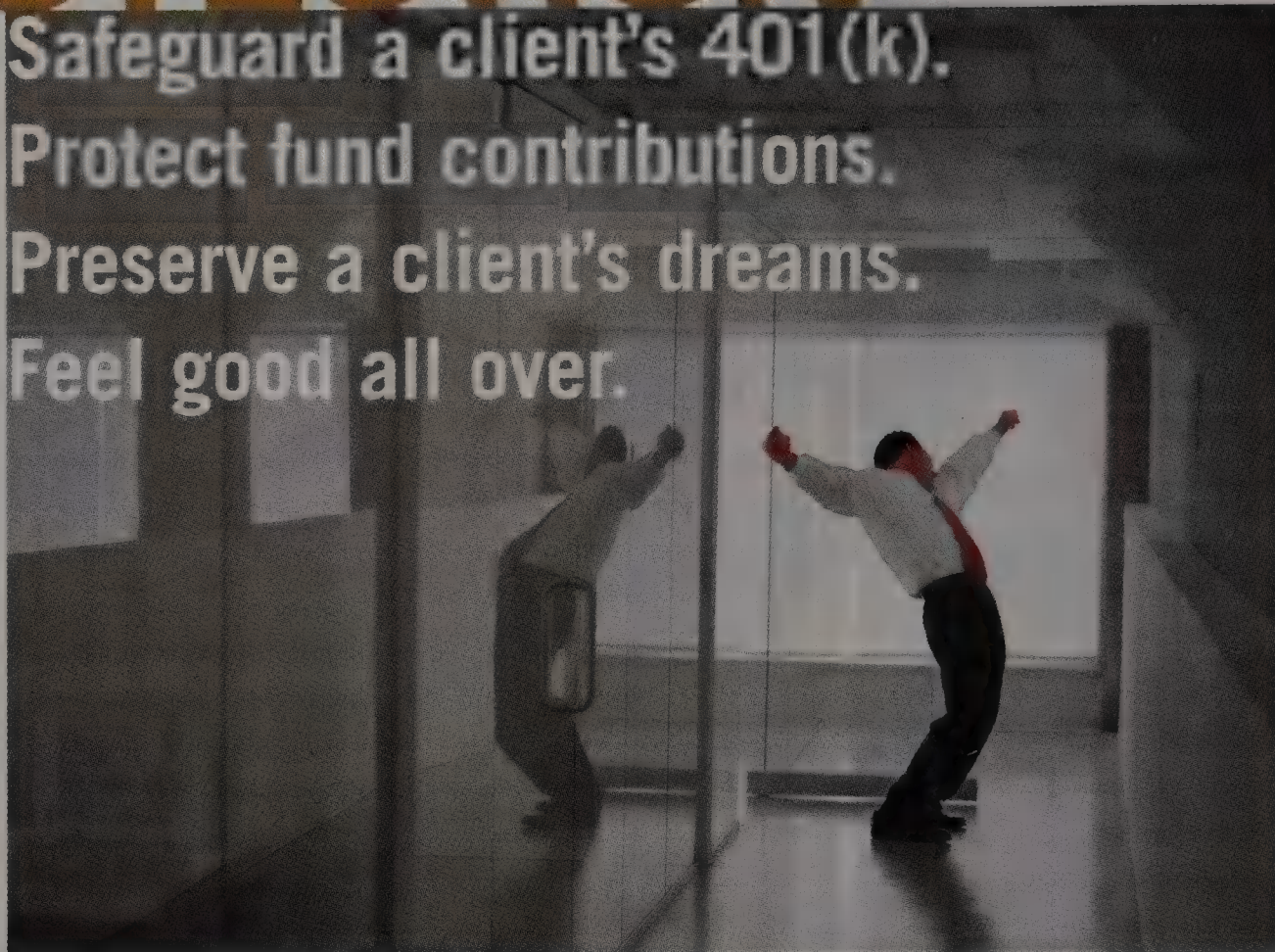
DI RETIREMENT PROTECTION

Safeguard a client's 401(k).

Protect fund contributions.

Preserve a client's dreams.

Feel good all over.



For your clients, retirement plans are the means to a secure future. But a disability could end that sense of security. Our Retirement Protection Plus is one of the only disability insurance programs designed to provide a replacement for retirement plan contributions. You might want to consider it for yourself. So you can feel twice as good. To learn more, visit www.GuardianLife.com or call 800.289.1337.

Life Insurance Retirement Services Investments

Disability Income Insurance Employee Benefits



GUARDIAN[®]

Enriching LivesSM

© 2004. Investments are offered through Park Avenue Securities LLC (PAS), 7 Hanover Square, New York, NY 10004. PAS is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of The Guardian Life Insurance Company of America, New York, NY.

PAS, member NASD, SIPC.

Individual disability income products provided by Berkshire Life Insurance Company of America, Pittsfield, MA a wholly owned stock subsidiary of The Guardian Life Insurance Company of America, New York, NY. Products not available in all states. Product provisions and features may vary from state to state.

SMART STOPS ON THE WEB



statement of support from the executive level of your organization.

For the Record

www.itic.org

The Information Technology Industry Council keeps track of regulatory policy documents such as guidelines for grounding IT equipment and lists international IT standards through a link to the International Committee for Information Technology Standards's e-stop. Categories of interest for CPAs include electronic commerce, export controls, intellectual property, taxation and telecommunications.

financial markets and new technologies can register free at this Web stop to tap into its full list of reports and research papers. Titles include "Historical Cost vs. Mark-to-Market Accounting," "Is Patent Protection Affected By Its Financing?" and "Portfolio Management In an Integrated World Economy."

Webby Woman

www.worldwit.org

Visitors looking for insights on how business and technology affect working females can find them here. WorldWit members can post their ideas, find tips and strategies on job searching, and get advice on managing retirement portfolios or retaining top talent. Some discussions focus on the business of being a mom and the secrets of serenity. The Blogs at WorldWit section offers opinions from members on networking for success, the male perspective and the nature of business.

Climb to the Top

www.theladders.com

Looking for a new hire? Go to this executive-level job site, first mentioned as a May 2005 Smart Stop (page 23), to find earnest applicants. CPA job seekers can become premium members and take advantage of a resume critique service and access the newly revamped link to <http://mktg.theladders.com>, which offers searches of advanced position posts and direct links to employers' Web classifieds. All registered users can receive online guidance, such as "Personal Branding From 'Bewitched' to 'The Apprentice,'" and current and archived newsletters.

Get a Financial Life

<http://finance.yahoo.com>

CPAs can use this free section of Yahoo.com to check stock quotes, read news about public companies and review the performance of mutual funds. You also can sign up for a free trial of streaming stock market data, featuring real-time quotes and information about stock exchange fluctuations. The trial also allows users to access live tick-by-tick charts and compare stocks and indices.

IT SITES

Stop Threats Near and Far

www.isalliance.org

Are your company's computers suffering from Web insecurity? Give your PCs peace of mind with a visit to the Internet Security Alliance e-stop. Free registration gets you three best practices guides on cybersecurity for individuals, senior managers and small businesses. The News section offers the "Insider Threat Study: Computer System Sabotage in Critical Infrastructure Sectors."

Get in the Know

www.software-engine.org

CPAs and IT managers looking for software can click on this Web site for free downloads, program reviews and vendors. A search for accounting software returns links to sites that offer demos, explanations and pricing information. Or you can search categories such as antivirus, banking, content management, telecom and Web design software.

Risky Business

www.disasterrecoveryworld.com

CPAs and IT professionals will find business continuity and disaster recovery planning tips in a slide-show presentation at this Web stop. Other resources include articles, papers and real-life disaster recovery stories, guidelines for testing a plan and a suggested

GENERAL INTEREST SITES

CPA, Sell Thyself

www.aicpa.org/cpamarketing

Looking to get the word out about your professional services? CPAs can check out the Marketing Tool Kit section of the AICPA's Web site to find advertisements and brochures for business consulting, personal financial planning and tax, or to get downloadable versions of the CPA logo. Other links give information on becoming a media resource, effective advertising and marketing strategies, and sample press releases for announcing new firm partners, results of client satisfaction surveys or office relocations.

Now Blog on the Block

www.taxfoundation.org

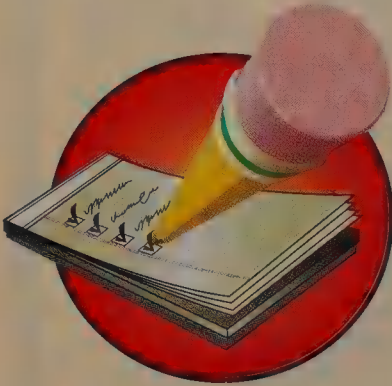
In addition to offering visitors free tax information—such as a comparison of state and local tax burdens and the latest on Social Security reform—this Web site posts free papers, special reports and the quarterly e-publication *Tax Watch*. It also has added a new section, Tax Policy Blog, where entries include "A New Day for State Corporate Income Taxes?" and "Hard Choices for Tax Reform Panel."

An Insightful Site

www.smarteconomist.com

CPAs interested in corporate finance and governance, economic policies,

Dos and Don'ts at the Podium



At some point in your career you'll likely be asked to do public speaking. The way you present yourself gives a first impression of how competent you are. Here are some tips to keep in mind before, during and after your presentation.

Prior to the speech...

- ☐ **Consider the purpose and speak to it.** Is it a formal atmosphere or an informal, interactive one? Are you trying to educate your audience or move it to action? Keep the appropriate tone throughout.
- ☐ **Speak only about what you know well.** Begin with a strong introduction and keep the presentation simple, understandable and memorable. Let your passion for your business or product come through; no matter what you're talking about, people want to see your enthusiasm.
- ☐ **Give yourself a time limit.** Practice making your message fit the time available.

During the speech...

- ☐ **Balance the format of your information.** Cover the basics and put the details in a handout.
- ☐ **Use anecdotes and stories to show rather than tell.**
- ☐ **Be mindful of your language.** Don't use words above or below your listeners' level of comprehension. And vary the pace of your speech to keep it interesting.
- ☐ **Be aware of your body language.** Don't move your hands too much, and when you do use gestures, make sure they match your words. Move around if possible, but keep your movements fluid and steady.
- ☐ **Read your audience.** If they're not looking at you, they're probably bored. Throw in some changes in tone or tell a story to gain back their attention.
- ☐ **Close with a bang.** Your conclusion should bring your audience to where you want it to be. End powerfully. Call for some action.
- ☐ **Never go over the time allotted.** It's the quickest way to make everyone forget the great things you've said.

After the speech...

- ☐ **Take questions.** You can ask for written ones to keep control.
- ☐ **Feel out the crowd.** Talk to as many people as possible; you never know who might be a future client. Get their contact information and hand out plenty of business cards.
- ☐ **Call, write or e-mail audience members after your presentation.** You might get a sale or a letter of recommendation out of it.

Source: Adapted from "Be a Better Speaker" and "Speaker's Checklist," Chris Widener, www.madeforsuccess.com, 2002.



Return

To normal caffeine level

e-file your clients' taxes

96% of tax professionals who e-file say e-file gives their clients what they want*

80% say e-file increases revenues*

9 out of 10 say e-file is the way of the future**

► aboutefile.com



consider it done

Leslie Murphy, managing partner of client service for Plante & Moran, will become the AICPA chair at the Institute's October annual meeting. The *JofA* will publish her acceptance speech in a future issue.

Looking Forward: A Talk With Leslie Murphy

BY NANCY R. BALDIGA



PHOTOGRAPHS BY SANTA FABIO/BLACK STAR

Leslie Murphy has had a distinguished career. As a member of the senior leadership team at Plante & Moran, she has been a manager in the areas of assurance, tax, management consulting, technology consulting and corporate restructuring. She also cofounded the firm's PTA Committee, which is

responsible for work/life initiatives. During her years of service with the AICPA, she has served on the board of directors and as chairman of the finance committee. In addition she has worked extensively with the Michigan Association of CPAs, United Way, the Michigan Women's Foundation, Michigan's Children and Junior Achievement. In anticipation of taking on her latest leadership role, she shared her thoughts with the *JofA*.

THE PROFESSION TODAY

JofA: The past few years have been a period of self-reflection for the accounting profession as it addressed the criticisms and concerns of the general public, regulators and primary users of financial information. What has the profession accomplished and what are the key things that still need to be done?

Murphy: The profession's response in the face of some very difficult times has been exceptional. We have improved the independence rules, finalized certain auditing and accounting changes and initiated others in ethics, enforcement and peer review standards affecting private companies. We have addressed audit quality and supported it by launching the Employee Benefits Audit Quality Center, the Government Audit Quality Center and the Center for Public Company Audit Firms. We have further developed strong working relationships with regulators, including the PCAOB, as well as with legislators and government agencies. Today, we are working in a far more coordinated manner than ever before with a wide range of groups affecting our profession. We created a state-of-the-art CPA examination that screens candidates much more effectively for the skills and knowledge necessary to be successful in our ever more complex world. In line with our long-term commitment to serving the public, we launched an unprecedented CPA-driven nationwide financial literacy initiative that is truly sweeping the country.

THE CHAIR'S ROLE

JofA: What are the primary goals for you and your leadership team in the coming year? What do you see as your biggest challenge and your greatest opportunity?

Murphy: I am fortunate to have served on the AICPA board for the past three years when our current initiatives were debated and formalized. I plan to sustain the positive momentum we have achieved through innovation and a willingness to change and step up to challenges and complex issues. We have a great profession, and I am determined to do my part to ensure the AICPA continues to serve and support our diverse membership. At the same time, we must continually strive to help CPAs serve the public and live up to our high professional standards. We

also need to celebrate the opportunities that our profession provides so that it becomes even more attractive and enjoyable as a career. Our biggest challenge will be to set priorities for initiatives and projects based on limited resources.

JofA: What objectives have you identified?

Murphy: We have a very aggressive agenda already in progress. We are developing significantly enhanced resources for all of our very diverse members, including those in business and industry, to assist them with the ever more challenging demands of the profession. We also expect to continue exploring private company accounting principles, evaluating potential changes from public company GAAP and also continue our very successful outreach to educate the public on financial literacy topics as more Americans struggle with managing their financial commitments in this rapidly changing world. Finally, we need to address the increasing shortage of qualified staff in our profession. Regulatory demands and recent business failures have created unprecedented demand for staff with financial skills, particularly in the area of internal controls. Shifting demographics will further strain our already scarce resources and require much more flexibility and creativity to effectively compete for qualified talent.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY MEMBERS

JofA: A significant number of Institute members are accounting professionals working in business and industry. What role can they play in improving the reputation and effectiveness of the profession?

Murphy: CPAs working in business and industry often serve as the conscience of their organizations, steering companies to higher levels of business ethics. Accountability and integrity, two hallmarks of our profession, are much-needed attributes that CPAs bring to the corporate world. As controllers, CFOs, strategic advisers and business leaders, they can help bring quality and rationality to American business. From internal controls to enhanced audit committees, they are actively engaged in virtually every area of corporate America. They are likewise active in the Institute and have made significant contributions to the initiatives underway. We will look for broader and more effective ways to serve these members and expand the value proposition that comes with membership and volunteerism.

WOMEN IN THE PROFESSION

JofA: Many people in the profession have been following the controversy over Harvard University President Lawrence Summers' comments about women in science. What lessons and insights can CPAs provide on this issue?

Murphy: Much has changed in our profession over the past

Leslie Murphy, managing partner of client service for Plante & Moran, says a major challenge as chair of the AICPA board will be to set an agenda that addresses all members' needs.

several decades. Most significant is the abandonment of the assumption that women are not willing to make the commitment necessary to be successful. Women now represent more than half of the graduates in accounting and increasingly are moving into the partner position and assuming leadership roles within firms. The professional service environment provides significant opportunity for flexibility, which is fundamental for striking an appropriate balance between personal and work commitments. Also, at its core, accounting is a service profession and the way women are socialized in our society prepares us well for service to our clients and our employers. Other professions should follow the lead of public accounting and look to capitalize on attributes that may contribute to the success of women, rather than hypothesizing about what may be holding them back.

ACHIEVEMENT

JofA: *What do you consider to be your most important professional and personal accomplishments?*

Murphy: My most important professional accomplishments relate to the contributions I believe I have made to Plante & Moran as a member of the senior management team, including the role I have played in the advancement of women and the continued development of our unique culture. The role I will assume as chairman of the AICPA board is an incredible honor and a capstone to my career. My greatest personal achievement, without question, is the loving relationships I have built and sustained with my husband, children and grandchildren, given my extremely demanding professional life.

JofA: *What's the one question you think you'll be asked most often in the coming year, and how will you answer it?*

Murphy: It will be, "Why did I choose to take on this challenge and serve the profession in this manner?" My response will be that I believe the rewards far exceed the effort and I am most fortunate that my firm has supported



this significant contribution to the profession. I encourage each of our members to get involved and take advantage of all we can learn from one another, while we collectively contribute to the advancement of the profession. As an added benefit, volunteering provides the opportunity to work with extraordinary individuals who are likely to become lasting friends and professional colleagues. ■

NANCY R. BALDIGA, CPA, is an associate professor and chair of the department of economics at the College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass., and a former member of the AICPA Work/Life and Women's Initiatives Executive Committee.

BNA Fixed Assets™

www.bnasoftware.com/FAGuide




Tracking your fixed assets is easy when someone can show you the way.

BNA Fixed Assets takes you where no other company can by turning your data into information you can use. So you can see what lies ahead, make better business decisions, and reach higher financial ground. Let us be your guide, BNA Software. You're in good company.

Try BNA Fixed Assets FREE!
Call 1.800.424.2938 and select option 3
or visit www.bnasoftware.com/FAGuide
and use Priority Code: BAND5590A

BNA Software

A photograph of an iceberg floating in a dark blue ocean under a clear sky. The tip of the iceberg is visible above the water, while the much larger, jagged mass of the iceberg is submerged below the surface. The text is overlaid on the submerged portion of the iceberg.

OBJECTS IN
PORTFOLIO
MAY BE LARGER
THAN THEY
APPEAR.

Four- to five-times larger. Qualifying policyowners can now access the market value of their life insurance on the secondary market. And realize significantly more than surrender value for unwanted or underperforming policies. With groundbreaking transactions like **life settlements** and **SWAPPSM** (Settlement with a Paid-up Policy), Coventry First is giving clients powerful new options. Greater financial flexibility. And a whole new way to think about life insurance. This is big.

COVENTRY
FIRST

Redefining Insurance.SM

A life settlement can be a better alternative than surrendering a policy.

Turn Unneeded Policies Into Cash

BY JAMES D. WARRING

Life insurance planning isn't always about making sure someone has enough coverage. It's also about finding solutions for people who have too much. For them, it's a question of whether it's better to continue paying premiums in hopes of a gain at maturity or recoup some of that investment immediately by surrendering the policy. High premiums often put policy owners in a difficult position—especially if their insurance needs have changed. Corporate policy owners face similar concerns when dealing with key-person or split-dollar policies insuring departed executives or with insurance purchased to fund an obsolete buy-sell agreement.

In some instances the best alternative is neither to hold the policy nor to surrender it. This article explains how CPAs can use a third option—a life settlement—to help eligible clients and employers dispose of unneeded life insurance policies now for more than the cash value rather than wait for the policy to pay off at the insured's death.

LIFE SETTLEMENTS—WHAT THEY ARE AND AREN'T

A life settlement turns insurance assets into cash, giving the original policyholder an amount greater than the cash surrender value in exchange for ownership of the policy. This option creates immediate revenue for companies or individuals holding unprofitable or unneeded policies.

Life settlements are not viatical settlements, which terminally ill policyholders often use to raise

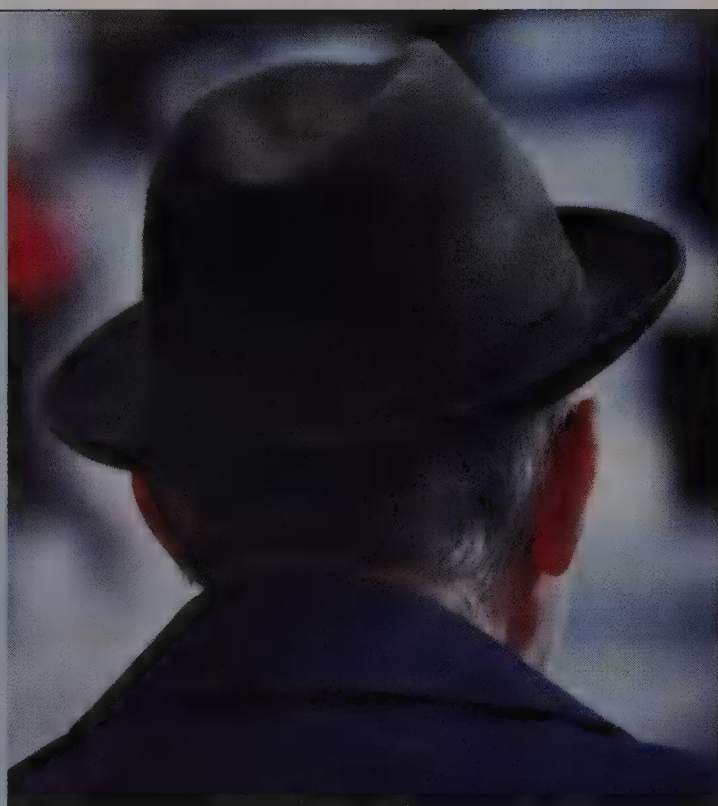
quick cash. Rather, the typical life settlement candidate has a life expectancy of between 2 and 12 years. The best prospects for such transactions are age 65 or older, have experienced a change in their health and are insured by a policy with a face amount of at least \$100,000.

When an individual or business engages in a life settlement transaction, the amount it recoups is based on the

Life Settlement Facts

- Seniors own an estimated \$500 billion in life insurance policies.
- Some \$100 billion of these policies are eligible for life settlements.
- Life settlement providers will purchase \$10 billion to \$15 billion of insurance policies in 2005.

Source: "2005 Life Settlement Industry Outlook," Maple Life Financial, www.maplelifefinancial.com.



policy's face amount and cash surrender value as well as other factors, such as the insured's health, age and the current policy premium.

In a recent survey of accountants, attorneys, estate planners and insurance professionals by Maple Life Financial, a Maryland-based life settlement provider, 45% of respondents had clients over age 65 that had surrendered a life insurance policy for its cash value. Many instead could have qualified for a larger cash payment from a life settlement. Considering that cash surrender values average just 4% of policy face amounts, the decision to recommend a life settlement is an easy one for CPAs advising employers or clients unaware of the potential economic gain from these hidden assets.

When providing financial advice and strategic information to clients or employers, CPAs have a fiduciary responsibility to identify effective ways to eliminate assets that burden the client or employer with unnecessary expenses. For CPAs in public practice, marketing and promoting life settlements can be easy; many accountants have clients that fit the life settlement eligibility profile. Any number of situations can create the need for a settlement, including

- A change in interest rates that results in increased policy premiums.
- A change in a policyholder's business situation.
- A need for cash to fund medical or long-term care.
- Improved estate liquidity, a decrease in estate value or elimination of the federal estate tax, making an existing policy unnecessary.
- Bankruptcy.
- Divorce.
- Departing executives or business owners, making policies redundant.

STEP-BY-STEP

To start the process, select a professional life settlement broker to help get the best possible offers for the policy you wish to dispose of. Look for one with experience in the field and connections to major settlement providers. Exhibit 1, below, lists some questions CPAs should ask a broker in choosing one to represent a client or employer in a life settlement transaction.

It's important to select a broker who represents institutionally owned and funded settlement providers. These entities typically purchase policies using funds invested by large banks or financial companies as opposed to drawing on cash fronted by a loose organization of private investors. An institutionally owned and funded provider usually has more cash available to invest in policies and will adhere to high ethical

Exhibit 1: Choosing a Broker

- How many life settlement providers does the broker represent, and does it submit all cases to each provider? (If not, this may be a warning that there is an unfair agreement with a favored provider the broker has not disclosed that could be detrimental to the client.)
- Does the broker have due diligence materials for each of its life settlement providers, and will it provide the CPA with a summary of this material?
- Does the broker represent any private funding sources? If so, will it honor your instructions not to shop your policies to private sources (which we recommend avoiding)?
- How many life settlement transactions did the broker successfully fund in the last 12 months?
- What commission will the broker earn from the provider when a transaction is successfully completed?
- Is the broker licensed to do business in the necessary states to complete the transaction, and does it have errors & omissions coverage specifically for life settlement transactions?

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

■ **WHEN INDIVIDUALS OR BUSINESSES HAVE UNNEEDED** life insurance policies they have three options: continue paying the premiums until the insured's death, surrender the policy for the cash value or find a third party to buy the policy in a life settlement transaction. The last alternative usually is the most attractive if the insured is over 65, has experienced a change in health and has a life expectancy of 2 to 12 years.

■ **LIFE SETTLEMENT TRANSACTIONS USUALLY** result in higher returns for the policy owner than simply surrendering the policy. The actual settlement depends on the policy's face amount and cash surrender value, the insured's health and age and the current policy premium.

■ **THE FIRST STEP IS TO SELECT A BROKER TO HELP** get the best possible offers for the policy. The broker will help

choose an appropriate provider. An institutionally owned and funded provider usually has more cash available to invest in policies and will adhere to high ethical standards.

■ **A VARIETY OF SITUATIONS CAN CREATE THE NEED** for a life settlement, including a change in the policyholder's business situation, a need for cash to fund medical or long-term care, changes in the insured's estate, bankruptcy or divorce.

■ **LIFE SETTLEMENT TRANSACTIONS MAY BE SUBJECT** to income taxes. The actual amount of taxable income depends on the policy's cash surrender value, cost basis (total premiums paid) and how much the policy owner receives for the policy. Some of the proceeds may be ordinary income and some may be treated as a capital gain.

JAMES D. WARRING, CPA/PFS, CFP, is in charge of wealth management services for Rubino & McGeehin, Chartered CPAs, of Bethesda, Md., and its affiliate, R&M Wealth Management Services, LLC. His e-mail address is jwarring@rubino.com.

standards to protect both consumers and the entity's broader business interests. They also hold purchased policies in confidential portfolios. Most institutional funders are members of the Life Settlement Institute, a national trade association that represents institutionally funded companies. (See the list of life settlement providers in exhibit 2, at right.)

Another factor for CPAs to consider is whether the settlement provider has a strong due diligence and compliance program. Good due diligence will protect everyone's interests through background checks of all parties involved in the transaction, including the policy owner. A good compliance department will monitor and manage licensure, fraud prevention, broker-dealer issues and consumer privacy and ensure the company follows all federal and state regulations that apply to life settlement transactions.

As part of the process the broker submits the policy to selected providers, who review its terms and make an offer based on their calculation of the insured's life expectancy and other factors. Before advising clients or employers on whether to accept an offer, remember to discuss with them the commission they will pay the broker, how they should complete the closing package and the tax implications of life settlement transactions (discussed in greater detail below). Once you accept an offer and submit a complete closing package, it will be only a matter of days until your client or employer receives a cash payment for the policy.

Exhibit 2: Life Settlement Providers

Coventry First

7111 Valley Green Rd.
Fort Washington, PA
19034
Phone: 877-836-8300
Fax: 215-402-8397
E-mail: info@coventryfirst.com
Internet: www.coventryfirst.com

Peachtree Life Settlements

6501 Park of Commerce Blvd., #140B
Boca Raton, FL 33487
Phone: 866-730-4411
Fax: 561-962-7205
E-mail: ssalani@lumpsum.com
Internet: www.life-settlementco.com

Maple Life Financial

7316 Wisconsin Ave., #350
Bethesda, MD 20814
Phone: 877-777-0635
Fax: 301-951-1351
E-mail: moreinfo@maplelife.com
Internet: www.maplelife.com

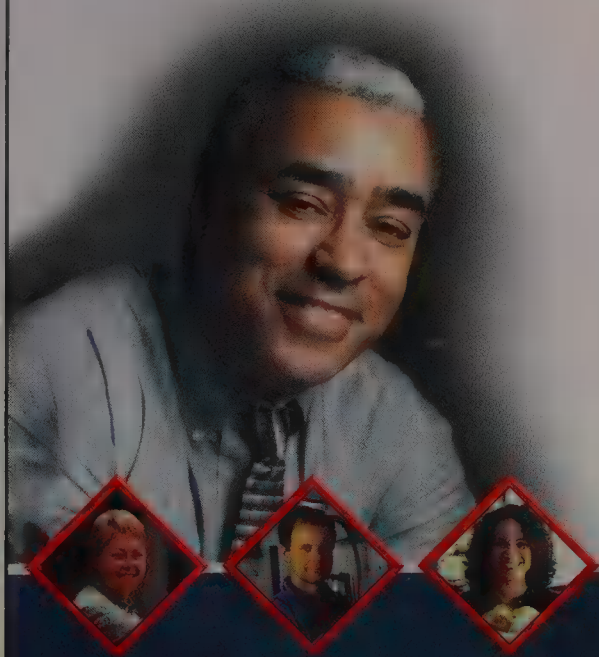
Vespers

1101 30th St., NW, #111
Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 888-777-5432
Fax: 202-333-4662
E-mail: info@vespersdirect.com
Internet: www.vespersfunding.com

A case in point. Let's look at a scenario involving a 77-year-old female who owns an insurance policy with a \$900,000 face amount and a current cash surrender value of \$68,296. Karen Jones originally purchased the policy for

ADP offers a **new** revenue opportunity...

Expanded options through **ADP Retirement Services**



Whether it's **Solo(k)**, **SIMPLE IRA** or **401(k)**, ADP will provide the appropriate solution for your clients' retirement services needs.

Command higher fees by becoming more involved in the advisory side of your business. By doing so, you can:

- **refer your clients** directly to ADP for their retirement services needs
- **act as a third-party administrator** by assisting in the design of your clients' plans, as well as by offering compliance testing and reporting
- **advise clients** on investment selection if you are Series 6 or 7 licensed

ADP Small Business Services

Call your ADP Sales Associate today:

1-866-4ASK-ADP (1-866-427-5237)

www.accountant.adp.com



**A paid-up exchange based
on market value. Sweet.**

Introducing SWAPP™ (Settlement with a Paid-up Policy), the revolutionary transaction that converts an underperforming policy's market value into a new guaranteed paid-up policy. The result? No more premiums. And new insurance worth more than an exchange based on surrender value. Not to mention a whole new way to think about non-forfeiture benefits. Now that hits the spot.

COVENTRY
FIRST

Redefining Insurance.™

estate planning purposes. Since both of her children now are married and financially secure, she believes she no longer needs the policy and has no desire to continue paying the premiums. Jones's CPA suggests she sell the policy to a life settlement provider. After working with her accountant to select a provider she receives \$314,735 for the policy—an economic gain of \$246,439 over the cash value she would have received from simply surrendering the policy. After setting aside some money to pay the taxes, she uses the policy proceeds to make donations to her two favorite charities.

UNNEEDED BUSINESS POLICIES

With more frequent activity between corporations—mergers, acquisitions, bankruptcies and top executives' changing jobs—it is becoming more important than ever for CPAs to review corporate insurance portfolios for life settlement candidates. Life settlements involving unneeded key-person or buy-sell policies can provide businesses with increased cash flow to solve immediate financial needs, while transactions concerning split-dollar policies can help facilitate retirement planning and charitable giving. For example, a partner still may own the remaining policy funding a buy-sell agreement after the other parties have retired. A life settlement option allows the surviving partner to earn cash for the policy, which he or she can use to buy a policy bet-

ter suited to the company's current needs or reinvest into the business.

Another case in point. Over time the Widget Corp. purchased a combined \$6 million in key-person life insurance on its CEO, Walter Smith. After many years of employment with the company, Smith left to pursue other interests. At the time he left the company Smith was age 81 and the policies had a combined cash value of \$109,500. Although Widget could have waited until Smith's death to receive the full policy benefits, its annual premium payments were extremely high. The company's controller recommended the board of directors consider a life settlement. Widget Corp.—the policyholder in this case—engaged in a life settlement transaction and received \$1.2 million—nearly 11 times the cash surrender value.

DON'T FORGET TAXES

Life settlement transactions can be subject to income taxes depending on the amounts involved. While there are no specific Internal Revenue Code provisions pertaining to life settlements, there are some general guidelines CPAs can use to help determine the tax implications.

■ If the policy has no cash surrender value, or the surrender value is lower than the policy cost basis (the total amount of premiums paid), then the amount of taxable income is the difference between the settlement

ADP offers a **new** revenue opportunity...

Increased productivity through **ADP's HR Help Desk**

With ADP's HR Help Desk, you can provide your clients with the essential **human resource guidance** they need to run their business at peak levels — and operate according to the law.

Provide a major value-added service to your clients with ADP's HR Help Desk, which provides:

- **instant phone or Web access** to concise, accurate human resource information from certified professionals
- **immediate answers** to your compliance questions
- **online forms** which assist in every stage of the employment process

Call your ADP Sales Associate today.

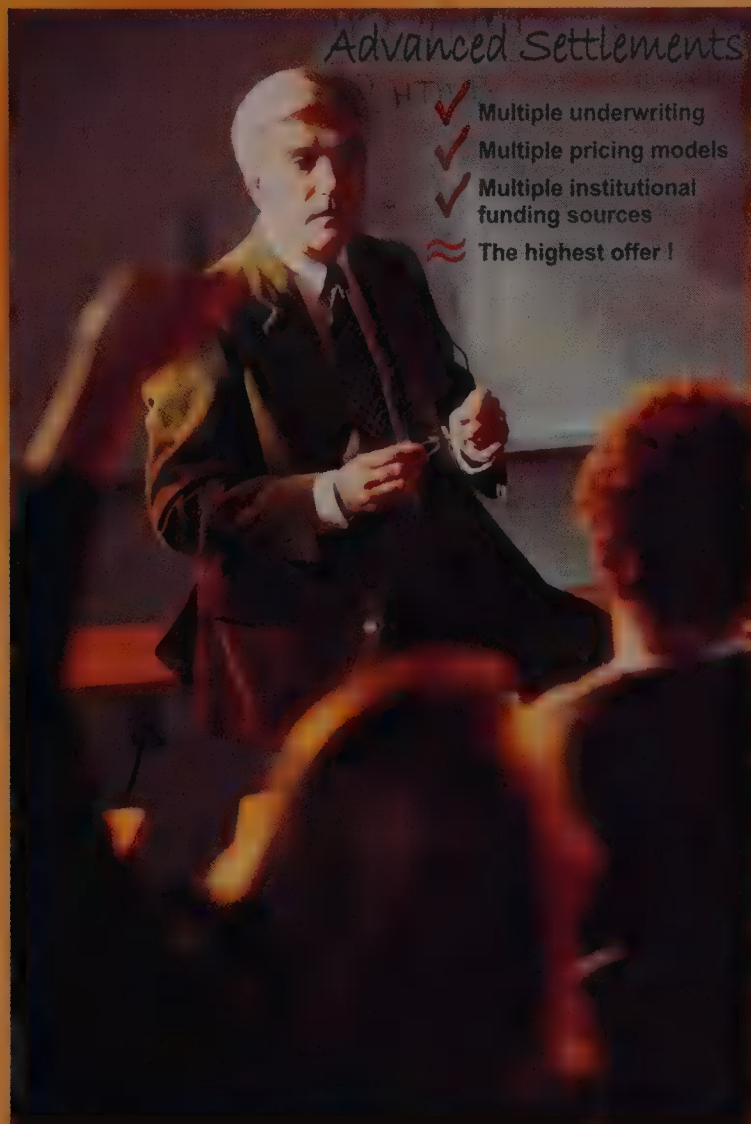
1-866-4ASK-ADP (1-866-427-5237)

www.accountant.adp.com

Small Business Services

LIFE SETTLEMENTS

Lesson #1: Never, never settle for just ONE offer.



Recent Transaction Generated **14** Offers

Client: 87 year old female

Policy Face Value: \$5 million

Premiums: \$336,328 (to age 100)

Highest offer: \$2 million

Lowest offer: \$560,000

Average offer: \$1.1 million

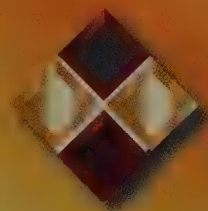
The client accepted the \$2 million offer.

Life settlements are based on numerous factors. The above example is for information purposes and does not necessarily represent future or previous offers, statements, percentages or amounts. Actual results will vary. The average purchase price obtained by viators within the past six months is approximately twenty-two (22) percent of the face amount of a qualified life insurance policy.

Lesson #2: Call us. We'll pursue multiple offers.

As one of the largest life settlement companies in the nation, Advanced Settlements works with more than 20 funders. We leverage our size and case volume to negotiate the highest possible offer for your client's life insurance policy.

Your client expects the highest possible offer.
We deliver it!



ADVANCED[®]
SETTLEMENTS, INC.

AS-pa002



1-800-561-4148

www.advancedsettlements.com

Member, Viator, Life Settlements
Association, American
Life Insurance Association
National Life Settlements
Association

amount and the cost basis. That amount is treated as a capital gain.

■ If the cash surrender value is higher than the cost basis, then that difference is treated as ordinary income and taxed at the policy owner's marginal tax rate. The difference between the settlement amount and the surrender value is a capital gain.

■ If the policy cost basis is higher than the settlement amount there should be no taxable income from the transaction.

TIPS

PRACTICAL

▶ When choosing a life settlement provider to acquire an unneeded insurance policy, select one that is both institutionally owned and funded.

▶ Make sure the provider performs appropriate due diligence on all parties before committing to a life settlement transaction.

▶ Calculate the estimated income tax liability in advance and advise the client or employer whether the life settlement transaction is in its best interest.

CPAs should advise clients and employers that specific situations may result in different tax consequences. Calculating the projected tax liability always should be part of the decision-making process before agreeing to a life settlement offer.

REGULATORY ISSUES

Many states have adopted laws and regulations covering life settlement transactions and viatical settlements. As of June 2005, 26 states had life settlement laws and 10 more were considering such legislation. Before recommending a life settlement to a client or employer CPAs should check to see what rules apply in their state for licensing requirements (some states may require the CPA to have an insurance license), distribution options, consumer protection and related issues.

SATISFYING SOLUTION

The beauty of life settlement transactions is that every party benefits, resulting in high levels of satisfaction among all links in the chain, including the CPA. Discovering the flexibility and profitability of these opportunities can help CPAs provide the best alternative to clients or employers for dealing with financially burdensome or lapsing life insurance policies. With the possible repeal of the federal estate tax still on the horizon, the number of unneeded policies may increase in the future. ■

ADP offers a **new** revenue opportunity...

Greater profitability through **ADP's Wholesale Payroll**

When you turn to ADP, you'll get a partner with over 50 years of payroll processing experience, as well as the ability to:

Eliminate the back-office tasks normally associated with payroll processing.

Choose ADP to handle the administrative end of your clients' payroll.

ADP will:

- **host** the payroll application
- **calculate** your clients' payroll taxes and assume tax liability
- **handle** all deposits and filings
- **print** checks and W2s

You can:

- **increase revenue** by offering payroll to your clients
- **print your clients' checks and reports** from your office, if you choose
- **maintain control** of your relationship with your clients



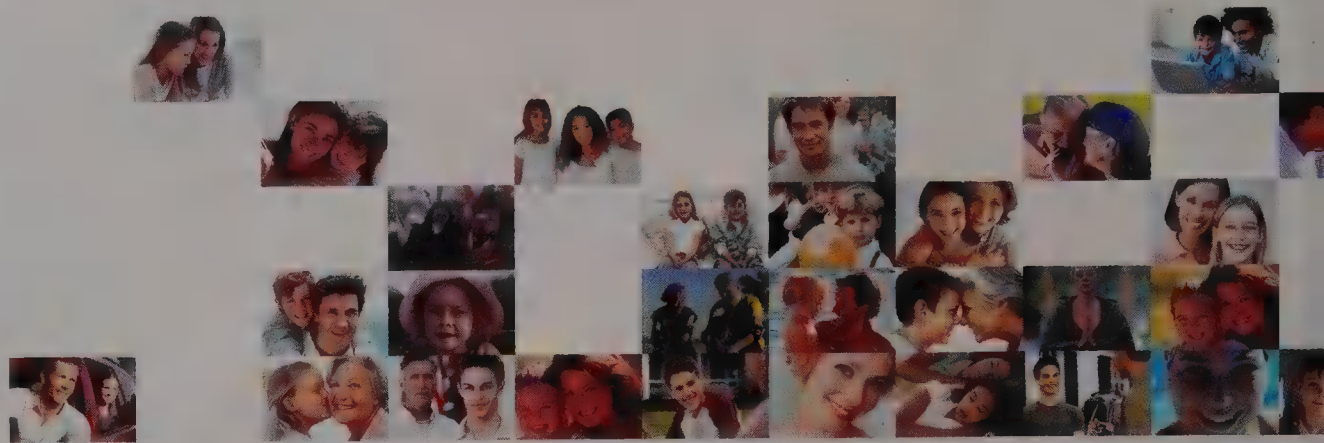
ADP Small Business Services

Call your ADP Sales Associate today:

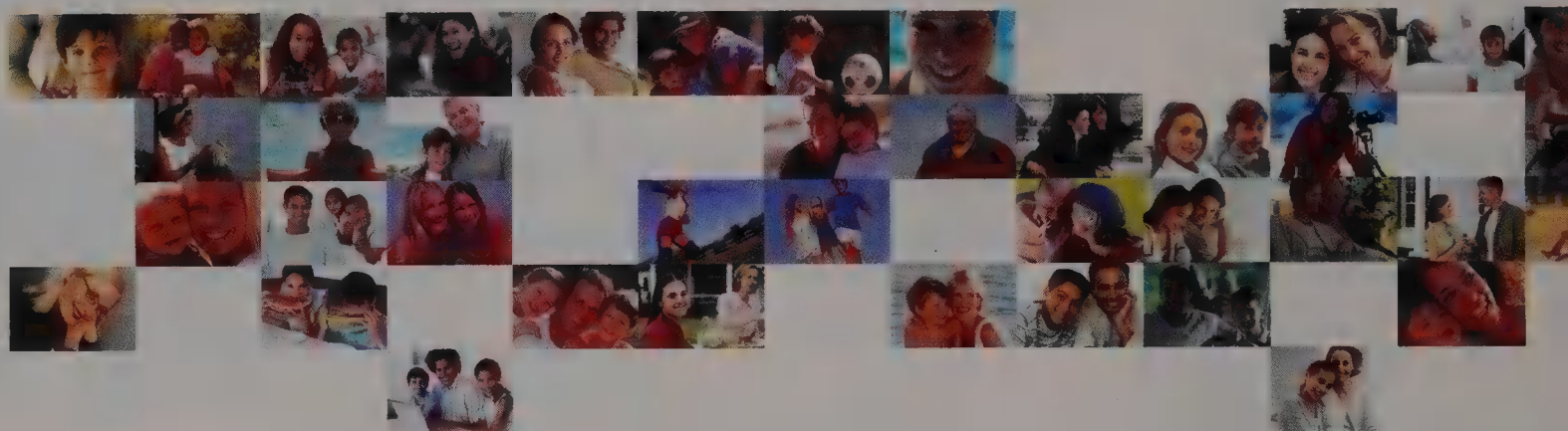
1-866-4ASK-ADP (1-866-427-5237)

www.accountant.adp.com

**NEW!
Lower Rates!**



New Coverage Options to Fit Your Life



Insurance plans available through the AICPA:

Life for Individuals | Long Term Disability Income | Group Life for Firms | Group Variable Universal Life | Long Term Care | Medicare Supplement
Excess Major Medical | Personal Liability Umbrella | Professional Liability | Employment Practices Liability
Automobile | Homeowners and Renters



The CPA Life Insurance Plan

UP TO \$2 MILLION OF TERM LIFE COVERAGE AVAILABLE

2005

The CPA Life Insurance Plan—Coverage for every phase of your life

The CPA Life Plan, with coverage issued by The Prudential Insurance Company of America, provides term life insurance that helps meet your financial needs. We recently lowered our rates, so whether you're just starting your career, preparing for retirement, or anywhere in between, you can choose the coverage amount that best fits your lifestyle at some of the most affordable costs we've ever offered.

A foundation to build on

Choose the amount of coverage that's right for your stage in life. For instance, members under 30 can get \$100,000 of coverage for \$24 to \$36 a year. Whatever your needs, you can choose enough coverage to provide your loved ones with the financial security they will require if something happens to you.

Coverage that lasts

With up to \$2 million in life insurance available, you can help ensure your family's financial future. If you're approved for coverage between the ages of 45 and 79, you'll automatically receive Select Status rates—25% to 50% lower than Standard rates. And unlike many individual plans, you don't need to submit blood or urine samples to qualify for CPA Life coverage—just answer a few simple health questions.

Exciting new coverage opportunities

The AICPA recently lowered rates for the Life Plan. Approved members can now get the best rates we've ever offered for their age and gender. Coverage rates have never been lower for most age ranges. If you've delayed purchasing life insurance because of the cost, now is the best time to enroll in the Plan. The new low rates allow you to get the coverage you need to protect all you've worked to build.

Cash refunds can save you even more

Each year the money we don't use for claims, overhead and other charges is distributed back to the Plan's participants in the form of an annual cash refund. Of course, since refunds depend on the amount of money paid out each year, as well as other factors, they can't be guaranteed. But they have been paid every year since 1958 and are expected to continue.

Insurance designed with you in mind

CPA Life can be your first step in protecting your family's financial future, or the missing link in your established financial plan. Whatever stage of life you're in, life insurance coverage from the AICPA can provide your family with the money they may need to keep your home and assets intact, at a time when the last thing they'll want to think about is money. With our new rates lowering the cost of coverage, there is even more reason to act. Apply for coverage today at www.cpai.com/life—it's fast, secure and convenient. Don't put it off another minute.

Watch your mail for details or
visit www.cpai.com/life

New Lower Rates!

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Insurance Trust



Vendors improve their technology support.

Tax Software Makes the Grade

BY STANLEY ZAROWIN



Tax practitioners had reason to celebrate this year: Their software, as assessed in the annual *Journal of Accountancy* survey of tax-preparation software, performed better than it did last year. Adding to the joy, they're no longer threatened with the possible need to convert to a new software package to replace orphan products that competitors acquired and then folded. With the number of vendors down to fewer than 20, from a high of 110 a decade ago, hardly any products seem susceptible to takeover.

When asked to rate their overall satisfaction with the 13 tax software products in the survey this year, the 3,156 AICPA Tax Section members who responded to the survey came up with a combined average score of 4.23 (out of a perfect 5.00), a significant gain from last year's 4.03. In addition to the eight packages rated last year, three new products received the minimum required 10 responses from our CPA respondents. (For details about all the vendors in the survey, see exhibit 1, page 49; for a complete scorecard on the satisfaction grades, see exhibit 2, page 50; and for technical details about the products, see exhibit 6, page 54.)

(continued on page 52)

SOFTWARE

Exhibit 1: Tax Software Vendors

Tax program	Vendor	Postal address	Telephone	E-mail	Web site
ATX's 1040, 1040 Office, MAX 	ATX/Kleinrock	P.O. Box 1040 Caribou, ME 04736	877-728-9776	sales@atxinc.com	www.atxinc.com/index.aspx
Drake Software 	Drake Software	235 East Palmer St. Franklin, NC 28734	800-890-9500	info@drakesoftware.com	www.drakesoftware.com
GoSystem Tax RS 	RIA	2395 Midway Rd. Building 1 Carrollton, TX 75006	800-865-5257	gosystem.sales@thomson.com	gosystem.thomson.com
Lacerte 	Intuit Inc.	5601 Headquarters Dr. Plano, TX 75024	800-765-7777	None	www.lacertesoftware.com
ProSeries 	Intuit Inc.	6220 Greenwich Dr. San Diego, CA 92122	800-934-1040	None	www.proseries.com
ProSystem fx Tax 	CCH Tax and Accounting	21250 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90503	800-739-9998	sales@prosystemfx.com	tax.cchgroup.com
Tax Software for the Professional 	Dunphy Systems Inc.	6740 Huntley Rd. Suite 103 Columbus, OH 43229	614-431-0846	dunphysupport@sbcglobal.net	www.dunphy.com
TaxACT Preparer's Edition 	2nd Story Software Inc.	5925 Dry Creek Ln. NE Cedar Rapids, IA 52402	800-573-4287	CustomerService@taxact.com	www.taxact.com
TaxSlayer Pro 	TaxSlayer Pro	610 Ronald Reagan Dr. Evans, GA 30809	888-420-1040	sales@taxslayerpro.com	www.taxslayerpro.com
Taxware Tax Preparation 	Taxware Systems Inc.	924 W 9th St. Upland, CA 91786	800-877-1065	sales@Taxware Systems.com	www.taxwaresystems.com
TaxWise 	Universal Tax Systems Inc.	6 Mathis Dr. NW Rome, GA 30165	800-755-9473	sales@taxwise.com	www.taxwise.com
TaxWorks 	TaxWorks	350 North 400 West Kaysville, UT 84037	800-230-2322	Sales@taxworks.com	www.taxworks.com
UltraTax CS 	Creative Solutions	7322 Newman Blvd. Dexter, MI 48130	800-968-8900	CS.Sales@thomson.com	www.creativesolutions.thomson.com/tax

SOFTWARE

Exhibit 2: Ratings

Satisfaction (1 = very dissatisfied, 5 = very satisfied)

Tax program	Number of respondents	Were you satisfied with the installation process?	With the ease of learning?	With the ease of use?	Overall product rating	Overall product rating last year
ATX	130	4.73	4.28	4.32	4.40	3.59
Drake Software	66	4.40	4.35	4.24	4.44	*
GoSystem Tax RS	126	4.11	3.48	3.49	3.82	3.92
Lacerte	815	4.63	4.35	4.43	4.46	4.32
ProSeries	372	4.58	4.37	4.39	4.28	4.07
ProSystem fx Tax	987	4.13	3.71	3.71	4.09	4.35
Tax Software for the Professional	12	4.23	4.50	4.58	4.46	*
TaxACT Preparer's Edition	11	4.31	4.55	4.34	4.20	*
TaxSlayer Pro	10	4.30	3.91	3.82	3.63	*
Taxware Tax Preparation	12	4.30	4.39	4.40	4.44	*
TaxWise	19	4.52	4.37	4.32	4.41	3.42
TaxWorks	32	4.46	3.13	3.03	3.95	4.21
UltraTax CS	564	4.54	4.05	4.34	4.41	4.35
Average		4.40	4.11	4.11	4.23	4.03
Total	3,156					

* Not rated last year.

Exhibit 3: Switching Products

Tax program	Percentage who planned to use the same product next year	Percentage who would recommend the product to a colleague	Satisfaction with conversion package rating (1 = poor, 5 = good)
ATX	84.6%	83.1%	4.50
Drake Software	84.8%	81.9%	3.58
GoSystem Tax RS	77.8%	73.9%	2.30
Lacerte	91.0%	89.2%	3.33
ProSeries	80.4%	78.3%	3.32
ProSystem fx Tax	93.2%	92.7%	3.69
Tax Software for the Professional	91.7%	91.7%	N/A
TaxACT Preparer's Edition	63.6%	60.7%	1.00
TaxSlayer Pro	80.0%	77.0%	N/A
Taxware Tax Preparation	83.3%	82.8%	N/A
TaxWise	78.9%	78.1%	4.00
TaxWorks	93.8%	93.6%	N/A
UltraTax CS	93.8%	91.2%	3.79
Average	84.4%	82.6%	2.27

SOFTWARE

Support rating	Support rating last year	Percentage whose software ran on a network	Network rating	Network rating last year	Percentage who said the product contained all the necessary forms
4.12	2.90	25.0%	4.55	3.42	96.0%
4.47	*	56.0%	4.74	*	85.0%
3.96	2.48	71.0%	4.06	4.21	81.0%
4.32	4.13	73.0%	4.55	4.17	84.0%
3.90	4.00	43.0%	4.14	3.59	63.0%
4.37	2.09	84.0%	4.54	4.38	87.0%
4.40	*	50.0%	4.60	*	92.0%
4.30	*	18.0%	3.50	*	80.0%
3.60	*	40.0%	2.50	*	50.0%
4.42	*	58.0%	4.71	*	75.0%
4.26	3.33	47.0%	4.60	3.88	84.0%
4.32	2.34	78.0%	4.80	4.18	78.0%
4.47	2.18	82.0%	4.66	4.32	93.0%
4.22	2.93	55.8%	4.30	4.02	80.6%

	Reasons for switching products					
	Price	Hard to use	Hard to install	Customer support	Lacked necessary functions	Was not accurate
Tax program						
ATX	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%
Drake Software	13.6%	3.0%	1.5%	6.1%	3.0%	0.0%
GoSystem Tax RS	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	5.6%	0.8%
Lacerte	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
ProSeries	1.1%	0.5%	0.0%	0.3%	1.3%	0.8%
ProSystem fx Tax	0.5%	0.2%	0.0%	0.7%	2.2%	0.2%
Tax Software for the Professional	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
TaxACT Preparer's Edition	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%	18.2%	0.0%	0.0%
TaxSlayer Pro	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Taxware Tax Preparation	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
TaxWise	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
TaxWorks	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	0.0%
UltraTax CS	3.5%	0.4%	0.0%	1.2%	2.3%	0.4%
Average	3.8%	0.4%	0.2%	2.2%	1.4%	0.2%

Tied for first place in the overall-satisfaction category, with ratings of 4.46, were Intuit's highly popular Lacerte and the much smaller Dunphy System's Tax Software for the Professional. Lacerte inched up from last year's 4.32 rating; since Dunphy was not in last year's survey, it has no year-ago rating. Tied for second place with 4.44 were Drake Software and Taxware System's Taxware Tax Preparation; both are new to the survey this year.

BIG GAINS

The area that posted the biggest improvement was technical support, scoring 4.22, compared with a woeful 2.93 last year. At that time tax preparers complained bitterly that most vendors failed to meet their emergency needs: Vendor staffs were overwhelmed with questions and had too few experts available to respond with effective answers.

The support services of Drake and Creative Solutions' UltraTax tied for first place with 4.47 each. UltraTax, which scored only 2.18 last year, clearly undertook a major overhaul of its tech-support operation for this year.

Also heartening to CPA firms, which are making more use of networks to link their offices' computers, were improvements in the way their tax software operates on those networks. That average rating rose sharply to 4.30 this year from 4.02 a year ago.

THREAT PAUSE

While the immediate threat of continued vendor consolidation appears to have subsided, the market may not have

reached a state of equilibrium with a settled number of vendors. The next few years may see yet another kind of transformation in the tax software market. As reliable high-speed—and eventually ultra-high-speed—Internet connections become widespread, vendors probably will begin redesigning the way they make their products available to customers. Currently most customers either download the software or are mailed a set of compact disks, with last-minute upgrades usually transmitted via the Internet. But reliable, fast Internet connections offer the possibility of speedier and more economical and reliable tax preparation. Instead of loading the software on their own computers and working on their local networks, most customers likely will access a central tax software utility.

A similar type of central utility service—this one for accounting—is slowly gaining ground, though obstacles remain. One big issue is whether the data, which are calculated and stored at the remote utility, are secure—not just from loss but also from hackers and industrial spies. The recent thefts of bank and credit card data undermine CPAs' confidence in such a system. In time, however, it's likely that security techniques will eliminate such dangers.

However, setting up a utility for tax preparation requires both sizable capital and new technical skills—an open invitation for new entries and partnerships in the existing software market. The bottom line: The next few years may bring significant changes in the tax software field, with smaller firms either partnering with high-tech organizations

(continued on page 58)

Exhibit 4: Filing Statistics

Tax program	Number of federal returns prepared for the 2004 tax year	Percentage prepared for individuals	Percentage prepared for businesses and nonprofits	Percentage of federal returns e-filed	Percentage of federal returns e-filed last year
ATX	252	67.0%	27.7%	40.4%	30.7%
Drake Software	644	72.9%	22.7%	66.6%	53.7%
GoSystem Tax RS	1,119	47.7%	45.3%	15.9%	10.4%
Lacerte	674	69.1%	67.3%	67.4%	31.3%
ProSeries	370	69.9%	26.2%	38.2%	26.9%
ProSystem fx Tax	1,062	80.4%	36.2%	37.9%	25.5%
Tax Software for the Professional	8,014	67.1%	53.3%	51.6%	45.0%
TaxACT Preparer's Edition	65	61.0%	16.2%	14.6%	13.5%
TaxSlayer Pro	803	66.9%	33.1%	61.4%	44.1%
Taxware Tax Preparation	463	72.3%	25.8%	2.10%	2.4%
TaxWise	311	80.3%	19.3%	58.3%	60.9%
TaxWorks	587	20.0%	27.8%	55.8%	41.5%
UltraTax CS	743	66.0%	30.4%	45.7%	33.1%
Average	1,162	64.9%	25.8%	42.8%	32.2%

SOFTWARE

Exhibit 5: Special Client Services

Tax program	Percentage offering this refund advances	Percentage of filings that included such advances	Percentage that planned to offer that service next year	Percentage that offered online upgrades this year	Percentage of clients that used them
ATX	5.4%	7.1%	4.6%	13.1%	7.1%
Drake Software	21.2%	17.4%	19.7%	9.1%	10.8%
GoSystem Tax RS	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.6%	2.8%
Lacerte	0.6%	6.7%	0.5%	22.6%	5.3%
ProSeries	4.3%	7.5%	4.0%	9.1%	7.8%
ProSystem fx Tax	1.5%	13.6%	0.4%	25.5%	5.2%
Tax Software for the Professional	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
TaxACT Preparer's Edition	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	18.2%	6.0%
TaxSlayer Pro	20.0%	4.0%	20.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Taxware Tax Preparation	9.0%	14.0%	10.0%	5.0%	12.0%
TaxWise	10.5%	11.8%	10.5%	15.8%	51.0%
TaxWorks	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.3%	7.5%
UltraTax CS	1.8%	2.4%	1.4%	26.8%	3.9%
Average	5.7%	6.5%	5.5%	13.2%	9.2%

Number of state returns prepared	Percentage of state returns filed	Percentage of state returns e-filed last year	Percentage who changed extra for e-filing	Percentage who planned to change extra for e-filing next year
224	37.4%	28.3%	10.8%	16.9%
479	63.0%	50.9%	7.6%	6.1%
9,270	14.5%	8.9%	20.6%	29.4%
543	39.7%	28.2%	25.0%	33.4%
315	33.4%	23.6%	33.1%	38.2%
918	32.3%	21.1%	23.6%	30.2%
6,169	47.5%	39.2%	58.3%	66.7%
29	12.4%	8.3%	18.2%	36.4%
258	40.3%	31.7%	30.0%	50.0%
261	2.8%	37.2%	33.3%	41.7%
250	60.2%	54.9%	26.3%	26.3%
419	51.5%	37.0%	31.3%	34.4%
601	40.7%	29.1%	25.2%	30.5%
1,498	31.3%	24.5%	26.4%	33.8%

Exhibit 6: Product Details

	ATX's 1040, 1040 Office, MAX	Drake Software	Goldstein Tax RS	License	NoSeries
Product prices					
1040	ATX's 1040: \$375 ATX's 1040 Office: \$575 MAX: \$985	\$995-\$1,395	Starts at \$2,500	\$2,140	Starts at \$949
1040 renewal	Early renewal discount ended May 31	\$995-\$1,395	Starts at \$2,500	\$1,819	A three-year price lock for early renewal ended June 30
State package	ATX's 1040: 3 states free ATX's 1040 Office: Free MAX: Free	Free	Included	\$235-\$340	\$249-\$349
State renewal	Same	Same	Same	\$199-\$289	Same
Additional fee for laser package	No	No	No	No	No
Per-return pricing	Separate product, PRS, allows 10 e-files for \$150	\$10/return	No	1040 and one state: \$22; business, trust, estate and one state: \$40; gift tax, employee benefits and one state: \$30	\$15/1040; \$11/state
Additional cost for electronic filing software	No	No	No	No	No
Additional cost per electronically filed return	No	No	\$5/1040; \$2/state	\$2/1040; \$2/state; \$950/unlimited	\$3/1040; \$2/state; \$250/unlimited
Conversion package available	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cost of conversion package	Free	Free	\$10/return	Free	Free
Filing					
Do you provide direct filing (DF), service bureau (SB) or both?	Both	Both	DF	SB	DF
Can you electronically file state returns?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Do you allow for electronic signature?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Market					
Number of individual users of 2004 package	50,000+	No charge for multiuser capability	75,000	No charge for multiuser capability	No charge for multiuser capability
Number of firms using product	N/A	18,530	N/A	40,293	55,593
Percentage of renewals from 2003 package	About 90%	96%	99.5%	93.62%	85.95%
Number of years in business	13	28	40	27	22

SOFTWARE

ProFiler for Win	Tax Software for the Professional	TaxACT Preparer's Edition	Exp!ayer Pro	Taxware Tax Preparation	TaxWise	TaxTools	UltraTax CS
\$2,975	\$849	\$99	\$995	\$1,250	A la carte: \$695 ProFiling: \$1,112 Power: \$2,295	\$1,095	\$2,000
Call for details	\$699	\$79	\$750	\$1,250	A la carte: \$556 ProFiling: \$896 Power: \$1,836	\$995	\$1,700
\$315-\$755	\$319-\$379/first two states; after that, \$50/state	\$12.95/state; \$51.80/all	Free	Free	A la carte: \$295/1-5 states; \$695/all states. ProFiling: Free Power: Free	\$345	\$200-\$300
Call for details	Same	Same	Same	Same	A la carte: \$236/ 1-5 states; \$556/all states. ProFiling: Free Power: Free	\$200	Same
No	No	Laser package unavailable	No	No	No	No	No
\$27	No	No	No	No	\$100 fee (\$300 nonrefundable deposit against \$15/return)	\$15/return (\$400 deposit)	\$16/1040; \$9/state
\$100	\$99-\$499	No	No	No	No	No	No
\$3/return; \$1,000/unlimited	\$1-\$5/return; free for direct filers	Starting at \$7.95/1040; \$3.50/state. Free after 100th return. \$350/unlimited 1040; \$150/unlimited state.	No	No	A la carte: \$4/1040, \$1/state; ProFiling: \$1/1040, \$.50/state Power: Free	Varies on volume	\$2/1040; \$1/state; \$1,000/unlimited
Yes	No	No	Yes	Some	Yes	Yes	Yes
Free			Call for details	Free	Free	Free	Free
Both	Yes	SB	Both	Both	Both	SB	Both
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
N/A	N/A	N/A	7,200	Variable	75,000	N/A	81,000
20,000+	N/A	N/A	3,500	Variable	25,000	About 4,000	19,000
96%	N/A	N/A	98%	96%	96%	93%	95%+
40+	21	8	41	25	20	33	26

(continued on page 56)

Exhibit 6: Product Details (continued)

	ATX's 1040 1040 Office, MAX	Drake Software	GoVision Tax RS	Lacerte	ProSeries
Support					
Toll-free number for support	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Days and hours (Eastern time) support available during tax season	M-F 8-midnight; Sat. 9-5	M-F 8-10; Sat. 8-6	M-F 9-8; Sat. 10-6; Sun. 11-5	M-F 6-6; Sat. 7-2; Sun. 9-2; 24 hours last week of tax season	M-F 7:30-9; Sat. 10-5; Sun. 12-5; 24 hours last week of tax season
Days/hours support available during off-season	M-F 8-10; Sat. 9-5	M-F 8-9; Sat. 9-5	M-F 9-8	M-F 6-5	M-F 9-8
Number of tax season support staff	200+	200+	24 (1040 only)	500	500+
Online support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Technology					
What operating system(s) does product run on?	Windows 98 and above	Windows 98, ME, 2000, XP, NT (4.0 or higher)	Windows XP	Windows 98, 2000, ME, NT, XP	Windows 98, ME, 2000, XP Pro or Home, NT
Recommended operating system	Windows 98 and above	Windows XP	Windows XP	Same	Windows 2000, XP Professional or Home
Program size in Mb	350 Mb	87 Mb without states; 233 Mb with states	226 Mb with 1040 only	38 Mb for 1040 and operation files; 12 Mb for 1040; and 26 Mb for global program	650 Mb
Minimum RAM recommended	128 Mb	64 Mb for Windows 95, 98, 2000 or NT; 128 Mb for ME or XP	256 Mb	256 Mb for all but XP, which uses 512 Mb	128 Mb
Display and data					
IRS data displayed on-screen	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vendor data displayed on-screen	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Batch processing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Heads-down data entry	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Program management tools					
Reports	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Organizers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Labels	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Client letters	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Scheduling program	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Other packages available					
Online tax-preparation option	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
State packages available	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multistate package available	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Does your product include the following:					
1120	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	ATX's 1040: No ATX's 1040 Office: No MAX: Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No

SOFTWARE

ProSystem Tax	Tax Software for the Professional	TaxACT Pro Preparer's Edition	TaxSlayer Pro	Taxware Tax Preparation	TaxWin	TaxWorks	UltraTax CS
Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
M-F 8:30-9:30; Sat. 9-8; Sun. in April: 10-6; 24 hours last week of tax season	M-F 8-6; Sat. 9-1	M-F 9-10; Sat. 9-6;	M-F 8-11; Sat.-Sun. 8-9 Sun. 1-6	M-F 9-9; Sat. 11-3	M-F 8:30-midnight; Sat. 8:30-5; Sun. 1-5	M-F 7-8; Sat. 7-4	M-F 9-10; Sat. 9-6; selected Sun.
M-F 9-8; selected Sat. 9-6	M-F 9-5	M-F 9-6	M-F 8:30-4:30	M-F 11-8	M-F 8:30-5:30	M-F 8-5	M-F 9-8
450+	Varies	75	35	Varies	300	50	100+
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Windows 98, 2000, ME, NT Workstation ver. 4.0, XP Pro, MDAC ver. 2.6	Windows 3.1, 95, 98, ME, 2000, XP, 2003 Server, DOS 3.1 or higher	Windows 95, 98, ME, 2000, XP	Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, NT, XP	Windows 98, 2000, XP	Windows 2000 or later	Windows 2000, XP	Windows 98SE, 2000 Professional SP2, XP Pro, 2003 Server
Windows XP	Windows XP	Any of the above	Windows XP Pro	Windows XP, 2000	Windows 2000 or later	Windows XP	Windows XP, 2003 Server
100 Mb	5 Mb	30 Mb	150 Mb	65 Mb	8.13 Mb	80 Mb	30 Mb
256 Mb	640 K	16 Mb	128 Mb	256 Mb	128 Mb	128 Mb minimum, 256 Mb recommended	128 Mb minimum; 256 Mb recommended
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No; link to IRS sites provided
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Both vendor and IRS	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	Yes		No	No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No

(continued on page 58)

Exhibit 6: Product Details [continued]

	ATX's 1040 1040 Office, MAX	Drake Software	CoStraker Tax RS	Lawline	ProSeries
1120S	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	ATX's 1040: No ATX's 1040 Office: No MAX: Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
1065	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	ATX's 1040: No ATX's 1040 Office: No MAX: Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
1041	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	ATX's 1040: No ATX's 1040 Office: No MAX: Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
990	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	ATX's 1040: No ATX's 1040 Office: No MAX: Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
706	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
709	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in price of 1040	ATX's 1040: No ATX's 1040 Office: No MAX: Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
State support					
	All states supported	All states supported	All states supported	All states supported	All states supported

or being bought out by one of the better-capitalized tax software vendors.

WHY CPAs SWITCHED

Despite the lessening of the vendor consolidation threat, CPA firms continue to meander from one software product to another. Last year 11% said they were moving to another package because of dissatisfaction with their current product; this year nearly 16% reported such unhappiness and planned to order different software for 2006 (see exhibit 3, page 50). Some 3.8% of users cited price as the major reason to switch, while 2.2% cited poor customer support.

Meanwhile, the percentage of e-filings continues to rise. Accountants who responded to the survey e-filed an average 42.8% of their federal returns, up from 32.2% last year. State e-filing rose to 31.3%, up from 24.5% (see exhibit 4, page 52). In addition, 26.4% of respondents charged clients for e-filing services, and next year that percentage will rise to 33.8%. Exhibit 4 also shows the average percentage

breakdown between tax preparations for businesses/non-profits (64.9%) and for individuals (25.8%) for each brand of software.

SPECIAL SERVICES

A small percentage (5.7%) of survey respondents offered tax-refund advances as part of their service, about the same as last year (exhibit 5, page 53). Exhibit 5 also provides a glimpse into which software products those firms that offer such advances use most frequently: Drake (21.2%), Tax-Slayer Pro (20.0%), TaxWise (10.5%) and Taxware Tax Preparation (9.0%).

SOFTWARE PROFILES

Only four products received a sufficient number of respondents' answers for us to provide profile details on their tax-service customers. A CPA firm may find such information useful in determining whether a product is well-suited to its needs—in terms of the size of most of its customers, its

ProSystem fx Tax	Tax Software for the Professional	TAXACT Preparer's Edition	TaxSlayer Pro	Taxware Tax Preparation	TaxWise	TaxWorks	UltraTax CS
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No, included in price of 1120
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No			Yes	No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No			Yes	No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No			Yes	No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No
Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No				No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No
Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No			No	Yes, with Executive and Power	No	No
All states supported	States not supported: Ala., Ariz., Calif., Colo., Del., District of Columbia, Hawaii, Idaho, Maine, Md., Mont., N.H., N.D., R.I., Utah, Vt., Wis.	States not supported: Ark., Fla., Nev., S.D., Tenn., Texas, Wash., Wyo.	All states supported	State not supported: Vt.	All states supported	In Ariz. only the business return not included	All states supported

ownership (sole practitioner, number of partners) and the type of clients it serves.

Lacerte: 34% of its customers are sole practitioners with an average staff of 1.3 professionals. About half have two to four partners, 10% have five to nine and 0.5% have between 20 and 49. Fourteen percent of its customers have multiple offices.

ProSeries: 44% of its customers are sole practitioners, with an average staff of 1.1 professionals. Nearly half have two to four partners and only 2% have more than 10.

ProSystem fx: 14% are sole practitioners with an average staff of two professionals; 29% have multiple offices and 15% are regional firms.

GoSystem: None of its customers is a sole practitioner; 64% have multiple offices. Most of its customers are regional, national and international firms.

UltraTax: 29% of its customers are sole practitioners with an average staff of 1.9 professionals; 20% have multiple offices with an average of 2.7 offices.

Use this guide to help you select the software product that most closely fits your needs. Be aware there is no such thing as a perfect product; what works for you may be a disaster for another tax preparer. Detailed product data and judgmental ratings from your peers, while valuable, are not the only—and surely not the best—way to make a software choice. The information is most useful for weeding out the products that are clearly unsuitable for you.

There is only one effective way to make a final decision—and that is to download an evaluation copy of the software and test-drive it with live data. While time-consuming, it tells you exactly what you need to know to make a final decision. We wish you success in locating the product that best serves your needs. ■

STANLEY ZAROWIN, a former *JofA* senior editor, is now a contributing editor to the magazine. His e-mail address is zarowin@mindspring.com.

HIRE OPPORTUNITY

Robert Half International Inc. has been setting hiring standards for over 50 years. We not only pioneered the concept of specialized financial recruitment, we've established a network of over 800,000 top finance and accounting professionals – each individually selected to meet your hiring needs. In fact, by the time you finish reading this, we'll have placed yet another financial professional in a new job. No kidding.

So as it becomes increasingly difficult to find highly skilled finance and accounting professionals, there's only one recruitment company that meets your exacting hiring needs: Robert Half. Need more? A recent survey of Fortune 1000 companies ranked Robert Half the number one provider of highly skilled candidates for full-time positions by a 3-to-1 margin over our competition. So why wait – call Robert Half Finance & Accounting today. And make the right hire. Right away. Guaranteed.*



Robert Half®
Finance & Accounting

Specialized Financial RecruitmentSM

800.474.4253 ■ roberthalf.com



The Sarbanes-Oxley cloud has a silver lining—unzip it.

Second-CPA-Firm Update

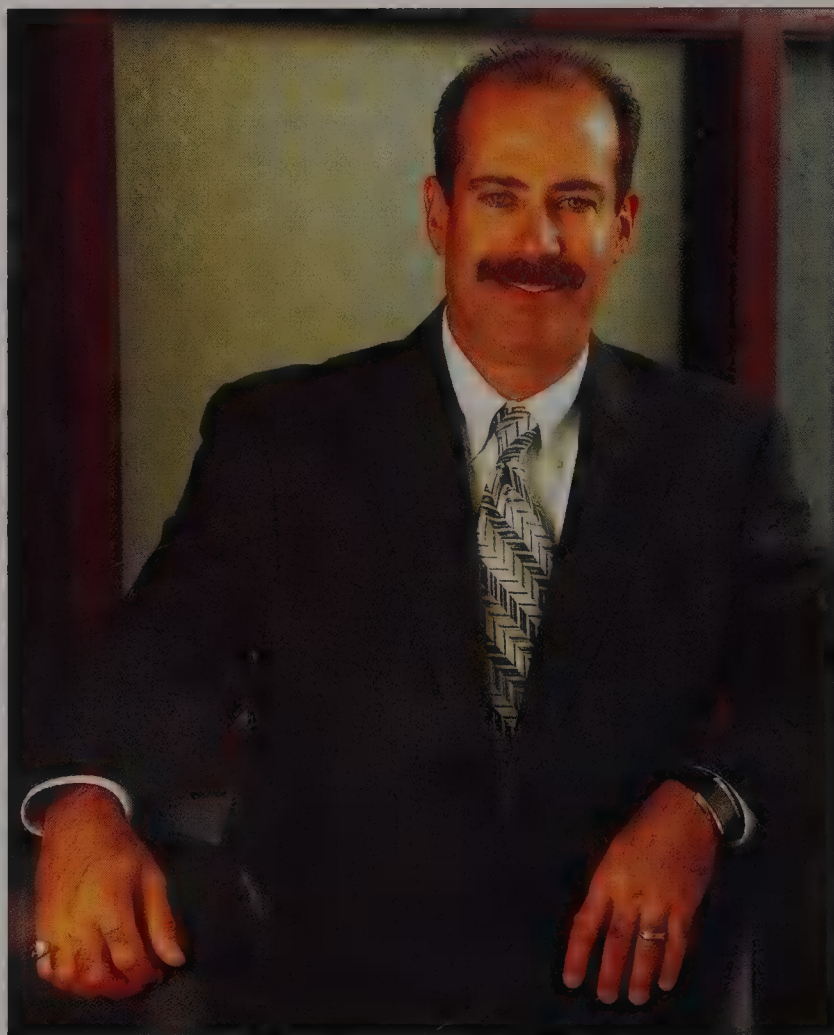
BY ANITA DENNIS

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the PCAOB have created tremendous demand for accounting expertise. That has resulted in opportunities for small firms that can help companies implement the act's ongoing requirements, take on engagements the company auditor may no longer perform or pick up assignments that larger firms forgo because they are too involved in Sarbanes-Oxley-related engagements (see "Small Firms: Think Big!" *JofA*, Jun.04, page 22, and "Section 404 Opens a Door," *JofA*, May04, page 55). In many cases, the services required are core competencies, and small firms' competitive rates and depth of knowledge make them strong competitors.

How can small firms position themselves to become the second CPA firm—beyond the auditors—to serve clients' needs? You don't have to reinvent your firm. The services in demand aren't exotic new specialties or complicated compliance services; they're exactly the kinds of engagements small firms have been providing for years. The trick is to understand the new demand for your firm's core competencies and then search out the clients and referral sources that need them. Firms have had a year or more to explore this market, so the *JofA* spoke to some CPAs with a track record in this area about their experiences. In addition, "Marketing Tips to Success," page 63, offers detailed practice-development advice.

ONGOING OPPORTUNITIES

"We have gotten roughly \$1 million in new work in the past year and we expect to get a fairly sizable amount more," says Larry King, CPA, of 75-person KBA Group LLP in Dallas. The largest engagements

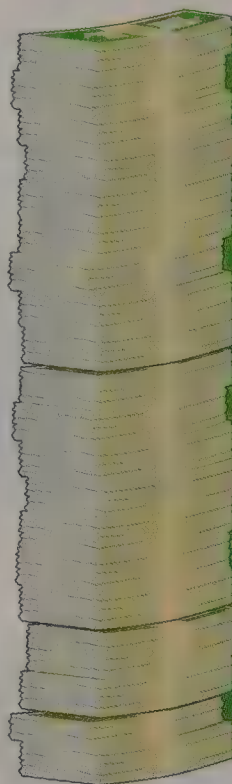


Larry King, CPA, of KBA Group LLP, Dallas, says its creative marketing blitz generated a lot of section-404-related work and brought in new audit clients that had been looking to switch firms.

are implementations related to Sarbanes-Oxley's section 404 and to SAS no. 70, *Service Organizations*, which involve an auditor's evaluation of a service organization's controls. Once the effort to meet the initial implementation deadline is over, however, further internal control implementation and remediation work may well be a source of ongoing engagements.

"The firm initially saw it as a long-term business opportunity, even beyond the initial surge of implementation," King says, referring to, among other things, the act's ongoing documentation and internal controls testing requirements. "We believe there will be continuing opportunities in internal control work, changing software practices to accommodate the new requirements and other areas. We've also found a big market for internal control outsourcing among companies that don't have the resources in-house to comply with all the requirements." To meet the demand, the firm created a risk advisory services division, hiring a principal in charge of the area and a staff of six that is expected to grow to nine by early 2006.

"We got the work almost exclusively through active marketing, using the tagline 'Cover Yourself: Get SOX,'" King says. "Our marketing director ran ads in the local business journal and did a mass mailing to public companies throughout Texas. We followed up by sending these companies mailing tubes with monogrammed socks in them and some marketing materials." The firm then sent



Big Money

The SEC estimated the aggregate annual costs of implementing section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act to be about \$1.24 billion, or \$91,000 per company.

Source:
www.klariti.com/sox/Sarbanes-Oxley-Act-facts-figures.shtml.

prospects a white paper and another mailing with golf balls and tees with the firm's logo. Those efforts, along with a telemarketing campaign, not only generated significant section-404-related work but also brought in several new clients who had been considering changing auditors.

Now that large companies have generally tackled their initial Sarbanes-Oxley implementation, the firm is fashioning a new marketing campaign to gain work helping companies with ongoing remediation and internal control outsourcing. It also has picked up tax work that companies chose to give to firms other than their auditors. In one case, a company's audit committee was contacted by a whistleblower; the corporate counsel

engaged King's firm to investigate because it could offer an outsider's objectivity. The firm's risk advisory services area also consults with corporate boards and audit committees.

HELP ON THE WAY

Similarly, Weaver and Tidwell LLP, a regional firm in Texas, built a practice billing upwards of \$4 million through internal audit outsourcing, section 404 compliance and information technology auditing, says partner Alyssa Martin, CPA. Its tax and business services group has won about \$600,000 in engagements to provide small and midsize companies with services their auditors can no longer perform for them or choose not to, including accounting, tax and tax planning, financial reporting and due diligence. And the audit group has won about 10 engagements that Big Four firms

(continued on page 64)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

■ **SMALL FIRMS CAN HELP COMPANIES** implement the Sarbanes-Oxley Act's ongoing requirements, take on engagements the company auditor may no longer perform or pick up assignments that larger firms forgo because they are too involved in Sarbanes-Oxley-related engagements.

■ **SECOND-CPA-FIRM WORK IS VARIED:** One firm is tailoring a new marketing campaign to helping companies with ongoing remediation and internal control outsourcing; it also has picked up tax work that companies chose to give to firms other than their auditors. Another firm won a documentation engagement, set up purely as a consulting project in which the firm followed AICPA *Professional Standards* and reported to the CFO.

■ **CLIENTS SEEKING AN ADVISORY FIRM** are looking for

skilled staff who understand internal controls and have an audit background, the opportunity to work with a firm in a collegial rather than adversarial relationship and a reasonable price.

■ **FOR LARGE FIRMS, PUBLIC ISSUERS** are A-list clients. Their B-list (which might be private companies, not-for-profits or governments) may very well constitute first-rate clients for local firms.

■ **TO OBTAIN BUSINESS, FIRMS SHOULD** begin to form alliances with other CPAs and attorneys who are involved in SEC work—and demonstrate that the alliance is good for both sides. When wooing a potential referral source, firms should make sure the client understands what the firm has to offer.

ANITA DENNIS is a *JofA* contributing editor and freelance business writer.

Marketing Tips to Success

Here's a step-by-step program for identifying your firm's options and capitalizing on them.

Identify your firm's strengths. Understand your practice's particular strengths. Ask and answer questions such as: Does our firm have a strong audit staff that can take on audits that other firms no longer want or are able to handle? Could we provide internal audit outsourcing based on their previous industry experience? Do we have specialties—from tax to business valuation—we could market to auditors or their clients?

Firms that target Sarbanes-Oxley-related opportunities say they have noted increased demand for an array of services, including

- Internal audit outsourcing.
- Accounting services (including write-up).
- Audit preparation services (such as workpaper preparation).
- Inventory-related services.
- Reconciliation services.
- IT support and management services.
- Controllershship.
- Tax services.
- Business valuation.
- Valuation of intangibles.
- Due diligence services.
- Audit committee guidance.
- Unconsolidated subsidiaries.
- Financial services.
- Special projects.

Research your market. Once you have inventoried your strengths, look into likely prospects in your local market. It may be possible to form alliances with large-firm offices to work together on engagements, or to get good referrals from them. Find out which of their partners have the kinds of clients your practice could best serve.

Similarly, smaller firms shedding audit engagements may be willing to give referrals or even share engagements. Consider offering a pilot pro-

gram in which you work together on one client; suggest signing a non-compete agreement so they will refer clients to your practice.

You'll also want to market directly to companies. Identify the kinds of services public companies located in your area might need.

Identify your objectives. Narrow the list to a specific set of services and decide how your firm can provide them. Make decisions by matching your firm's existing skills with your market's needs. Will you add new staff? Will you reinforce existing competencies or recruit staff with different experience?

For large companies, you may want to concentrate on services their auditors can no longer perform. The middle market may be seeking to outsource some areas that internal staff no longer handle. Nonpublic companies or not-for-profits may need traditional services that larger firms no longer are willing to offer.

It may be a good idea to start small with your own internal pilot program. Choose one type of assignment and the most promising prospect; determine what you'll need to win and service the engagement; and launch a marketing effort. Use what you learn from this attempt to determine your next steps.

Get started with marketing. This may mean simply taking a good prospect—a CFO, board member or larger-firm partner—to lunch and explaining what your firm can do and how your skills can benefit the prospect. Don't forget traditional referral sources such as lawyers, bankers and former staff members, as well as members of boards of directors who in many cases will be taking more active roles in engagement assignments and firm selection. Let them know your firm's strengths.

Close the deal. Build a business case for why a client should work

with your firm. Start by determining your unique value proposition, explaining in a sentence or two what your firm can offer to address the prospect's needs and why it is uniquely qualified to help them. Then construct your marketing proposal around that. Here are some important points to make:

- Local firms offer high-quality, well-managed staff as well as active partner or manager involvement in engagements.
- Companies' own accounting staffs may no longer have the time to do the work they once did given the demands of Sarbanes-Oxley and PCAOB requirements. A CPA firm can reduce the burden.
- Small firms that concentrate on accounting, tax and attest services can promise strong focus and expertise in those basic services. If firm members specialize in areas such as business valuation or IT, portray the practice as a boutique operation with hands-on service.
- Using a second CPA firm for a variety of services reassures audit committees, which prefer to see a second professional involved because of the independence it affords.
- Smaller firms offer very competitive billing rates, as well as possible summer work discounts.

Steps to Success

If you research your firm competencies and your market, identify your objectives, launch your marketing effort and close the deal with a strong business case, your firm will be in an excellent position to benefit from the tremendous growth opportunities that the Sarbanes-Oxley requirements present.

—James Metzler

JAMES METZLER, CPA, is AICPA vice-president, small firm interests.

could no longer service due to client size or scale.

"We have hired SOX consultants, internal auditors and IT auditors at all levels—20 people in all," Martin says. "For projects or tax and reporting work, we have added two or three people." Among the firm's successful marketing activities has been networking with partners in Big Four firms, who have proven to be excellent referral sources.

AN EXPERIENCED ADVISER

New clients have engaged Averett, Warmus, Durkee, Bauder & Thompson, a 47-person firm in Orlando, Fla., to help with Sarbanes-Oxley-related second-year testing and plan documentation and to perform internal control testing for companies before the auditors arrive. An airline that realized its own internal au-



Jim Warmus, CPA, of Averett, Warmus, Durkee, Bauder & Thompson in Orlando, Fla., says clients want staff skilled in internal controls, a collegial working relationship and a reasonable price.



Alyssa Martin, CPA, of Weaver and Tidwell LLP, says that her Texas firm built a practice billing more than \$4 million through internal audit outsourcing, compliance with section 404 and IT auditing.

dit department might not be up to coping with the act outsourced section 404 documentation and testing to the firm, and an insurance company hired the firm for a documentation engagement. The engagement was set up purely as a consulting project, with the firm following AICPA *Professional Standards* and reporting to the CFO. The firm had previously done consulting work for both clients, but then marketed itself to them for new work with the act in mind.

What have these and other clients been seeking when choosing an advisory firm? Three things, according to the firm's partner Jim Warmus, CPA:

- Skilled staff who understand internal controls and have an audit background.
- The opportunity to work with a firm in a collegial rather than adversarial relationship.
- A reasonable price. The firm charges substantially less than some of the large firms in its area, though Warmus stressed that staff skills were far more important to clients than price.

"We have experienced managers who work directly with the clients on their policies and procedures, their testing plans and whatever they want," Warmus says. "The hard part isn't the technical side, it's having the background you need to understand the big picture. Firms like ours have a large advantage because we have that background."

The firm has added five staff members since July 2004 and is actively seeking more, from the senior to supervisor level. Many other firms are looking for the same people—ones who are seasoned but not too advanced in their careers—but Warmus has had some success targeting large-firm employees and offering them a less frenetic pace. "Below the manager level,



PPC's e-Practice Aids™ —

Providing You With Options for Maximum Efficiency!

Again, PPC delivers the solution you've been asking for! PPC's e-Practice Aids™ are Microsoft® Word and Excel versions of all the editable practice aids in the related PPC Guide.

- Convenient Word and Excel format eliminates learning curve and cutting/pasting.
- Practice aids travel with you and are readily accessible.
- Easily share key documents with clients to enhance efficiency and client service.
- Value-added productivity features save completion and review time.
- Use practice aids and features with or without paperless engagement software.
- Easily customizable for each unique assignment.

PPC's e-Practice Aids™:

- Auditor's Reports (PARE)
- Audits of Employee Benefit Plans (PEBE)
- Audits of Local Governments (PLGE)
- Audits of Nonprofit Organizations (PNPE)
- Audits of Small Businesses (PBSE)
- Compilation and Review Engagements (PCRE)
- Construction Contractors (PCNE)
- Financial Institutions (PAFE)
- Forecasts and Projections (PFOE) **NEW!**
- Homeowner's Associations (PHAE)
- HUD Audits (PHDE)
- Internal Control and Fraud Prevention (PICE) **NEW!**
- Limited Scope Audits of Standard 401(k) Plans (PLSE) **NEW!**
- Nontraditional Engagements (PNEE)
- PCAOB Audits (PASE)
- Quality Control (PQCE)
- Real Estate (PREE) **NEW!**
- Risk-Based Audits (PRBE)
- Risk-Based Audits of Construction Contractors (PCCE)
- Risk-Based Audits of Local Governments (PRGE) **NEW!**
- Risk-Based Audits of Nonprofit Organizations (PRNE)
- Single Audits (PSAE)

*Special pricing available for owners
of current editions of related PPC titles.*

Call—800-323-8724 for more information!

And now—ask about PPC's guides and e-Practice Aids™ on RIA's Checkpoint®!

Timesaving e-tools, only from PPC!

ppc.thomson.com
800-323-8724, option 6

Guidance you trust, tools you can use.

THOMSON
★
PPC

we don't ask people to work more than 2,300 hours a year," he says. "We check our hours continuously to make sure people aren't being overworked. We don't want to work them to death. We want them to have a family life."

PICKING UP NEW AUDITS

Some firms are doing the same types of engagements they always have, just more of them. DeMeo, Young, McGrath, a 10-accountant firm in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., has seen a surge in audits of publicly traded companies. "A lot of people have gotten out of the business of auditing SEC companies," says partner Roberta Young, CPA. She says her firm's audit practice has doubled in Sarbanes-Oxley's wake, largely due to referrals from small firms that have chosen to shed audits because of their added complexity. Her firm has not needed to add staff to handle this additional work, but has instead been able to hire part-timers when they're required.

To obtain second-firm business, "begin to form alliances with other CPAs and attorneys who are involved in SEC work," Young advises. It helps to be able to demonstrate to referral sources that an alliance is good for both sides. "When other CPAs refer work to me, the referring accountant keeps the tax work, which we don't do. We do only the audits." Most CPAs understand what great referral sources large firms can be, but Young's experience shows that small ones can be an excellent source of new business, too.

WHAT THE BIG FIRMS CAN'T HANDLE

In some cases firms are getting engagements simply because their larger counterparts are overloaded with Sarbanes-Ox-



Jay Moeller, CPA, of Battelle & Battelle LLP, in Dayton, Ohio, says go to lunch with clients and have a nice time, but be sure to tell them what your firm can do and the kind of work you're looking for.

ley-related assignments. For example, Battelle & Battelle LLP, a 75-member firm in Dayton, Ohio, has grown about 10% in the past year, with about a 30% increase in audits of benefit plans.

"The national firms are shedding benefit plan audits as well as audits of midsize privately held companies, we assume to work instead on Sarbanes-Oxley-related engagements," says partner Jay Moeller, CPA. Although the firm has not received any direct referrals from large firms, it has gotten work through its contacts with existing clients, bankers, lawyers, insurance companies and benefit plan administrators.

Marketing is handled by a committee of four people, including three partners and the marketing director; other managers and senior account-



Roberta Young, CPA, of DeMeo, Young, McGrath in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., says her firm's audit practice has doubled in Sarbanes-Oxley's wake, largely due to referrals from small firms.



Now—get the combined power of RIA's Checkpoint® plus PPC's Guidance and Tools—all in one place!

- Experience improved productivity immediately!
- Easy access to PPC's e-Practice Aids™ and Guides—to AICPA, GASB, and FASB standards!
- Access tax & accounting resources from RIA, WG&L, SEC, IRS and CSI's Engagement CS!

PPC Guides & Tools Available on Checkpoint®

- Accounting and Reporting for Estates and Trusts **NEW!**
- Auditor's Reports
- Audits of Employee Benefit Plans
- Audits of Financial Institutions **NEW!**
- Audits of Local Governments
- Audits of Nonprofit Organizations
- Audits of Small Businesses
- Business Valuations **NEW!**
- Compilation and Review Engagements
- Construction Contractors
- Government Financial Statement Illustrations and Trends **NEW!**
- Homeowners' Associations **NEW!**
- HUD Audits **NEW!**
- Internal Control and Fraud Prevention
- Management Letter Comments: Operations and Controls
- Nontraditional Engagements
- Nonprofit Financial and Accounting Manual **NEW!**
- PCAOB Audits
- Preparing Financial Statements
- Quality Control
- QuickBooks® Solutions **NEW!**
- Risk-Based Audits
- Risk-Based Audits of Construction Contractors **NEW!**
- Single Audits
- Write-Up Services **NEW!**

Many more Guides and Tools coming December 2005!

Go to ppc.thomson.com/demo for an online demonstration of PPC's Accounting and Auditing Guidance on Checkpoint®!

Call today to experience improved productivity immediately!
800-323-8724, option 6

Checkpoint®: the integrated solution of choice for tax and accounting professionals.

ppc.thomson.com
800-323-8724, option 6

Guidance you trust, tools you can use.

THOMSON
★
PPC

tants contribute, too. The group meets monthly to formulate strategies, including cold-calling and other outreach efforts to inform the firm's traditional manufacturing and distribution clients about its benefit plan capabilities.

"You've got to beat the pavement and not be too proud to ask for work," Moeller says. Most important, given the wide range of opportunities out there and the complexity of some assignments, make sure the potential referral source understands what your firm has to offer. "You can go to lunch and have a nice time, but don't forget to tell them what your firm can do and what kind of work you're looking for."

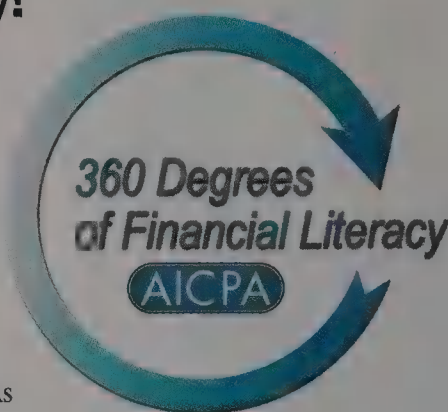
THE A-LIST

Clearly there are many ongoing practice development opportunities available for firms that understand what they have to offer and how to use their competencies to fill emerging needs. "The largest firms do a great job working with the public issuers," Warmus says. "But they've made those companies their A-list clients, and they may no longer be as interested in the private companies, not-for-profits or governments. But for local firms such as ours, those are the A-list clients."

Clearly, no matter what market constitutes a firm's A-list, there are new chances to expand a practice's horizons in its chosen target area. ■

Get Involved With 360 Degrees of Financial Literacy!

The first step any CPA should take to join the profession's 360 Degrees of Financial Literacy effort is to sign up on the AICPA's Financial Literacy Volunteer Database. Registered CPAs have access to a number of benefits, including invitations to an annual financial literacy teleconference series, timely updates on activities at the state and national level and a monthly e-newsletter. The teleconferences feature speakers from organizations and government agencies with active financial literacy programs and outreach. The e-newsletter helps volunteers learn about helpful resources and tips for volunteering in their own communities and highlights volunteers' inspiring success stories. Register today at <https://volunteers.aicpa.org/financialliteracy>. Volunteer resources, including the CPA mobilization kits, are available at www.aicpa.org/financialliteracy/index.asp.



AICPA RESOURCES

The Institute answers individual questions at the Sarbanes-Oxley Act hot line: 866-265-1977, and provides up-to-date compliance information for CPAs at Sarbanes-Oxley Act/PCAOB Implementation Central, www.aicpa.org/sarbanes/index.asp.

CPE

- AICPA's Annual Accounting and Auditing Update Workshop (2005 ed.) (# 736181JA).
- Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors (2004-2005 ed.) (# 730024JA).
- Auditing Update: A Review of Recent Activities (2005 ed.) (# 732771JA).
- Finding the Truth: Effective Techniques for Interview and Communication (# 730164JA).
- Internal Control and IT: Reliable Reporting and Fraud Prevention (# 732550JA).
- Internal Control Reporting: A Guide to Effective Documentation (# 732470JA).
- Internal Control Reporting: A Manager's Guide to Surviving the Audit (# 732490JA).
- Internal Control Reporting: A Practical Guide to the PCAOB Standard (# 181421JA).

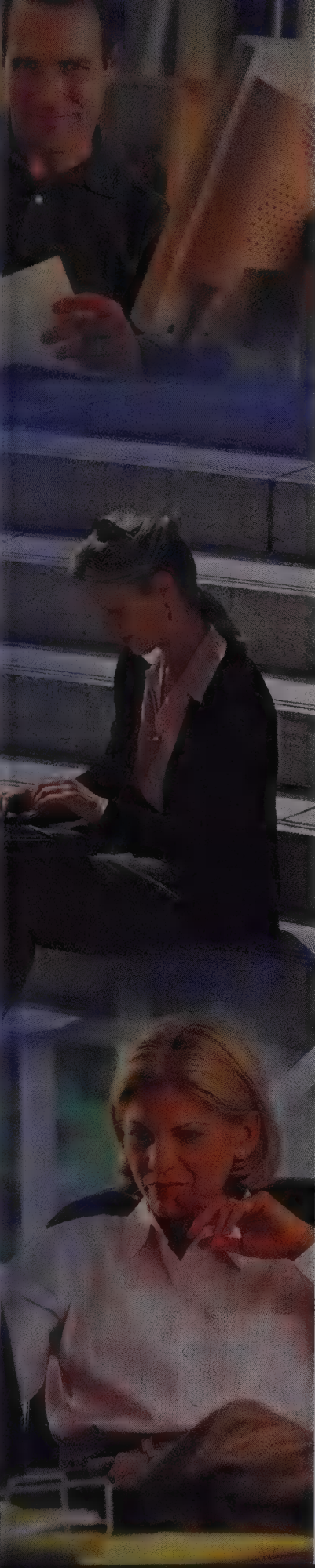
Publications

- *Consideration of Internal Control in a Financial Statement Audit*, an AICPA Audit and Accounting Guide (# 012451JA).
- *Consideration of Internal Control in a Financial Statement Audit: An Amendment to SAS No. 55—SAS 78* (# 060671JA).
- *Financial Reporting Fraud: A Practical Guide to Detection and Internal Control* by Charles R. Lundelius Jr. (# 029879JA).
- *Guide to Financial Reporting and Analysis*, John Wiley & Sons (# W1354252P0000DJA).

Web sites

- Center for Public Company Audit Firms, <http://cpcaf.aicpa.org>.
- CPA Marketing Tool Kit, www.aicpa.org/cpamarketing.
- PCPS Firm Practice Center, <http://pcps.aicpa.org>.

For more information or to place an order, go to www.cpa2biz.com or call the AICPA at 888-777-7077.



Get *PPC's Tax Planning and Compliance Guidance* —on *RIA's Checkpoint®*!

- One platform for tax planning & return preparation guidance
- Year-round, value-added client services
- Practical, step-by-step road maps—real-life examples, and filled-in forms
- Easily link to expert research and guidance from PPC, RIA, and WG&L, and to SEC and IRS materials—all on Checkpoint®!

PPC's Business Tax Planning Library™ on Checkpoint®

Turn tax returns into planning engagements. Titles include:

- Closely Held Corporations
- Partnerships
- S Corporations
- Limited Liability Companies
- Small Employer Retirement Plans
- Compensation and Benefits
- Business Succession Planning
- Buying or Selling a Business
- Real Estate Taxation

—Order Now!

PPC's Federal Tax Compliance Library™ on Checkpoint®

Practical guidance for all major tax returns. Titles include:

- 1040 Deskbook
- 1120S Deskbook
- 1120 Deskbook
- 1065 Deskbook
- 1041 Deskbook
- 5500 Deskbook
- 706/709 Deskbook
- 990 Deskbook
- Payroll Tax Deskbook

—Order Now!

Also, coming soon—*PPC's Individual Tax Planning Library on Checkpoint®*!

Go to ppc.thomson.com/demo for more information about PPC's tax guidance
—on Checkpoint®!

Experience the combined power of PPC and RIA's Checkpoint®!
Call today—800-323-8724, option 6

Checkpoint®: the integrated solution of choice for tax and accounting professionals.

ppc.thomson.com
800-323-8724, option 6

Guidance you trust, tools you can use.

THOMSON
★
PPC

Income Tax / Sales Tax / Consumer Use Tax / Value Added Tax / Communications Tax / Payroll Tax / Property Tax



In a world where taxation meets innovation, progress isn't bogged down by process. Imagine a world where you can reduce paperwork, lower operating costs, and make better tax decisions. A world with a powerful new tax technology platform, the D Series, and global XML tax standards that make tax processing easier, more efficient, and ultimately more accurate. A world where you can dedicate more time to helping your organization achieve its goals. Such a world is taking shape. To learn more about it, visit vertexinc.com.

Select your form of business and your associates with care.

Limit Practice Liability

BY SANDRA K. MILLER AND JAMES J. TUCKER III

Since the litigation explosion of the mid-1980s CPA-firm partners have looked for ways to limit personal liability. Firms operating in multiple states have had special concerns, given the geographic, cultural and jurisdictional disparities they must manage. This article will explore some of the litigation risks of operating an accounting practice as a limited liability partnership (LLP) or limited liability company (LLC), clarify LLP and LLC similarities and differences and recommend strategies that help minimize exposure.

LIABILITY BY ENTITY

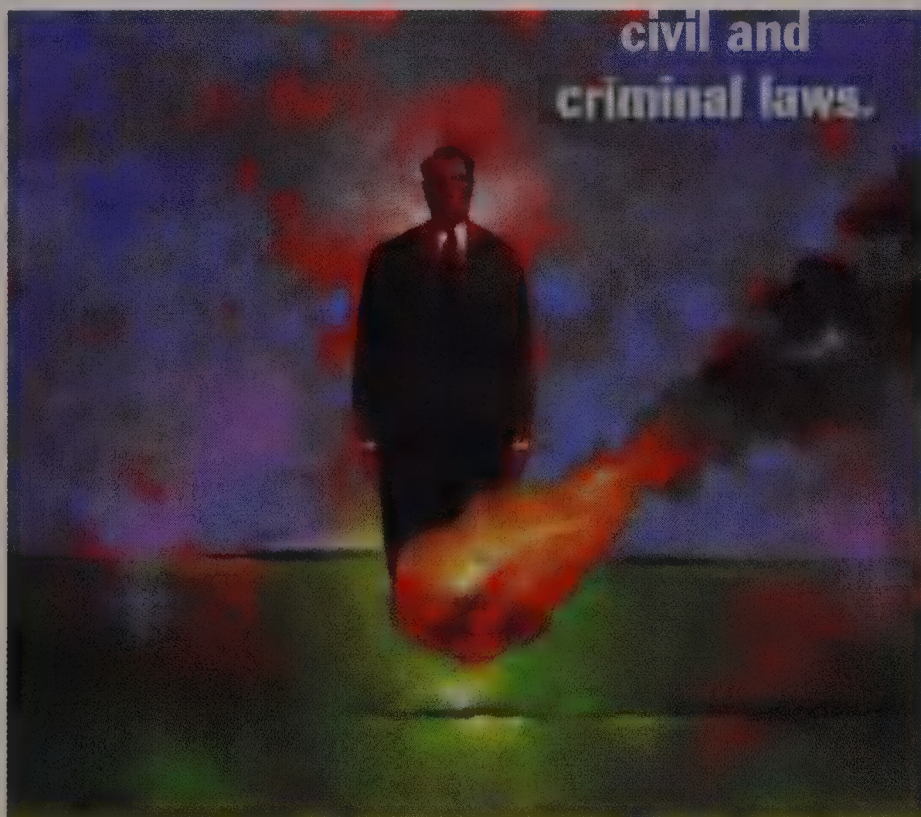
Until 1992 accountants could practice only as sole proprietors or in general partnerships or in professional corporations. Each had drawbacks: Sole owners risked liability for employee violations through the legal doctrine *respondet superior* (literally "let the master answer"). General partnerships faced unlimited personal liability for partner negligence and partnership debts. Professional corporations offered protection that varied greatly by state and was not available to all multistate practices. S corporations limited the number of shareholders, curtailing growth, and conversion to a corporate form had significant tax consequences.

Those shortcomings, exacerbated by a deluge of litigation, led the AICPA in January 1992 to overwhelmingly approve an amendment to Rule 505, Form of Organization and Name, of its Code of Professional Conduct's Rules of Practice to permit the practice of accountancy in any form permitted by state law or regulation, including the then-emerging LLCs and LLPs.

Although more than a decade has passed since the rule change, there still is confusion about the difference in the scope of liability protection these forms offer. What is certain is that whether a firm is an LLC or LLP, each principal remains liable for individual misconduct under civil and criminal laws, and the veil of limited liability can be pierced in some circumstances. Moreover, the protection limited liability offers differs according to whether the

Whether a firm is an LLC or LLP, each principal remains liable for individual misconduct under

civil and criminal laws.



firm's state provides a "full" or "partial" shield (see "LLP Statutes by State" in the online version of this article at www.aicpa.org/pubs/jofa/sep2005/miller.htm).

THE LLC AND LLP LANDSCAPE

LLC or LLP agreements contain provisions affecting a partner's obligations to the entity or to other partners, and those terms may create liability. While state statutes pertaining to LLCs and LLPs provide a shield against certain civil suits, they may differ significantly, and they don't protect a partner from prosecution for criminal or securities violations. CPAs forming or revising a partnership should develop the firm's governing documents with care and after consultation with legal counsel.

An LLC practice offers a full shield, subject to exceptions. Like a sole practitioner or general partner, each member of an LLC is liable for his or her own acts of negligence and/or civil and criminal violations. LLC statutes generally protect owners from personal liability for the ordinary business debts of the entity, though there are exceptions. Because laws change constantly it's wise to monitor LLC statutes and related state legislation. For example, the Rhode Island General Assembly amended its workers' compensation law to impose personal liability upon corporate officers, LLC managers and members, and partners in general or limited partnerships for knowingly failing to provide workers' compensation insurance.

In exceptional cases courts may hold an individual LLC owner personally liable for LLC debts by piercing the so-

LLPs: Partial Shield vs. Full Shield

	Partial shield	Full shield
Partner liability for own negligence and malpractice.	Full liability	Full liability
Partner liability for negligence and malpractice in which they are not involved.	No liability	No liability
Partner liability for contracts and normal business debts.	Full liability	No liability

Note: LLP statutes vary by state, so review the laws with care.

called "corporate veil" of limited liability. This may occur when an owner has used the LLC to commit a fraud, has not properly capitalized the LLC or has misled third parties into believing the practice is being conducted by individuals rather than by the LLC. The law is just beginning to develop in this area.

The LLC shield is not a complete bar to personal liability. State laws typically include provisions to recover property that has been fraudulently conveyed to others. Furthermore, the IRS can seek to collect tax from an individual member if there has been a fraudulent transfer or a failure to pay trust fund taxes for which the LLC member is deemed a "responsible person." A plaintiff may use a variety of state statutes to reach the personal assets of the LLC owner (another reason to monitor relevant state laws for changes).

LLP statutes exist in all 50 states, but the protection they afford can vary significantly. In full-shield states, a partner is

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

■ **IT HAS BEEN MORE THAN A DECADE** since the AICPA amended Rule 505, Form of Organization and Name, of its Code of Professional Conduct's Rules of Practice to permit the practice of accountancy in LLCs and LLPs, but there still is confusion about the scope of liability protection they offer.

■ **WHETHER A CPA PRACTICE** is organized as an LLC or an LLP, each member or partner remains liable for individual misconduct. Many factors affect legal liability exposure including the nature of the business entity, the state in which it has been formed, the precise terms of the LLP or LLC agreement and a broad range of federal and state laws.

■ **LAWS PERTAINING TO LLCs AND LLPs** are determined by each state and may differ significantly. LLC and LLP statutes may provide a shield of protection from certain civil suits but

do not provide protection from criminal or securities violations.

■ **THE SCOPE OF LIABILITY PROTECTION** an LLP offers may differ depending on whether it is formed in a state with "full" or "partial" shields.

■ **COURTS MAY HOLD AN OWNER PERSONALLY LIABLE** for wrongdoing if he or she has used the LLC to commit a fraud, has not properly capitalized the LLC or has misled third parties into believing the practice is being conducted by individuals rather than by the LLC.

■ **WHEN FORMING OR REVISING** a professional entity, CPAs should exercise care about the partners they select and the contractual authority they give each person. They should review the governing statutes—and consult an experienced attorney.

SANDRA K. MILLER, JD, LLM, is a professor of business law and taxation at Widener University, Chester, Pa., and is an American Bar Association committee advisor to the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws. JAMES J. TUCKER III, CPA, PhD, is an associate professor of accounting and taxation at Widener University. He has written numerous articles on auditing and corporate financial reporting. Their e-mail addresses are sandra.k.miller@widener.edu and james.j.tucker@widener.edu, respectively.

generally liable for his or her own malpractice and misconduct but not for malpractice committed by other members of the LLP when he or she is not involved. Partners are not liable for other types of liabilities, including ordinary business debts of the partnership. Thus, the full-shield LLP offers much the same liability protection as the LLC. Generalizations, however, can be misleading. The precise wording and scope of the liability shield contained in each LLC or LLP statute may differ. Always review statutes carefully, along with any LLC or LLP agreements in effect (see "Using LexisNexis to Find the Latest State Statutes," at right).

In *partial-shield* states, a partner usually is liable for his or her own malpractice and misconduct but not for that committed by other members of the LLP when he or she is not involved. However, in general, partners are liable for the ordinary business debts of the partnership. There is significant variation in the wording of state statutes as noted above.

Here's an example that compares partial-shield vs. full-shield liability: ABC Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) is a CPA firm with three partners: A, B and C. Partner A is found guilty of malpractice in which partners B and C are not involved. ABC LLP is liable for a malpractice claim of \$10 million. The firm has assets and insurance coverage totaling \$6 million. Soon after the malpractice judgment, the partnership ceases operations, owing \$250,000 to its leaseholder.

Full-shield results: The plaintiff in the malpractice judgment can sue and seek damages from partnership assets and the personal assets of partner A; partners B and C are not personally liable. Since a full shield eliminates personal liability of the partners for contractual obligations and normal business debts, the lessor may seek damages only from partnership assets but not from the personal assets of partners A, B and C.

Partial-shield results: The plaintiff in the malpractice judgment can sue and seek damages from partnership assets and the personal assets of partner A. Since partners B and C were not involved, they are not personally liable. But because a partial shield does not eliminate personal liability for contractual obligations and normal business debts, all three partners are potentially personally liable for the \$250,000 owed to the leaseholder.

CONTROL YOUR EXPOSURE

There are several basic precautions you can take to minimize your legal liability:

■ **Select your associates and business entity carefully.** Each partner and/or member may have authority under the relevant agreement and state law to legally bind the LLP or LLC, so get to know your potential partners well.

■ **Consult an attorney when deciding which business form to choose.** Usually LLCs and full-shield LLPs provide the most protection. Multistate practitioners may wish to ask their attorneys for an update on relevant statutory and case law that answers the question of which state's LLP shield

Using LexisNexis to Find the Latest State Statutes

- Log onto LexisNexis (www.lexisnexis.com).
- Click on **Legal Research** under **Academic Search Forms** on the left-hand side of the page.
- Click on **State Codes** under **Codes & Regulations**.
- Choose the state you're looking for (Alabama, for example).
- Type Limited Liability Partnerships in the **Keyword:** box.
- Type Partner's Liability in the Narrow Search in the **additional terms:** box.
- Click on **Search**.
- Select the corresponding state code from the list.

Monitor each state's laws closely for changes and their effective dates. Many LLP shields have moved from less-than-full- to full-shield status. The wording of partial-shield statutes varies, too. To access a state statute using a search engine such as Google, enter the state name followed by statute. Many secretary of state agencies provide helpful Web sites, too, as do law schools such as www.law.cornell.edu.

would apply if the firm were to organize in one state and conduct business in others.

■ **Consider internal controls to reduce the risk of unauthorized transactions.** Every firm should develop a system of controls that ensures owners and employees will not engage in conduct beyond the scope of their intended authority. State agency laws tend to protect third parties in their dealings with an entity, and a firm could be legally bound in certain circumstances if a partner appears to have the authority to consummate a transaction.

■ **Carefully review employment practices.** LLPs and their individual partners have been sued for violations of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For example, in *Middlemist v. BDO Seidman*, 958 P2d 486 (Colo. Ct. App. 1997), the plaintiff sued both the LLP and—because the CPA had been fired—the partner who had been her immediate supervisor. The Colorado Appellate Court ruled in favor of the defendant accounting partner and held that a Title VII violation must be brought against the employer—that is, the LLP firm—rather than the individual partner. However, the court acknowledged that certain types of claims, such as an assertion of assault and battery or a negligent or intentional infliction of mental distress, conceivably could be filed against the individual.

■ **Satisfy registration, tax, insurance and other requirements.** A shield is in force only if the firm is properly registered with the state as an LLP or LLC. Review all filing requirements annually. Check that the entity is properly registered and has met all relevant insurance and other requirements. Update the business registration and insurance as needed, especially if there has been an exceptional event such as a merger.

(continued on page 74)

■ **Manage liability exposure resulting from firm reorganization.** Accounting partnerships are frequently expanded, merged or reorganized. For a succession plan, fully examine the legal exposure and tax implications of a restructuring for each partner. Complicated tax situations can ensue even when expanding an LLC from one member to two. Examine the federal and state tax consequences of any restructuring with care.

■ **Accurately represent the firm's name and designation as an LLP or LLC.** You must use the proper firm name and designation (LLP or LLC) at all times to achieve the limited liability shield. Precise wording in billing, engagement letters and even internal files have an impact upon the legal liability of the firm and its partners.

In the case of *Water, Waste, & Land v. Lanham*, 955 P2d 997 (Colo. 1998), the plaintiff, a development and engineering firm that had performed work for an LLC, successfully sued one of the owners in his individual capacity. Water, Waste & Land had performed work for the LLC, which was owned by two members, Lanham and Clark. When arranging to have work done, Clark failed to properly fill out a contract and verbally authorized the plaintiff to do the work. Clark gave the plaintiff a business card that showed the initials

TIPS

PRACTICAL

To control liability,

- ▶ **Consult legal counsel and carefully review all relevant governing LLP or LLC agreements.**
- ▶ **Properly register your firm as an LLP or LLC and correctly represent the firm's name to the public.**
- ▶ **Analyze the tax implications when forming, reorganizing, dissolving or otherwise altering the business.**

of the business name but did not include the letters LLC. The business card included the LLC's address, which happened to be the same as Lanham's personal address. The Colorado Supreme Court ruled that Clark had acted as an agent of Lanham and ultimately held both Lanham and the LLC liable for the bill.

The case underscores the risk of personal liability even when business owners have formed an LLC. It also shows the importance of using the LLC on all firm documents and completing contracts properly. The decision illustrates the courts' inclination to protect third parties in their dealings with agents of a business.

■ **Consider the implications of employee supervision.** Under some circumstances partners can be held liable for the wrongdoing of those they supervise, so a firm choosing to operate as an LLP may wish to form the LLP in a full-shield state. State shields' variations in protection make it particularly important to get the input of legal counsel when organizing a multistate practice. Whether your firm decides to be an LLP or LLC, it should be extremely cautious regarding which partner or partners you choose to have supervise employees. The structure of the firm should take into consideration the liability implications of employee supervision.

■ **Exercise care in constructing all employment policies.** Consult an attorney in advance of major employment decisions and develop the necessary factual support to defend against potential lawsuits. Implementing and enforcing a sound employment policy is the best defense to employment-related legal liability, as illustrated by the 1998 case of *Faragher v. City of Boca Raton*, 524 US 775 (1998). Here, an employer was allowed to raise a defense to a charge of sexual harassment by having and enforcing a sound sexual harassment policy.

■ **Consider the consequences of a partner dispute or the departure of one or more partners.** It is not surprising that many firms dissolve under the pressures of professional practice. Practitioners should consider including provisions in the LLP agreement that address the consequences should a partner decide to leave the firm for any reason.

AICPA RESOURCES

Conference

National Conference on Fraud and Advanced Litigation Services
September 29–30, 2005
The Fairmont Dallas
Dallas

Publications

- *Litigation Services Handbook: The Role of the Financial Expert* by Roman L. Weil, Michael J. Wagner and Peter B. Frank, John Wiley & Sons (# WI403091P0100DJA).
- *Management of an Accounting Practice Handbook*, loose-leaf version (# 090407JA); e-MAP, online subscription (# MAP-XXJA).
- Practice Bulletin no. 14, *Accounting and Reporting by Limited Liability Companies and Limited Liability Partnerships*, AICPA (# 033160JA).

For more information, to place an order or to register, go to www.cpa2biz.com or call the AICPA at 888-777-7077.

WRAP-UP

Regardless of whether an accounting practice is organized as an LLC or an LLP, each member or partner remains liable under civil and criminal laws for individual misconduct. A variety of factors affect legal liability exposure: the nature of the business entity selected, the state in which the entity has been formed and the precise terms of the agreement. A broad range of federal laws and state laws also affects it. It is advisable to consult legal and tax counsel *before* rather than *after* major transactions. Be sure to stay current, comply with all relevant laws and methodically review the firm's practices and legal documents to ensure all legal matters are properly addressed. ■

comfortable

There's a fine line between what you **know**

confident

and what you **feel**.

If your clients have taken the same approach to trusts and financial plans for years, are they really confident about its effectiveness? They can be, with McDonald Financial Group. Our truly integrated financial plan can make the difference between what works and what works harder. Because reaching your clients' goals becomes the central focus, we develop a unique and broader perspective that allows us to pull everything together. Banking, investments, and trust, all in a single plan. True integration, from someone whose years of experience can complement your own. One day everyone may offer it, but you'll find it with us, today.

Achieve anything®

Call 1-800-539-4164 or visit Key.com/MFG to learn more.

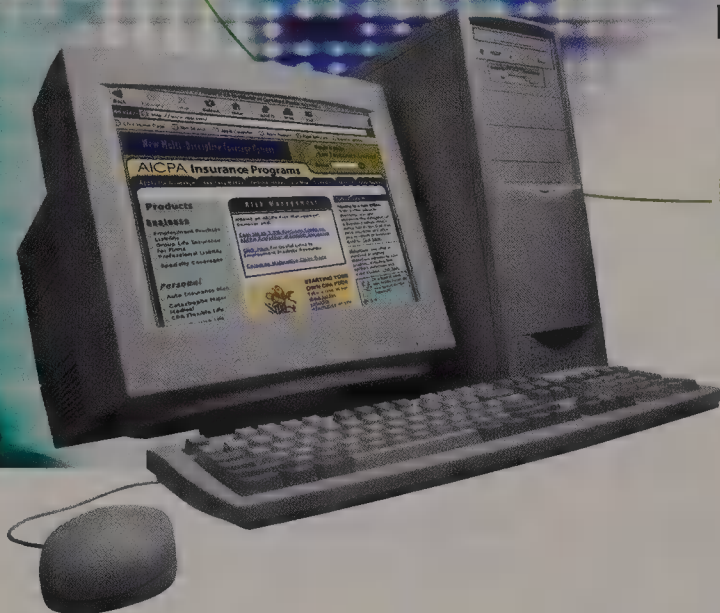


McDonald Financial Group is a program offering securities from **McDonald Investments Inc.**, Member NASD/NYSE/SIPC, banking and trust services from KeyBank National Association, Member FDIC, insurance from KeyCorp Insurance Agency USA Inc. (KeyCorp Insurance Agency Inc., in CA, MA and NY) and other affiliated agencies, and other services from KeyCorp banking and non-banking subsidiaries.

Investments and insurance products made available through McDonald Investments Inc. are:

**NOT FDIC INSURED • NOT BANK GUARANTEED • MAY LOSE VALUE • NOT A DEPOSIT
NOT INSURED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE GOVERNMENT AGENCY**

**Your
firm's
reputation
is always
on the line.**



**Now affordable
professional liability
protection is available
online too.**

**Discover how affordable
AICPA-endorsed coverage
can be by visiting
www.cpai.com**

The CPA Value Plan is Endorsed by the AICPA.

The CPA Value Plan is professional liability insurance coverage endorsed by the AICPA and specially designed for small CPA firms—companies with 3 or fewer professionals and less than \$400,000 in revenue. Small CPA firms need comprehensive professional liability coverage more than ever before—because the chance of being sued is greater than ever. For a small firm, a suit could be a financial disaster. It makes sense to protect your firm's future with comprehensive coverage. Coverage that's designed for small firms like yours. Coverage you can trust.

Get a quote for your firm online—even if you already have coverage.

Just look at the difference technology has made in your own firm. Now, the CPA Value Plan is putting technology to work for you and your firm, to save you time and money. Whether you already have coverage or you're thinking about professional liability protection for the first time, you can get a quote online in real time. If you need coverage right now, you can purchase online. You can even select the financing option that works best for your firm.

Comprehensive benefits, outstanding service.

You can choose from four levels of coverage, ranging from \$100,000 to \$2,000,000. You may also benefit from the Plan's premium credits—a feature that could bring your firm significant savings. Plus, you'll receive outstanding service from professionals who really understand the accounting profession.

**Join more than 24,000 CPA
firms across America who
already depend on the AICPA
Professional Liability
Insurance Program.**

**For a FREE QUOTE with the option to buy online...
Go directly to the application at cpai.com/advalue
or call 1-800-221-3023.**

Endorsed by: **AICPA**

Brought to you by: **AON**

Underwritten by: **CNA**

CNA is a service mark registered with the US patent and Trademark Office. The program in this ad is underwritten by Continental Casualty Company, one of the CNA companies. This information is for illustrative purposes only and is not a contract. It is intended to provide a general overview of the products and services offered. Only the policy can provide the actual terms, coverages, amounts, conditions and exclusions. All coverages not available in all states. ©2005 All rights reserved.

Aon Insurance Services is a division of Affinity Insurance Services, Inc.: in CA, MN & OK, (CA License #0795465) Aon Insurance Services is a division of AIS Affinity Insurance Agency, Inc.; and in NH & NY is a Division of AIS Affinity Insurance Agency. ©2001

E-5427-0605JOA

There's more to Sarbanes-Oxley compliance than meets the eye.

The Value Proposition

BY CYNTHIA HARRINGTON

For most large companies, the setup work to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act is history. While no one says the process was easy or cheap, some companies are seeing added benefits from the enormous compliance effort. For them, Sarbanes-Oxley improved decision making, provided process efficiencies and instilled greater confidence in financial reporting. While these benefits balance some of the costs, they remain difficult to quantify.

With studies showing that well-governed companies pay off handsomely for shareholders, CPAs can help their employers benefit from the lessons learned by companies that approached Sarbanes-Oxley compliance as a stepping-stone to more comprehensive improvements. These entities upgraded technology and business processes and took the opportunity to change how the company functioned; new methods of doing business frequently result in cost savings. While management and audit executives' crystal balls don't yet clearly show that the cost savings balance the full cost of compliance, the excitement around possibilities for the future is palpable.

AUDIT COMMITTEE CONFIDENCE

As the surveys accumulated by Institutional Shareholder Services show (see "Sarbanes-Oxley Payback," page 78), many managers and directors see Sarbanes-Oxley as a positive experience. The company-wide review of processes and the required documentation increased internal transparency and provided a common language for employees in diverse departments and functions. CPAs looking to add value to the extra hours of work should help their companies realize the benefits of formalizing process documentation. Companies can find additional uses for Sarbanes-Oxley

documentation as a tool for audit committees, a way to enhance employee decisions based on cross-function process information and a means of increasing efficiencies by eliminating duplicate controls.

As did the majority of respondents in the surveys, the board of Little Rock, Ark.-based Alltel Corp. found Sarbanes-Oxley created useful tools. Alltel documented 100 company processes within the scope of the act. Brandi



Alltel Corp.'s vice-president of internal audit Brandi Joplin found consistent process documentation of internal controls within the scope of Sarbanes-Oxley created even greater value for the company.

Joplin, CPA, vice-president of internal audit, led the team that mapped out the key areas in each process such as purchasing or payables. "We were early COSO adopters in 1992 and always believed we had strong internal controls," Joplin says. "But we found consistent process documentation of the controls across the entire company created even greater value."

CPAs and internal auditors who now report directly to the board of directors audit committee can use the section 404 documentation as a basis for discussion. Alltel's internal audit team reports to the company's audit committee. Its process documentation includes six flowcharts per process, supported by memos and narratives. The audit committee can use this information to support its decisions. "It can look across business cycles and drill down into various processes," Joplin says. "Committee members now have insight into what's really going on and the information they need to ask very specific questions."

Similarly the audit committee at global energy company USEC Inc. focuses on the broader goal of good corporate governance resulting from Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. From the beginning USEC internal audit and senior management focused beyond compliance to the value proposition Sarbanes-Oxley represented. CPAs can follow USEC's five-step process in exhibit 1, page 79.

According to Barry Mumford, CPA, CMA, director of auditing for USEC in Bethesda, Md., while section 404 compliance means financial reporting should be more reli-

Sarbanes-Oxley Payback

Costs are high:

■ When final numbers are in, the costs of first-year section 404 compliance could exceed \$4.6 million for each of the largest U.S. companies.

■ The average cost of being a public company with revenue under \$1 billion rose \$1.6 million, or 130%, since the Sarbanes-Oxley era began.

But value is there:

■ More than 60% of 153 directors surveyed said Sarbanes-Oxley had been positive for their companies; nearly 70% saw it as positive for their boards.

■ Nearly 70% of directors said recent governance reforms had improved board governance "a lot" (28%) or "moderately" (41%).

■ Some 64% of CFOs and managing directors at U.S. companies saw Sarbanes-Oxley as part of a larger corporate governance initiative.

Source: "Second Anniversary: The Impact of Sarbanes-Oxley," Institutional Shareholder Services, www.issproxy.com.

able, the broader definition of "internal control" includes two other elements: the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Together they make up the full value proposition. "Many companies are focused on reliable financial reporting," he says, "but in our opinion addressing only one of the three elements leaves most of the value on the table."

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

■ **CPAs CAN HELP COMPANIES USE SARBANES-OXLEY** compliance as a stepping-stone to improved decision making, more efficient processes and greater confidence in financial reporting. Some of these improvements may help companies offset the high cost of complying with the act.

■ **PROCESS DOCUMENTATION CAN HELP AUDIT** committees better understand the activities under their control and enhance their decision making by enabling them to drill down further into various processes.

■ **A CLOSE EXAMINATION OF CONTROL PROCESSES** enables companies to improve them and eliminate duplication. Documenting standardized procedures forces managers to think carefully before they deviate from the process, minimizing a company's exposure to risk.

■ **NOT EVERY COMPANY SEES VALUE-ADDED BENEFITS** from Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. Some well-run companies found only minor gaps they were able to address easily. Many high-profile scandals occurred not because of an absence of controls but because management overrode the controls that were in place.

■ **AS SARBANES-OXLEY CREATES BETTER-GOVERNED** companies, studies show investors are willing to pay a premium for companies with independent boards, transparent processes and clear financial disclosures. Better corporate governance also is translating into higher credit ratings and thus lower interest costs, which boost profits.

CYNTHIA HARRINGTON is a freelance business writer. Her e-mail address is cynharrington@mindspring.com.

EMPOWERING EMPLOYEES

Sarbanes-Oxley compliance creates value for a broad base of stakeholders. Audit committees clearly will find the documented processes helpful in making sound business decisions. However many companies feel the compliance process has helped to streamline communication for decision making at many other levels.

CPAs should focus their company's attention on the value of company-wide participation in instituting and documenting the required controls. Joplin reports that with the 100 company processes within the scope of Sarbanes-Oxley, Alltel "focused on the handoffs between functions, each of which makes sure that when their flowchart stops, the next one picks up. This takes us way beyond the silo look at processes."

Alltel created the flowcharts in the third phase of its Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. The company had started im-

mediately on the compliance process in 2002; in 2003 it enhanced and added more processes and tweaked procedures. In 2004 it added flowcharts and narratives to the documentation. "We averaged 6 to 10 flowcharts with each process. Each box has an accompanying narrative that tells what's going on within the process," Joplin says. "Now anybody anywhere in the organization can pick up the documentation and see key areas in a flash."

The result is that employees across functions now speak the same language. When issues arise in meetings, the first question addressed is what risk the process is trying to control. "It's impossible to put a price on the value of what we've gained in terms of consistent process documentation, or the common language of assessing risk and controls," Joplin says. "I can see our personnel have incorporated the assessment process into their day-to-day decision making."

Standardized controls and procedures force managers to think carefully about deviating from the process. For instance, customizing a billing format for one customer needs

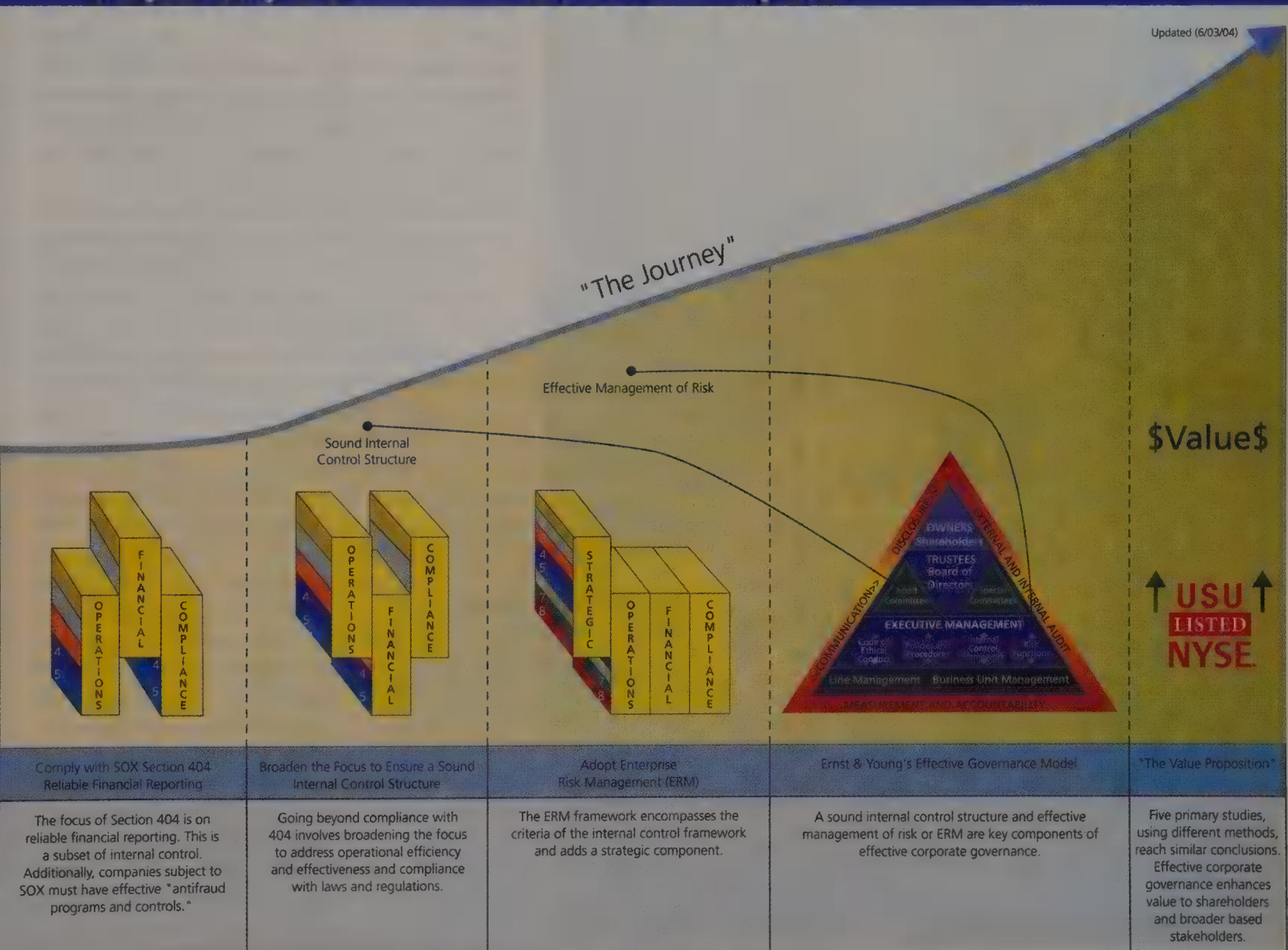
to be justified by better pricing, a quicker cash flow cycle or greater market share. "Companies are realizing they better have a good business reason for deviating from a standard," says Richard Roth, CPA, chief research officer of the Hackett Group in Atlanta. "In today's environment that deviation adds both cost and risk."

MORE EFFICIENT PROCESSES

Assessing each process during compliance forced companies to consider how and why they were doing things. Sometimes the choice was to change processes; other times companies eliminated duplication. "Sarbanes-Oxley compliance activities caused board and senior-level executives to think about how their companies were organized," Roth says. "Some decided they weren't a portfolio of companies but an integrated business and others chose the opposite scenario."

CPAs will find that clarifying the business model can influence bottom-line results as well as produce less tangi-

Exhibit 1: Beyond Compliance With Section 404—The Value Proposition



Restricted Proprietary Information

Source: Ernst & Young, COSO, USEC, 2004.

ble benefits. Roth gives the example of one client that had six production divisions and three reporting lines. One issue the company looked at was the complexity of the CFO's reporting to one boss for functional matters, to another as the head of each product division and to a third based on geography. The section 404 documentation process forced the board and senior-level executives to decide whether they wanted an integrated business or a segmented portfolio of companies. "The company wanted to balance closeness with its customers with the desire to have an efficient business model for maximum leverage," he says. Ultimately they decided to streamline reporting according to customer lines.

Another area of possible streamlined company activities is eliminating control points that duplicate efforts. CPAs can lead the discussion of organizational alignment as part of the greater good of Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. Process or control duplication is particularly common among companies that grew by acquisition, or that automated systems without revising manual processes. Procedures still might

TIPS

PRACTICAL

- ▶ **Use Sarbanes-Oxley compliance documentation to develop tools the audit committee can use to make decisions and better understand control processes.**
- ▶ **Use the results of the Sarbanes-Oxley compliance process to initiate a discussion of controls that can be eliminated or streamlined because of unnecessary duplication.**
- ▶ **Use process mapping and other compliance activities to help the company better meet other laws and regulations it must follow.**

call for verification of a paper document that no longer exists because the process is fully automated. "Some companies are finding a plethora of control points they no longer need," says Roth.

The Hackett Group's 2004 *Finance Book of Numbers* shows that more than two-thirds of companies were confident with their financial forecasting and reporting outputs. Only 9% had made the same claim a year before. "We have clients that had internal control built into their processes all along," says Roth, "but that was only 10% to 15% of all companies."

There are some contrary views about the benefits of Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, however. Richard Piluso, CPA, vice-president of internal audit for Loews Corp. in New York City, says he personally does not think compliance can be linked to any improved financial performance. Loews is a holding company of diverse interests, including CNA Insurance and the Loews Hotels. "We put a lot of hours into compliance and spent a lot of money," he says. "Out of the thousands of controls we reviewed, we found some minor gaps that were readily addressed."

The 25-some people in the financial department of the company's home office handle matters at the holding-company level, but each subsidiary is an independent cost center. Five of the companies are publicly traded and have individual Sarbanes-Oxley accountability. "The vast majority of *Fortune* 1000 companies already had top-notch financial departments and a control environment in place," says Piluso. "The fallacy of Sarbanes-Oxley is that in most of the high-profile SEC investigations, management simply overrode the controls."

THE GOOD GOVERNANCE PREMIUM

The real intent of Sarbanes-Oxley is to create better-governed public companies. Effective



Barry Mumford, director of auditing for USEC, says in addition to focusing on financial reporting, companies should examine the effectiveness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

corporate governance creates real value for shareholders. Studies show investors are willing to pay a premium for companies with independent boards, transparent processes and clear financial disclosures.

Shareholders will find further benefits in increased profitability. Rating agencies' reports are beginning to look more like corporate governance report cards. The resulting higher credit ratings mean lower interest costs. One 2004 study, "The Effects of Corporate Governance on Firms' Credit Ratings" by the Social Science Research Network, found credit ratings were positively related to the degree of financial transparency. Companies received higher credit ratings when they followed practices related to good governance, such as weaker shareholder rights in terms of takeover defense, board independence and a high level of board expertise. Conversely, low credit scores were linked to companies with bad governance conditions such as a CEO with too many close relationships to board members.

CPAs will find unexpected benefits in sharing the Sarbanes-Oxley infrastructure with other departments. The process of mapping and aligning risk, instituting controls to ensure compliance with regulations and then documenting the processes can be applied to compliance with diverse regulations such as labor and employment regulations or environmental protections. USEC, for example, must comply with these regulations, as well as with the rules of the Nuclear Regulatory Agency. "Additional departments here are beginning to apply the Sarbanes-Oxley infrastructure to ensure compliance with other laws and regulations," says Mumford.

It's a fact that companies that want to continue trading on the public stock exchanges can't get away from the new regulations. Like many auditors and finance professionals, Brandi Joplin goes beyond the necessary to look for overriding benefits. (See exhibit 2, at right, for Joplin's checklist of benefits.) "Sarbanes-Oxley compliance is a lot of work. There's no way to get around it, and it costs money," she says, "but there are counterbalancing benefits when companies focus on the value in the process."

THE BENEFITS SHOW

The attitude of many CPAs toward Sarbanes-Oxley compliance sounds much like the old saw, "If you can't beat 'em, join



Richard Roth, CPA, chief research officer of the Hackett Group, says Sarbanes-Oxley compliance is helping some companies eliminate controls they no longer need.

'em." Once they are through with the mountain of work involved with initial compliance, the benefits of improved decision making, more efficient processes and cross-departmental applications inherent in the Sarbanes-Oxley infrastructure might begin to show through for a broader range of U.S. companies.

CPAs can use the documentation to provide audit committees with more detailed information, to empower all employees to consider cross-functional processes and to lead the entire company in using section-404-type documentation. Since there is no way to avoid the cost, companies might just as well find ways to spread the expenditures over this greater array of benefits. ■

Exhibit 2: Benefits Checklist

- ✓ Show audit committees the value of process transparency.
- ✓ Use Sarbanes-Oxley documentation to improve employee decision making.
- ✓ Eliminate duplicate controls.
- ✓ Note increased confidence in financial reports.
- ✓ Streamline processes through conscious examination.
- ✓ Track good governance premiums—higher share price and higher credit ratings.

Leaving America with dignity.

New Rules for Expats

BY DAVID A. LIFSON AND PETER E. BENTLEY

Congress has debated the merits of various tax measures for expatriates for more than 20 years. The most straightforward approach is an exit tax on all untaxed asset appreciation on departure. Fortunately, this complex tax policy has been constrained by civil rights concerns of those who view

exit taxes as inappropriate barriers to free population movement, historically used by totalitarian-style regimes to detain their oppressed inhabitants. In spite of this controversy, several enlightened governments, notably Canada and Australia, have recently adopted this approach, with mixed results. The United States uses another approach...for now.

The world is going global, and the U.S. tax system is keeping up with the times. The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the "Jobs Act") established special rules for individuals emigrating from the United States, including all traditional expatriates—people giving up citizenship—and even certain aliens relinquishing permanent residency. They subject the wealthy to at least 10 years of stricter reporting, and monitor and tax certain postdeparture income. The less-wealthy are allowed to leave with minimal fuss, but must report their departure to claim U.S. tax freedom.

The U.S. tax system is unique in its global approach to taxation. U.S. citizens always are required to pay income tax on their worldwide income from all sources, subject to various credits, exemptions and exceptions, and any gifts they make or estates they leave are generally subject to U.S. transfer taxes.



Emigration on the Rise

Recent census data show traditional emigration is trending upward, to about **300,000** Americans a year.

Enhanced disclosure requirements, an intent-driven tax regime and the inclusion of long-term residents in the anti-avoidance regime tightened these rules in 1996. The chink in the armor in the 1996 revisions was the focus on the taxpayer's intent to trigger the full antiavoidance tax system. Determining intent has proven nearly as costly and elusive as the daunting task of determining the fair value of unsold assets at departure.

NEW LEGISLATION, NEW RULES

The new rules apply to all departing expatriates retroactively from June 3, 2004. In addition to the 10-year postexpatriation self-assessment and reporting system, the net-worth threshold also has been increased, exempting more of the "less-than-wealthy" from continuing tax payment and return filing obligations. This will allow those individuals to move freely with no special postdeparture U.S. taxes or reporting responsibilities after an initial filing. Expensive and time-consuming letter ruling requests no longer are required. When citizens (or long-term residents) move to locations where there is a U.S. tax treaty, those provisions also must be considered in determining the individual's U.S. tax reporting obligations.

An expatriate continues to be a U.S. resident for tax purposes, and liable for U.S. tax on worldwide income, until the formal acts of expatriation and associated reporting are complete. Under the new law, all citizens and long-term residents remain U.S. residents until the later of the day they perform an expatriating act (give up citizenship or green card status) or file an information return with the IRS documenting their expatriation and financial status.

FITTING INTO THE TAX SYSTEM

The United States taxes noncitizens ("aliens") based on their U.S. activities. If an alien's presence in the United States is casual, only U.S. source income is taxable and transfer taxes (on estates and gifts) apply only to specific classes of U.S. assets. The tax profile of aliens changes significantly when they become U.S. residents. For income tax purposes, this is objectively based on immigration status (the green card test for those that obtain lawful *permanent* residence) or physical presence (the substantial presence test). For estate and gift tax purposes, residence is based on domicile. An alien who becomes a resident is subject to the same income tax rules as any U.S. citizen.

Most resident aliens can change their residence status freely, leaving the United States at will, with few U.S. tax repercussions. However, resident aliens who hold green cards for 8 of the 15 prior years generally are taxed at departure identically to citizens who relinquish their citizenship. These departing long-term green card holders, and citizens relinquishing their citizenship, are described collectively in the tax rules as "expatriating individuals." CPAs will want to obtain detailed calendars and client case histories for at least five years, and in some cases 15 or more years, when evaluating the potential consequences of expatriation.

Using 2005 thresholds, expatriating individuals (a) who have been tax-compliant for at least five previous years and attest to such fact, (b) whose net worth is less than \$2 million dollars and (c) who have paid federal income tax (indexed annually) of less than an average of \$124,001 (about \$400,000 of adjusted gross income for an average taxpayer) for the five years prior to expatriation are exempt from the

U.S. Source of Income—General Rules

Nonresident aliens (NRAs) must pay U.S. income tax on

- Income connected with a U.S. trade or business.
- Most income from personal services provided in the United States.
- Passive income derived in the United States (portfolio interest excluded).
- Gain on sale of personal property when the NRA is physically present in the United States on the date of sale.
- Gain on sale of real property located in the United States.

The new rules state that expatriating individuals also must pay U.S. income tax for the next 10 years on

- Dividends paid by controlled foreign corporations (CFCs).
- Gain on sale of personal property located in the United States.
- Gain on sale of stock of U.S. corporations, CFCs and debt issued by U.S. persons.

For estate and gift tax purposes, NRAs must pay U.S. taxes on the transfer of

- All real and personal property situated in the United States.
- All U.S.-held debt except registered (portfolio) debt.
- U.S. cash held physically or in U.S. brokerage accounts.
- Foreign corporate stock where the corporation owns U.S. real property.

Expatriates also must pay U.S. estate and gift tax for 10 years on foreign corporate stock where the foreign corporation owns U.S. personal property.

alternative tax regime. That means they are exempt from the enhanced U.S. source rules, the 10-year requirement and most of the restrictions on return visits to the United States that lead to tax "as if a resident" postexpatriation. To obtain the exemption, they must file form 8854 with the IRS to document the expatriation and provide information about their recent tax history, income and assets.

Caution: A termination of U.S. residency during the calendar year requires maintenance of a "closer connection" to another country based on general U.S. tax law or a particular U.S. tax treaty with that foreign country, or absence from the United States for all but 30 days in the postexpatriation calendar year and no reentry as a U.S. resident for three tax years postexpatriation.

Certain expatriating individuals are exempt: dual citizens and minors. These exemptions are very narrowly defined, but will be useful to those who are U.S. citizens through an "accident of birth" but have no significant U.S. connections. Provided they follow the required filing and other formalities in relinquishing citizenship, regardless of their financial circumstances, they are permitted to expatriate without the complications described below. A strict rule for these two categories of expatriates is that they may not have been in the United States for more than 30 days in any year during the 10-year period *prior* to expatriation. Additionally, "dual citizens" must never have been resident based on physical presence and never held a U.S. passport. Minors relinquishing citizenship may not have had U.S. cit-



Wealthy expatriating individuals are subject to taxation of U.S. source income under the "alternative tax regime" that modifies the traditional rules for U.S. income, gift and estate taxation of aliens.

izen parents at birth and must expatriate prior to turning 18½.

WEALTHY EXPATRIATES

Wealthy expatriating individuals are subject to taxation of U.S. source income under the "alternative tax regime" that modifies the traditional rules for U.S. income, gift and estate taxation of aliens. They must file form 8854 to start the expatriation process, and annually for 10 years after their departure to document their status. They also may become subject to tax as resident aliens on their worldwide income if they spend any significant time in the United States—more than 30 days per year in most cases and another 30 days on qualified business trips—in any of the 10 tax years postdeparture. If any tax is due in a postdeparture year, they also must file form 1040 or 1040NR to report income and calculate the tax.

Note: A careful projection of an individual's travel and lifestyle plans

and alternatives is required to evaluate the tax risks of expatriation. CPAs should document client expectations to help monitor their actual activities and advise them during the sensitive 10-year postdeparture window.

To terminate their responsibilities to pay U.S. tax on worldwide income and to set the clock running on the 10-year period, wealthy expatriates must demonstrate they have been tax-compliant for at least five previous years and file an information disclosure statement with the IRS, describing their act of expatriation and providing financial information. They then become subject to the

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

■ **EXPATRIATES GIVING UP U.S. CITIZENSHIP**, or terminating green card status held for 8 of 15 prior years, are subject to new tax rules. Expatriations generally start after a passport or green card is surrendered and a form 8854 is filed to report the event.

■ **SIMPLE EXPATRIATION FOR NONWEALTHY INDIVIDUALS** requires the one-time filing of form 8854 to declare that five-year average federal income tax was less than \$124,001 (for 2005, indexed) and net worth was under \$2 million at departure.

■ **ALL OTHER INDIVIDUALS ARE "WEALTHY" AND** must file

form 8854 on departure and generally annually for 10 calendar years postdeparture.

■ **FOR 10 POSTDEPARTURE YEARS, "WEALTHY"** expatriates must follow special enhanced U.S. sourcing rules for profits on U.S. source gains as well as certain gifts and estates. Tax returns must be filed annually.

■ **TRAVEL TO THE UNITED STATES FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS** (plus an additional 30 days on qualified business trips) could subject an expatriate to tax on worldwide income "as if a resident" for that year.

DAVID A. LIFSON, CPA, is a partner at Hays & Company LLP (Globally: Moore Stephens Hays LLP), New York, and a member of the AICPA's Tax Legislation and Policy Committee. His e-mail address is dlifson@haysco.com. PETER E. BENTLEY, Esq., is a manager at Hays & Company LLP. His e-mail address is pbentley@haysco.com.

postexpatriation alternative tax regime for 10 calendar years.

In summary, the alternate tax regime

- Subjects the expatriate to enhanced U.S. sourcing rules so that certain foreign transactions with U.S. connections are taxable as U.S. income.
- Requires annual filings for 10 years post-expatriation.
- Imposes expanded estate and gift tax obligations.

The wealthy expatriating individual must remain in compliance with the strict physical presence limitations to continue to be taxed solely on enhanced U.S. source income, rather than worldwide income.

VISITS TO THE UNITED STATES

Expatriates, in order to avoid being taxed on worldwide income, must sever physical ties with the United States, which is evidenced by presence in the United States for no more than 30 days in each year in the 10-year period after expatriation. A daily calendar with third-party evidence of all travel is essential to prove this. Annual copies of passports also are useful.

The 30-day requirement now is absolute, save for one narrow exception: Expatriates who are fully taxable citizens or residents of the country in which they, their spouse or either of their parents were born and are traveling on business for a company that is not owned by their family are allowed an additional 30 days per year.

There are no general exceptions to the physical presence restriction, and the repercussions of inadvertent U.S. residency could be catastrophic. Additional days due to medical emergencies, transit delays, diplomat status or for students and teachers no longer are allowed. An expatriate suffering a heart attack while in international transit at a U.S. airport could now confront the eternal question, "Your money or your life?" It might even be wise to consider a hospital jet out of the country.

INCOME TAX

Some expatriates are subject to taxes on an expanded base of U.S.



A careful projection of an individual's travel and lifestyle plans and alternatives is required to evaluate the tax risks of expatriation.

source income and gains for a 10-year period following expatriation. The principle behind this is that they are taxed on income and gains from assets located in the United States even where general source rules would look to the non-U.S. residence of a nonresident. This prevents them from avoiding U.S. taxes by waiting until after they leave to realize built-in gains on U.S. assets. Once the taxable income has been determined under the alternative tax regime, it is taxed at the graduated rates applicable to U.S. citizens (unless withholding tax for nonresidents results in a higher liability). Any liability may be offset by foreign tax credits.

ESTATE TAX

Generally, a nonresident noncitizen is subject to U.S. estate tax only where U.S. property is held at the time of death. The Jobs Act expanded the estate tax in two impor-

tant ways. First, under the new objective tests, a wider pool of "wealthy" expatriates is expected to report taxable estates during the 10 years after expatriating. Second, where expa-

RESOURCES

IRS Web site links

- International Taxpayer
www.irs.gov/businesses/small/international/index.html
- International Taxpayer—News and Events
www.irs.gov/businesses/small/international/article/0,,id=96628,00.html
- Publication 553 (1/2005), *Highlights of 2004 Tax Changes*
www.irs.gov/publications/p553/ch07.html
- The American Jobs Creation Act
www.irs.gov/businesses/small/international/article/0,,id=132515,00.html
- Instructions for Form 8854 (3/2005)
www.irs.gov/instructions/i8854/ch01.html
- Publication 519 (2003), *U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens*
www.irs.gov/publications/p519/ch04.html
- Publication 4261, *Do You Have a Foreign Bank Account?*
www.irs.gov/businesses/small/article/0,,id=122500,00.html
- Foreign Bank Account Publication 4261 Is Available in Multiple Languages
www.irs.gov/businesses/small/article/0,,id=135606,00.html
- IRS and FinCEN Announce Latest Efforts to Crack Down on Tax Avoidance Through Offshore Accounts
www.irs.gov/newsroom/article/0,,id=108790,00.html
- The Life and Times of a Currency Transaction Report (CTR)
www.irs.gov/compliance/enforcement/article/0,,id=112228,00.html
- FAQs Regarding Penalties
www.irs.gov/govt/tribes/article/0,,id=108301,00.html

triate have the misfortune of dying in a year in which they exceed the 30-day physical presence test, they will be taxed as U.S. residents, so that their gross estate will include all U.S. and other assets, wherever held. Think of the expatriate who suffers a heart attack in transit through a U.S. airport. A 31-day hospitalization followed by his death would subject his worldwide estate to U.S. taxes. Departing expatriates should review their U.S. and global estate plans carefully with their CPAs to accommodate these new rules.



An expatriate suffering a heart attack while in international transit at a U.S. airport could now confront the eternal question, "Your money or your life?"

GIFT TAX

Changes to the gift tax rules parallel the new estate tax provisions, with the added inclusion of additional persons as expatriating individuals, and the imposition of gift tax on transfers of stock of certain closely held foreign corporations, based on a "look-through rule" that considers underlying U.S. assets. Accordingly, gifts made by expatriates during the 10-year post-expatriation period must be monitored.

The look-through rule expands the definition of U.S. property to include property located in the United States that is indirectly held through certain foreign corporations. When an expatriate gifts stock during the 10-year look-back period, the taxable gift will comprise the pro rata share of U.S. property held by any foreign corporation in which the expatriate owns a 10% or larger interest of the total combined voting power, and in which the expatriate directly or indirectly owns more than 50% of the total combined value of the stock.

For example, let's assume an expatriate gifts 60% of a foreign corporation that has a fair market value of \$5 million, of which 40% is represented by assets in the United States. In calculating the taxable gift, \$1.2 million (\$5 million \times 60% \times 40%) is included, representing the proportionate share of the closely held foreign corporation's U.S. assets.

WINNERS AND LOSERS

The largest group of winners under the new law is the expanded group of near wealthy who will be able to expatriate more easily. The most fortunate winners are the select few wealthy individuals who qualify under the narrow fairness exceptions for expatriating individuals who were accidental taxpayers with virtually no U.S. connections. Any of these people now may expatriate with minimal further consequences, and have been relieved of the burden to file protective letter ruling requests on exit.

Losers will fall into several groups. The largest likely will be those without good U.S. tax advice, wealthy or not, who leave without satisfying the reporting require-

ment. The 10-year reporting period starts only when the taxpayer reports the departure. Particularly likely to err under the new rules are former long-term residents who may be ignorant of the scope of U.S. taxation and uninformed about the exit rules. As technology improves, it's conceivable that years or even decades later, a former green card holder will be stopped at a U.S. airport and informed of years of delinquent past returns with overdue tax, penalties and interest on worldwide income for the intervening period. Foreign executives who have spent extended periods in the United States on green cards are among those most likely to find themselves unwittingly shackled to the U.S. tax system.

In dollar terms, the biggest losers will be those who have genuine reasons to leave and strong connections with another country, but do not meet any of the exceptions.

Another group who will be unable to satisfy the new tests are those with strong connections with another country, but also U.S. ties that compel them to visit here.

LEAVING AMERICA WITH DIGNITY

The new rules both expand the categories of income of expatriating individuals subject to U.S. tax and create additional classes of persons subject to such tax. The law's focus and strict exemptions will make administration and enforcement easier and more objective. Leaving America will be easier and more straightforward, but also will involve significantly more paperwork and postdeparture monitoring for the expatriates and for the CPAs who advise them. ■

TIPS

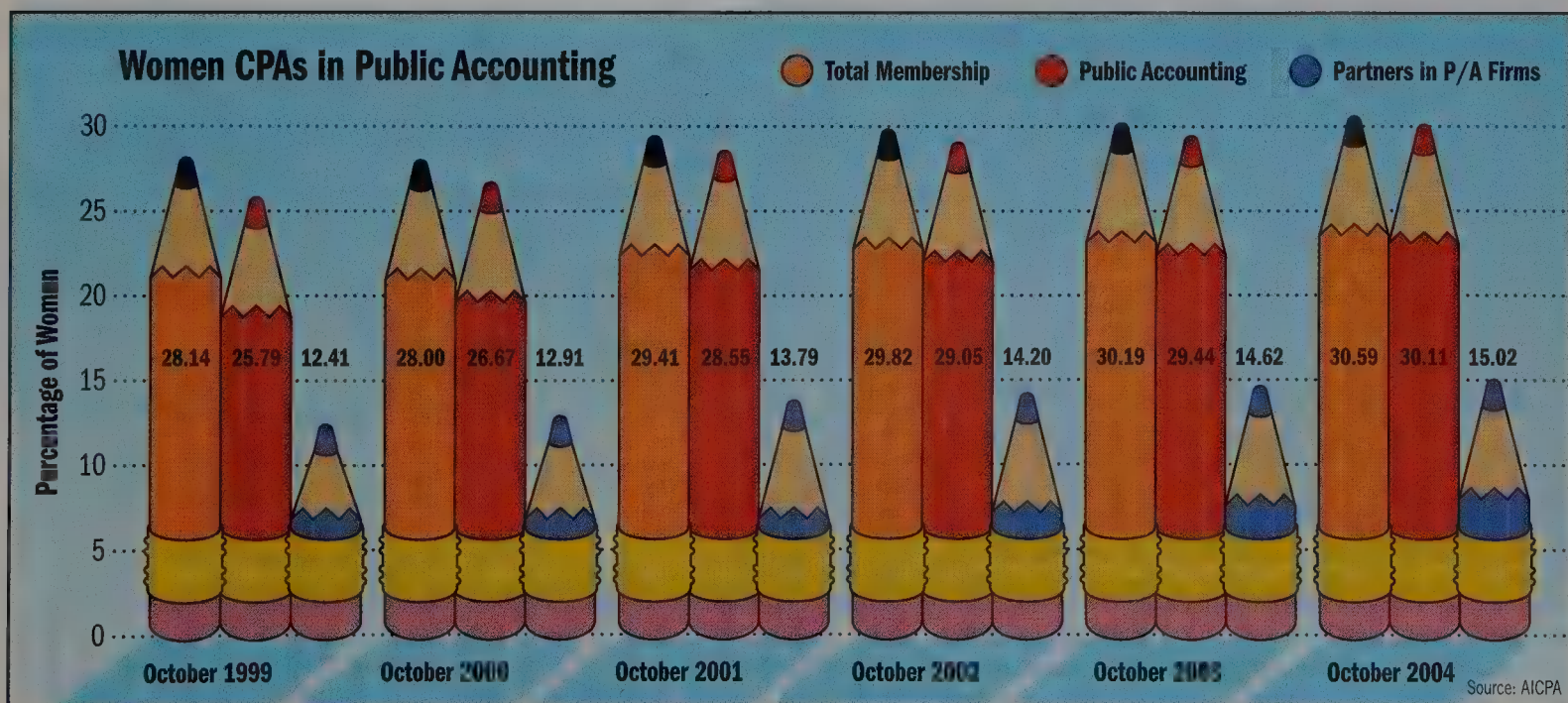
PRACTICAL

- ▶ Obtain detailed calendars and client case histories for 5 or, in some cases, 15 years before projected departure when evaluating the potential consequences of expatriation.
- ▶ Document client expectations in the original plan to monitor actual activities as compared with planned lifestyle to modify the tax plan as needed during the sensitive 10-year postdeparture window.
- ▶ Suggest clients keep a daily calendar with third-party evidence of all travel to prove an expatriate's whereabouts for 10 years postdeparture. Annual copies of passports also are useful.
- ▶ Recommend departing expatriates review their U.S. and global estate plans carefully to accommodate their new tax status.



Staffing Update: Issues, Trends, Initiatives

The pressure to replace exiting retirees...Big firm moves to recruit and retain...Closing the gender gap...Tone and style at the top...Growing talent...Analyzing your work/life balance...Flextime models...Trailblazers and rising stars





Leadership/Career Development

A Business Imperative

No talent left behind.

What do high labor costs, succession planning and client expectations have in common? Answer: They are all huge challenges facing the accounting profession. Large numbers of corporate and firm executives quickly are approaching retirement and many will leave in the next 10 to 15 years. The challenge is clear: Firms will have to find highly skilled replacements for their senior professionals. The solution: Recruit, retain and promote top talent.

The advancement of women is critical to these goals. Yet, despite the large number of women who enter the profession every year, relatively few have advanced to the level of partner, senior executive or corporate board member. That will have to change. It's no longer a question of addressing women's advancement because of fairness: It's become a business imperative.

In the last decade, a number of firms and companies began to consider ways to address this issue. Many analyzed the situation, developed plans and evaluated the outcomes. Leaders found the key to success was to show how the advancement of women benefited the organization to underscore its strategic importance to everyone. Firms with successful plans typically see the following benefits:

■ **Reduced costs.** Organizations that retain and promote a significant portion of their talent pool minimize the need to compete for experienced talent in a costly labor market.

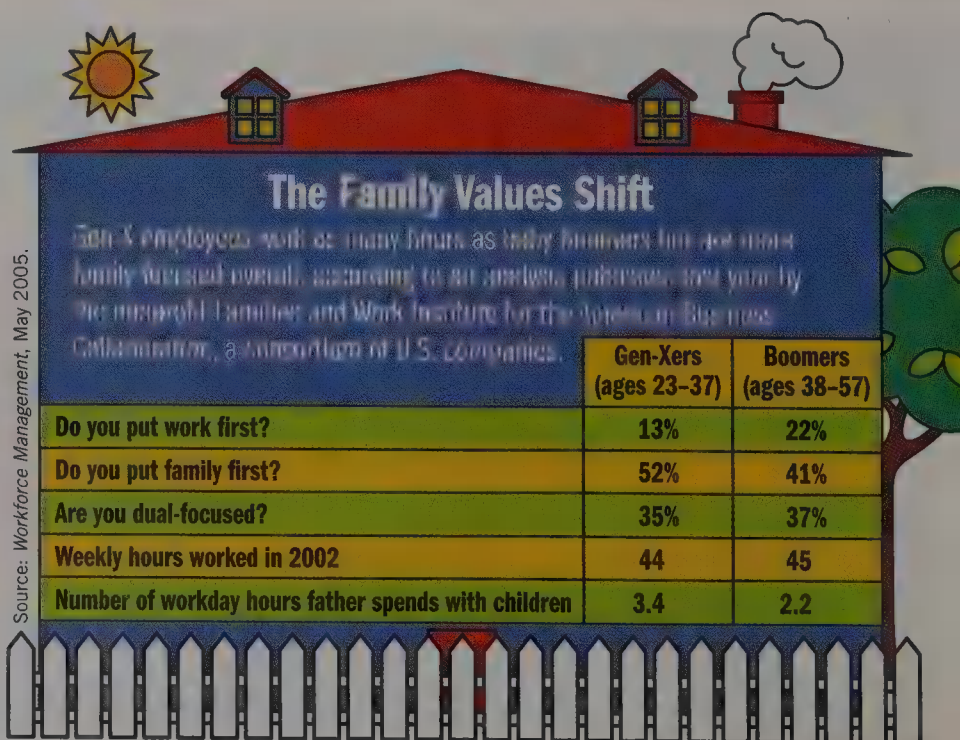
■ **Improved succession planning.** Many firms reevaluated their selection process to identify candidates for special development programs when they realized women were receiving few invitations. They understand the need to invest in professional development, cultural change and strategic plans that prepare the next generation for leadership. They identify future lead-

ers earlier in the process and provide them with the professional development opportunities they need to excel. Drawing from a larger, more diverse talent pool gives leaders and participants a better understanding of the issues and personal challenges they will face and results in new and creative approaches.

■ **Enhanced relationships with clients and customers.** Business owners and stakeholders in our diverse economy demand their leadership teams and outside professionals reflect the diversity of American culture and global business. Management appreciates seeing a team that represents the community, and sees the benefits of new ideas and approaches offered by teams that reflect the demographics of the community.

There is a measurable business case for women's advancement and it's a persuasive one. Firms that focus on the promotion and development of women and minorities not only see immediate benefits but also prepare for coming challenges. Firm leaders who recognize the value of addressing women's advancement aren't just doing what's right, they're preparing for tomorrow and doing what's smart.

—Nancy R. Baldiga, CPA, associate professor and chair, department of economics, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.



The Proof Is in the Payback

John Ferraro, Americas vice-chair, client service,
talks about Ernst & Young's priorities.

We hear a lot in business about the importance of the tone at the top in motivating people to do the right thing. What leaders *do* (not just *say*) is a defining factor in how the rest of the organization behaves. The right tone is essential not only in setting ethical expectations, but in helping people understand the organization's priorities.

A top priority at Ernst & Young LLP is retaining and developing our talented and experienced women. With Ernst & Young's strategy based on people and quality, it makes all the sense in the world for us to focus on growing and advancing women. We are meeting not only our commitment to inclusiveness, but also the demands of our clients, who increasingly tell us they expect to find diversity at the table.

So retaining and developing women just makes great business sense. For Ernst & Young it has paid significant, measurable dividends. A couple of years ago, we created a "flash report" of the benefits from our efforts to retain female client service employees. We found our efforts translated into savings of about \$10 million a year—money that otherwise would have been spent recruiting, training and developing new talent.

There are two major reasons for our success in developing and promoting women. First, we focused on providing our women (as well as the men) with the flexibility they need to fulfill their commitments outside the office while succeeding in their work. Second, our engagement in women's careers has sent a clear message that we believe in them and are ready and willing to invest in their advancement, and they can succeed with us. A recent research report cofunded by Ernst & Young confirmed that not only is flexibility key in keeping talented women on the road to success, but so is active support of their career goals.

Getting the buy-in of senior leaders is not enough—their *ownership* also is critical; that means not just the support of male leaders, but their involvement and continual innovation. We've seen that at Ernst & Young, and from my vantage point as the executive sponsor of our firm's inclusiveness efforts, I believe it has been essential to our success in developing and retaining women.

An innovator among our senior leaders is Paul Bader, Americas vice-chair/transaction advisory services. While he was New York area managing partner, he created an in-house "Career Watch"

program. It ensures top-performing women are assigned to top clients, business development opportunities and projects, and get the opportunities they need to grow and excel—not on the basis of work schedules but, instead, on performance and talent. Reduced workweeks should mean a smaller workload and proportionate pay, but *not* less interesting work.

Another advocate of women's development is Michel Lanteigne, who led Ernst & Young's tax practice in Canada until his retirement. He encouraged women team members to make presentations to senior management, letting them take center stage to showcase their abilities and hone their skills. Currently more than half of the Canadian tax practice leaders are women; two of the three regional tax practice



John Ferraro, CPA, Americas vice-chair, client service, Ernst & Young, says there are plenty of reasons why giving women the chance to shine is a good idea for every firm.

leaders are women; and Michel's successor as tax managing partner for all of Canada is a woman.

David Alexander, our Southwest area managing partner in Dallas, also dedicates serious time to advancement issues. He attends two all-day sessions annually in which people with supervisory duties examine whether the career advancement needs of *every* female minority manager and senior manager in the geographic area are being met. He also meets twice a year with the area's principals, partners and directors to discuss women's issues and vigorously promotes Ernst & Young's professional women's network events.

These are just a few of the male leaders who not only support but also innovate and lead our efforts to create the right environment for that advancement.

If all of us work hard to help women and minorities find their place in all our organizations, everyone will prosper. I firmly believe in that—not only as the right thing to do, but also as a business imperative.



The Track Record

- In 1996, 5% of Ernst & Young partners were women; today women make up 13% of the partner level—an increase of 160%.
- In 1996, 30% of Ernst & Young managers and senior managers were women; today women make up 39% of those management levels.

HOW TO SUPPORT FEMALE TALENT

- Ask women and minorities for their points of view—with the goal of more frequent and candid conversations on a variety of topics.
 - Don't assume that a woman with young children won't or can't travel.
 - Don't assume "what kind of person" a client will want on a project.
 - Encourage managers to put together diverse slates of names when they are assembling teams.
 - Offer honest, timely and constructive feedback to women and minorities so they will recognize their development needs.
 - Become a role model and mentor.
- Talk about the ideals of flexibility and diversity and do things that are consistent with what you're saying. If you get a new insight about flexibility or diversity, share it with others—especially male colleagues.
- Invite women and minorities to go with you in a variety of professional settings. Offer them chances to make presentations and meet influential people.

One of the biggest evolutions in the accounting field's 100-year history is the presence of women in the profession. As of 2003

- 42% of full-time CPAs were women.

- Almost 6 in 10 (59%) of the staff in entry-level positions were women.

- Almost 1 in 5 partners (19%) and 4 in 10 (38%) senior managers were women.

Despite these numbers, women still lag behind their male counterparts in leadership positions. As firm partners retire over the next 10 years, it will be critical to prepare for the leadership losses by developing women for these roles. Initiating the growth of women is a shared responsibility between firm leaders and managers on the one hand and women themselves on the other. Each has a defined role.

THE FIRST FIVE YEARS

Women

Build your core accounting skills and work to become a process leader. Learn the business, the field of practice and how best to work and communi-

Growing Talent Is Everybody's Business

Turn more rookies into partners.

cate with a diverse set of people across all levels of the organization. Begin honing your industry knowledge to set you apart from your peers and to develop more effective and efficient approaches to your client engagements. Most important, work on completing your CPA exam by your second year.

This also is a great time to identify a mentor one to two levels above you to guide you through those unwritten and often complex organizational rules not taught in accounting classes. A

mentor of either sex is appropriate, because building your core accounting and business competencies can be learned from any great leader.

Firms and managers

Let new employees know they are expected to perform well immediately and hit targets. Regular on-the-job coaching keeps employees of both sexes working most effectively for the organization. Actively manage employee talent by weeding out poor performers and identifying rising stars of both sexes, and support the establishment of a mentoring program.

STAFF LEADERSHIP

Women

Being a firm leader requires management experience, so seek opportunities to build a team to follow in your footsteps. Delegate and empower a group to accomplish much more than you could as one individual. Coach and prepare individuals to succeed you to make your transition into a new role smoother for both clients and your team.

Firms and managers

Cultivating and expanding the abilities and skills of females will allow you to more fully develop your human resources capabilities at a time when no company can afford to ignore a single source of competitive advantage. Offer assignments that stretch the skills of talented people to accelerate their growth.

PROFESSIONAL GROWTH

Women

Once you've demonstrated success in developing both your core skill sets

and your team, turn your career vision outward and participate on an industry committee that focuses on the service niche you've developed. Get involved on task forces or projects and seek out leadership positions, such as serving as a committee head or accepting speaking assignments at conferences.

Firms and managers

Take note of performers who are increasing visibility for themselves and the firm through professional organizations. Look for ways to align the advancement of women with your

business agenda. For example, joining women's networks could bring in women business owners as clients. Harness performer talent—or risk losing it.

PRACTICE LEADERSHIP

Women

It is critical to understand the strategic direction of the firm and your role in its growth. Continually update and revise your career plan. Get a professional coach for an honest perspective on where you need to improve your skills.

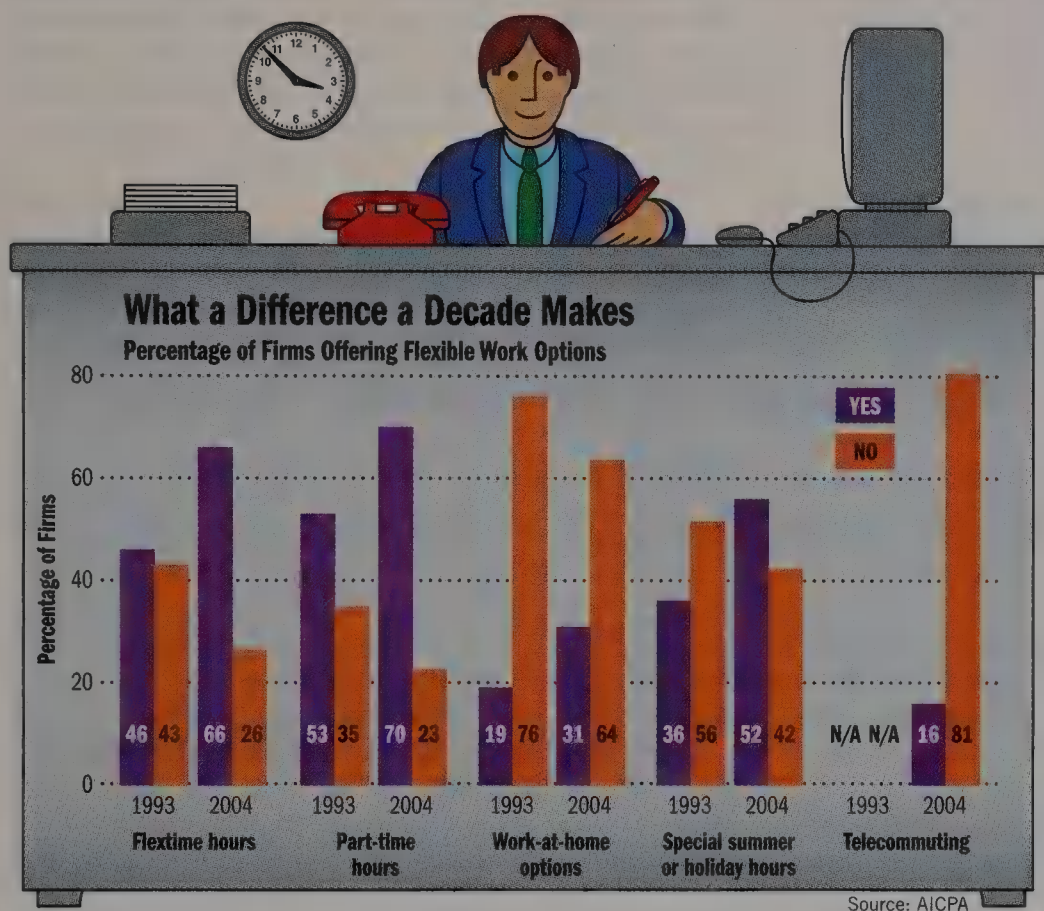
If you want to be a leader, make yourself highly visible. Write articles, participate in media interviews, volunteer for leadership roles in firm initiatives and make internal and external presentations. Focus on improving yourself in areas where you need development for leadership roles.

Firms and managers

Create an environment where flexibility doesn't bring career penalties. Research shows both women and men will take advantage of workplace flexibility programs.

There is no magic bullet to propel women forward; it takes hard work, dedication and commitment. Creating an environment where women want to work benefits all employees and positively affects the bottom line. Preparing for the future is critical—our profession depends on it.

—Anita Baker is principal-in-charge of benefit services firmwide at LarsonAllen, Minneapolis



The Style Split

Good communication has no gender.

Do men and women really differ in the way they lead? Absolutely. But while most of us easily recognize and appreciate the differences in our personal relationships, it is not always so easy to see them in the business world. Yet, with more women in management roles today, it is important to understand the differing dynamics of male and female leadership styles and to use them to foster more productive work environments.

According to Vangela M. Wade, an attorney and certified diversity management practitioner with the Wade Group of Jackson, Miss.: "Perhaps one of the most influential factors on male and female leadership styles is communication style, which is derived from a distinct gender culture. Research indicates that men and women communicate in vastly different ways, which surpasses personal relationships and extends into their professional communication styles. For example, generally, men tend to communicate in a hierarchical, goal-oriented style, viewed as authoritative, decisive and efficient. On the other hand, women, generally, tend to communicate with a focus on process and the engagement of others in reaching goals and making decisions."

(continued on page 92)

Wade says these two distinct styles often affect how successful male and female leaders are perceived in today's business and professional arenas. "Our society expects male leaders to be aggressive, authoritative and stern, but fair and decisive in their judgments and decisions. However, women with the same leadership or communication styles are sometimes said to be too emotional, difficult to work with or for and too aggressive. Even women subordinates sometimes find it difficult to work for women leaders with what is viewed as a 'masculine' style. Generally, women are more comfortable communicating with other women in a level, 'dead-even' style—even at differing levels of authority."

What one sex sees as a strength may be viewed as a problem or weakness by the other. Listening and acknowledging are important traits to women, but they can be tiresome to men. Men tend to make decisions faster than women and to be more aggressive, which can be frustrating to women because women are more willing to ask questions and seek input from others.

Nonverbal communication does not always have the same meaning for women and men either. An act as simple as the nod of a head can have a different meaning; women nod to

show they are listening while men nod to show they agree. It is important to recognize and work with these differences.

The best leaders of both sexes recognize the need to blend authority with empathy, and aggressiveness with encouragement, Wade says. The key to good leadership is knowing when to use the communication style that is most effective for the situation and the people involved. When a situation requires immediate decision and action, the hierarchical communication style is most appropriate. But in situations without an immediate deadline, it is generally most productive to obtain input and buy-in from those who will ultimately have the responsibility of action.

Good leadership is not male or female; it is simply good leadership. Successful leaders adapt to meet the needs of a particular situation. They empower an organization to attract and retain the most talented employees, to optimize growth and productivity, to attract and retain clients and to maintain a better quality of management. And, perhaps most important, they are the models for the people who will become tomorrow's leaders.

—Angela L. Beasley, CPA, is a senior manager with Horne LLP in Jackson, Miss.

THE TEST EVERYONE SHOULD TAKE

Mirror, Mirror on the Wall: Have I Got My Priorities Straight?

Is your professional/personal lifestyle out of whack? Too much of one, not nearly enough of the other? Take this simple test—you may be surprised at your answers.

☐ **Burned out—or balancing tasks well?** Are you juggling multiple tasks every day and exhausted from the demands of your personal and professional life?

Perhaps it's time for a schedule that provides more opportunity for work/life balance. There may be times in your career when an alternative schedule provides the support you need to manage life's challenges. Use flexible work arrangements and support them throughout your organization.

☐ **Focused on today's tasks—or on the future?** Are you always busy with a to-do list?

Consider your goals, understand what it takes to accomplish them and then set aside time for the tasks that are tied to your career. Don't get so wrapped up in today's tasks that you

neglect the important personal and professional development and networking opportunities that are essential to your future.

☐ **Conventional—or creative?** Are you willing to think about things from a different perspective?

People who have advanced to the most senior positions at their firms often are the ones who offered new solutions to business problems. Fight the urge to do things the way they have always been done and let your creativity bring you the recognition you deserve.

☐ **Isolated—or engaged?** Are you making the most of your relationships with clients, colleagues, protégés, mentors and family?

Despite the fact that accountants constantly work with people, it's easy

to feel isolated. The demands on your time may be so extensive that you may wonder whether you can spare any time to spend with others. Recognize that much of the success in accounting results from building relationships.

☐ **Behind the 8 ball—or leading the pack?** Are you so worried about getting the job done that you've lost sight of the bigger picture?

It's likely your organization is looking to identify the next generation of leaders. Involve yourself in programs and important projects that allow you to develop and demonstrate leadership skills.

—Nancy R. Baldiga, CPA, associate professor and chair, department of economics, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.

Color Barriers

A two-part survey—conducted by Catalyst in 1998 and again in 2001—of African American, Hispanic and Asian American women in corporate management, including accounting firms, revealed both positive and negative trends. On the positive side, respondents said they

- Experienced positive career growth.
- Employed several key strategies to succeed—with great emphasis on the importance of networking and mentoring.

Yet they

- Moved out to move up.

And they were

- Less hopeful in 2001 about their career prospects than they had been in 1998.

Barriers to Advancement for Women of Color

The study concluded that companies must create open, more inclusive work

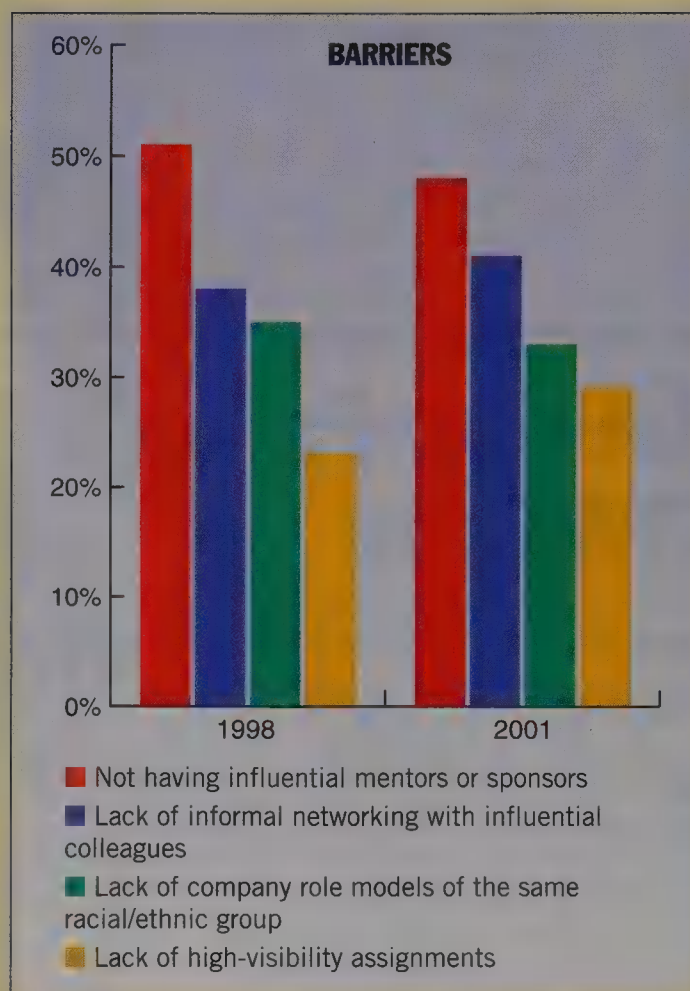
environments if they want to retain women of color as managers. In both studies women of color cited the lack of support mechanisms they perceived in their companies.

How Managers and Management Influenced Retention

The study identified three factors that “predicted retention” of women of color:

- The quality of their relationship with managers.
- Management’s role in diversity efforts.
- Openness in the work environment.

The study concluded that when women of color perceived that upper management and their supervisors were committed to diversity and they experienced high-quality relationships with their direct managers, they were likely to view their work environments quite favorably.



Catalyst is an independent, nonprofit research and advisory organization working with businesses and the professions to build inclusive environments and expand opportunities for women at work. It has offices in New York, San Jose, Calif., and Toronto.

Ready to Move Ahead?

Here’s some of the best advice offered by successful female CPAs.

- **Present a positive role model.** Take a good look at the image you project.
- **Recognize the value of the whole person.** There’s more to success than the number of hours billed or promotions earned. Balance your professional and personal goals. Take advantage of flexible work arrangements that allow you to succeed in all of life’s arenas.
- **Open the door to networking and professional development opportunities.** Participate in programs that expand your skill set. Attend networking events to develop relationships that may yield potential clients or opportunities.
- **Make the most of your mentoring relationships.** Look for a

mentor who is a good listener, understands what it takes to get ahead, recognizes individual strengths and weaknesses and is a good coach. If you possess these skills, volunteer yourself.

■ **Offer to get involved in critical projects.** Successful professionals seek out high-visibility, mission-critical projects that bring recognition. Don’t limit yourself to routine work; take a risk.

■ **Take your ideas to the top.** How many times have you had an idea for a way to improve things in your organization? Accountants are natural problem-solvers. Propose your ideas to the leadership team.

■ **Enjoy yourself.** Don’t spend time regretting your choices or feeling guilty. If you decide to reduce your hours and work part-time, don’t worry about the time you are away. If you choose to spend time with family, make the most of it. Cherish your friends, love your family, enjoy your hobbies and take care of yourself. Your career is one part of your life, but it’s not the only way to define your success.

—Nancy R. Baldiga, CPA, associate professor and chair, department of economics, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.



Flextime

Not Your Father's CPA Firm!

Mary Kay Humfeld talks about a new employment model.

Today's CPAs come from very diverse backgrounds and have very different expectations from the employees of a generation past. Students and new hires in the accounting profession have made it very clear they value balance in their lives—and workplace flexibility is a necessary component. Workplace flexibility, once considered a female issue, may have been only the canary in the coal mine in the past. But in today's world, the desire to find a work/life balance is gender-neutral and actually may be a generational theme.

In a 2002 Catalyst study of men and women aged 25 to 35, 37% of respondents said they used flexible arrival and departure times and an additional 46% said they wanted this option; 6% worked a compressed workweek and 67% said they wanted to do the same; 17% telecommuted and 67% hoped they could; 4% worked reduced hours, 36% said they wished for the same option; and 4% had had a leave of absence, which another 43% wanted.

Smart organizations and associations are addressing the needs and expectations of employees and implementing flexible work arrangements. In May 2003 the first Work/Life Conference held by the AICPA, the American Woman's Society of CPAs (AWSCPA) and the American Society of Women Accountants (ASWA) brought together a diverse group of accounting professionals to discuss flexibility in the workplace. They discovered that work/life programs and policies were not luxuries.

Deloitte & Touche conducted a study of why women were leaving and found it was to go to more flexible firms—unfortunately for Deloitte & Touche, they took their training with them.

It's generally agreed that it costs 150% of a person's salary to replace a good employee.

Employee dissatisfaction has a negative impact on a firm's bottom line. In 1999 workplace stress cost American business \$3 billion, and that figure continues to rise. Kathy



Mary Kay Humfeld, vice-president of human resources for American Express Tax & Business Services Inc. (TBS), says staffing issues are becoming more generation- than gender-based.

Lingle of the Alliance for Work/Life Progress says, "Researchers have found that people who have little control of their work life have a 70% higher risk of dying from heart disease than those who can decide what they will do and when."

Studies show that as employee satisfaction and loyalty increase, so do service quality and value. Customers and clients react favorably to employees who are satisfied. Even more telling is that 73% of *Fortune* magazine's "100 Best Companies to Work For" had higher-than-average return on investment.

A recent study by Sears found that a 5% increase in employee satisfaction led to a 12% increase in sales.

Cutting-edge firms are recognizing these facts. Many now are putting together business plans that include flexible work arrangements and setting goals to become the "employer of choice."

But change is difficult. Many decision makers have built very successful practices using old accounting employment models in which face time is key and 80-hour workweeks standard if people want to advance. Such decision makers may be reluctant to embrace a model that is significantly different. However, as Tom Meador, CEO of American Express Tax & Business Services Inc. (TBS), says: "The metrics will force change. We must balance the needs of our employees, the needs of our clients and the needs of our shareholders." Satisfied and loyal employees go a long way toward making this balancing act work.

In the last decade those wanting to advance their careers used informal rather than formal flexible work arrangements. Linda Bergen, CPA, of Citigroup says while she was in public accounting she used the accumulated overtime of busy season to take care of her children in the summer. Respondents generally believed that formal arrangements still could negatively affect a person's career path.

In a survey conducted by TheLadders.com, 62% of men in top income brackets said they would put their careers on hold to become stay-at-home dads.

We are now on the cusp of a new employment model. Progressive firms are discarding rigid career paths. Technology allows us to work virtually anywhere, anytime. Several of the top- and middle-tier firms give employees the opportunity to take leave for a period of time and then come back into the firm at their same level. TBS calls this the "Time Out for You" program. Bergen's informal summer model now has become a formal model called the modified work arrangement or teacher model and top management in many firms is pushing its acceptance. Firms are holding seminars and educating their top decision makers. Over time output will be more valuable than input. Value to the

firm no longer will be measured by the amount of face time or billable hours but rather by productivity and the quality of the work product.

Our profession is changing on many fronts. The change to a more flexible employment model can make better employees, better managers and ultimately more satisfied performers. These arrangements are a true success story of our generation.

—Marianne Heard, CPA, director,
Boston region,
American Express Tax & Business Services

After her twin boys were born in February 2004, Ann Donaghey decided to take an extended period of time off from her job as senior manager in the tax practice of Deloitte & Touche LLP's Chicago office. Although she had been on a successful flexible work arrangement and had been promoted twice in the last six years, she found the arrival of the twins added too much to her juggling act; leaving Deloitte seemed the only alternative. Then, last June, Donaghey learned about Deloitte's Personal Pursuits program, which allows employees who leave the workforce for up to five years to stay connected through a mentor and training opportunities. She immediately signed up. "Personal Pursuits is giving me the opportunity to be there during an important time in my children's lives, while leaving the door open to return to Deloitte when I'm ready," she says.

Personal Pursuits provides a host of resources to keep participants connected, skilled and up to date, including training, mentors, networking events, short-term work assignments, career coaches and resources to maintain professional licenses and professional association memberships.

Flextime to the Nth Degree

Deloitte's long-term leave program keeps alumni connected.

Taking years off to care for children no longer means giving up career goals; Deloitte is bolstering and designing flexibility programs with the goal of retaining valuable employees like Donaghey.

"We recognize that some people in our profession are compelled to leave the workforce during the course of their careers for personal reasons," says Cathy Benko, Deloitte Consulting LLP's technology sector leader and national managing director of its Initiative for the Retention and Advancement of Women. "Personal Pursuits allows eligible employees to exit from the work track without breaking their ties to us or losing the skills and networks they'll need when

they're ready to return. Helping our people meet their personal and professional goals is part of our continuous effort to build a culture where the best choose to be."

In addition to boosting retention, the program helps Deloitte reduce the high cost of turnover. Deloitte estimates the cost of replacing an employee is at least two times salary. Personal Pursuits costs about \$2,500 per year per participant, a small price to retain an employee with a strong track record.

Currently, 28 male and female alumni from 19 cities are participating in a pilot run of Personal Pursuits, which Deloitte plans to expand in 2006. In addition to people who want to spend more time with their young children, participants include some who are taking care of elderly relatives or serving in the community. "It's great to have this program because it gives me more choices and options," Donaghey says.

—Mai Browne, senior manager,
national public relations at
Deloitte Services LLP, New York

More Mothers Are Staying Home

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the percentage of new mothers who work fell to 55% in 2000, continuing a steady decline from 59% in 1988.

Source: Deloitte Development LLC.

But They Plan to Come Back

84% of Generation X (25 to 35 years old) stay-at-home moms say they may return to work.

Source: Deloitte Development LLC.

The Business Case for the Personal Pursuits Program

Estimated cost of losing a valued employee **\$150,000**

Estimated annual cost of a Personal Pursuits participant **\$ 2,500**

Source: Deloitte Development LLC.

Making Flextime Work

Susan Coffey and Arleen Thomas, the first women to be promoted to senior vice-president at the AICPA, both make use of flexible work arrangements (FWA). With two young children each, Coffey and Thomas have used the AICPA's telecommuting program and work two days a week from their home offices.

Using FWA saves Coffey about 2½ hours and Thomas about one hour of commuting time each day—time they can spend on AICPA work or family activities. Each uses a combination of nanny, baby-sitters and alternative sources to care for her children. Coffey's parents and extended family look after her children, ages seven and eight, after school and when she and her husband have to work late or travel. Thomas turns to the Working Women of Bronxville Network, a group of working mothers who help each other when regular baby-sitting agreements don't work out.

Coffey is vice-president of member quality & state regulation, a group that has 50 people and covers professional ethics, peer review, audit quality centers and state regulation and legislation. She joined the AICPA 15 years ago as a technical manager in the independence and behavior enforcement area and was promoted to vice-president in 1998, and then to senior vice-president in 2005. Before joining the AICPA, she worked for Coopers & Lybrand and the Berlitz School of Languages.

Thomas was promoted to senior vice-president in 2005, heading the member competency and development group whose 243 people are responsible for developing profes-



Susan Coffey, CPA



Arleen Thomas, CPA

sional standards and member guidance and organizing the CPA exams, conferences and training programs. Thomas joined the AICPA in 1992 as a director in accounting standards and AcSEC support. She was promoted to vice-president of self-regulation, peer review and professional ethics in 1995, and became vice-president of her current group in 1998. Before joining the AICPA, she worked for KPMG in the audit practice for nine years.

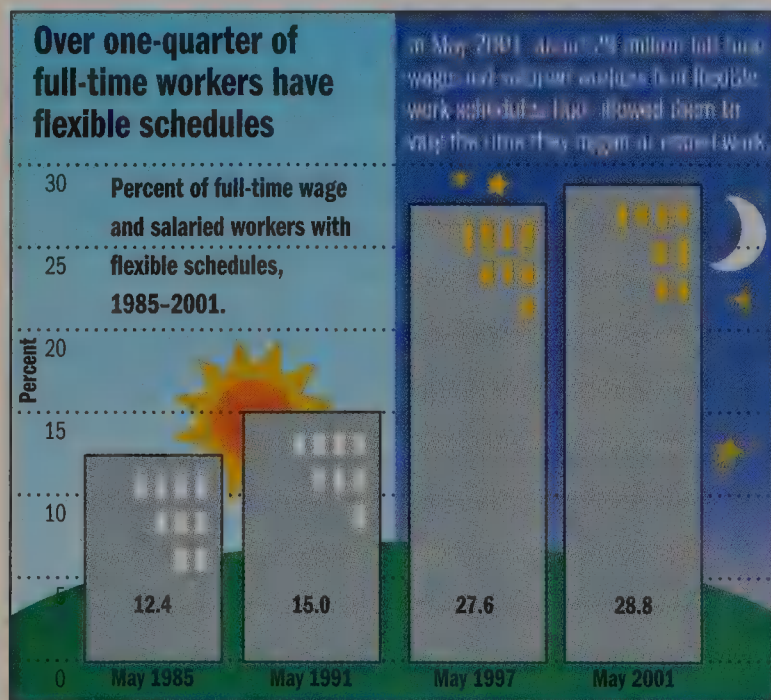
Coffey says the FWA program helps her manage her time and focus on work. With a separate office area set up at home and telecommunications access to in-office facilities, she says she is more productive working at home and also has achieved a work/life balance that allows her to work in the school library and attend school events.

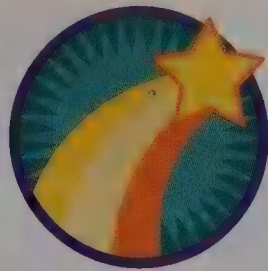
Thomas coordinates with her husband on work and travel schedules. One leaves for work early and comes home early, the other the reverse; when one travels, the other doesn't. She has dinner with her three- and five-year-olds every day and plays with them until 8:30 p.m., when she goes to her home office to work again. Thomas says she is fortunate never to have missed a school event.

Still, FWA has its challenges. It requires organizational skills and discipline to run a home office. When the children are around, Thomas puts a yellow sign on her office door, and they understand that it means: "Do not interrupt. Mom needs some quiet time."

Barry Melancon, president and CEO of the AICPA, believes in retaining talented people and helping them achieve work/life balance. His belief is: Balance everything so you can be good at anything. The AICPA measures success on output, not input, and FWA fits in with this philosophy.

—Linda Berger, CPA, vice-president, corporate accounting policy at Citigroup, New York





Profiles in Success

Advice From Trailblazers and Rising Stars

Since 1986 more than 50% of accounting graduates have been women vs. just 10% in 1970. Much of this impressive progress is due to noteworthy women and their contributions to their employers and to the profession.

Be True to Personal Values

Shirley Cheramy was the first female managing partner of a "Big Eight" firm. "The partner who appointed me was totally unaware no other woman had ever held a similar position. He said he chose me for the 'right reasons' and not because I was a woman." A 1970 University of Washington graduate, she joined Price Waterhouse, Seattle, and in 1990 became the first woman to be a managing partner of the Century City, Los Angeles, office. In 1994 at age 46, Cheramy retired to Wyoming and is currently active in nonprofit organizations.

Speak Out, Move Up

Lissa Perez is a Deloitte & Touche partner and Tennessee practice leader for the enterprise risk services group. The 1991 Miami University graduate successfully handled international assignments, spousal job relocation and three children by a willingness to be adaptable, using flexible work arrangements and having self-confidence. Perez says women in general are not good about "tooting their own horn"

and tend to focus on the project at hand, believing that if they are successful in completing it, their work will speak for itself.

"Can-Do" Attitude Works

Julie Floch of Eisner LLP in New York became an audit partner in 1998. An avid fitness, music and

dance enthusiast, she cites helping to start Eisner's not-for-profit practice as her greatest professional accomplishment. It enabled her to combine her arts background and love of the not-for-profit sector with her "day job" of accounting. Floch also is proud to be an adjunct lecturer for New School University and Baruch College's MBA program. Married with

Shirley Cheramy



"The ability to focus on true priorities in life (not the 'status' that one has from a career) is so important and yet it often is very difficult if not impossible to do."

Lissa Perez



"Make sure you are proactive in seeking challenging assignments that provide visibility and then don't be shy about making your accomplishments known."

two teenage stepsons, she is aware that her full life naturally involves trade-offs.

Emulate the Best

Wanda Wallace, CPA, PhD, CMA, CIA, professor emeritus at the College of William & Mary, began her career in public accounting with a BBA at just 18 years of age. After completing a PhD at the University of Florida in 1978, she received numerous honors including being named "the most published accounting academic" as author of more than 40 books and 200 articles. Wallace has served the profession extensively through the FASAC, AICPA, AAA and Government Auditing Standards Advisory Council.

Surpass the Status Quo

Professor **Karla Johnstone** recently achieved tenure at the University of Wisconsin. Married for 14 years with three young children, she is proud of maintaining strong relationships with colleagues and family. She says her mother was key to her professional and personal success. "My mother was a working mom who showed me how to embrace and manage a full professional and personal life. She gave me the confidence to know that

Julie Floch



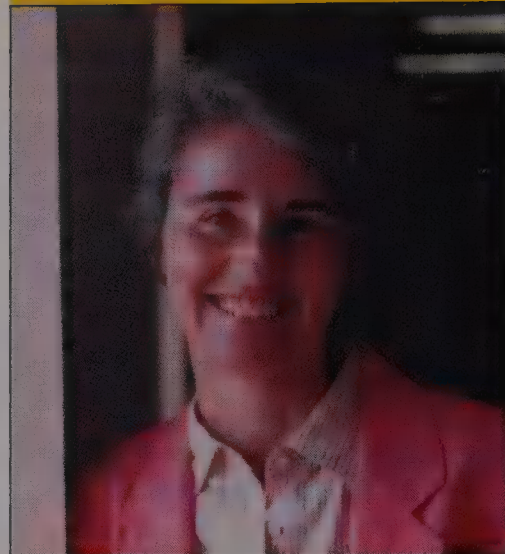
"The greatest challenge for anyone, male or female, is to believe in his or her own ability to 'do it all.'"

a woman can be many things, and that being multidimensional is not only possible, but fun, interesting and satisfying."

Confidence Propels

Judge **Judy Trepeck** of the Michigan Tax Tribunal entered public accounting in 1971 and built a consulting practice around law firm management, family-owned businesses and boards of directors. She has served the AICPA and the Michigan Association of CPAs, speaks internationally,

Wanda Wallace



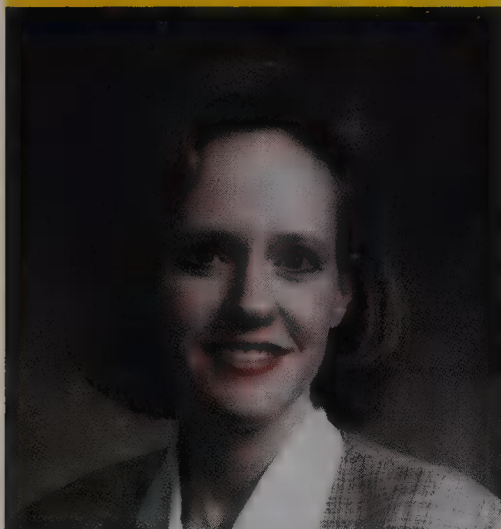
"Be professional, strive for excellence and always evaluate yourself relative to the top tier of your profession."

has received multiple honors and is the mother of two adult daughters. Central to her success was an early acknowledgement that accounting was about making information useful to clients.

Listen and Respond

Gloria Lamb Jarmon, managing director for congressional relations at the U.S. Government Accountability Office, is the Comptroller General's chief liaison with Congress. A 1982 College of William and Mary graduate, she began

Karla Johnstone



"Women must develop the social and political skills necessary to manage individuals whose views are inconsistent with seeing women in leadership roles."

Judy Trepeck



"Get others to really listen. Women think differently and that can create barriers. The 'glass ceiling' can be shattered by persistence, creativity and self-esteem."

Gloria Lamb Jarmon



"Be very responsive to people and results-oriented. When people see you come through for them, they forget your sex, race and family status."

Mandy Pope



"The greatest challenge faced by women is overcoming the internal struggle of work/life balance."

her career at Peat Marwick Mitchell in Norfolk, Va., where there were no minorities, female partners or female managers with children. Married for 19 years to a fellow accountant, Jarmen has two teenage sons. She's experienced barriers—a lack of role models—and made a financial trade-off by leaving public accounting as a senior manager for better work/life balance in government.

The Work/Life Balance Challenge

Mandy Pope is senior vice-president and controller at Parkway Properties, a publicly held real estate investment trust in Mississippi. After obtaining bachelor's and master's degrees at the University of Southern Mississippi, Pope spent six years in public accounting before joining the Parkway organization. She cites numerous individuals as mentors, including several at Parkway, which has been named one of the top 25 small companies to work for. She says, "Thankfully, I've always worked in environments where promotions are based on meritocracy instead of gender, race or years of service."

—Elizabeth Dreike Almer, CPA, PhD,
is an associate professor and Meadows
Faculty Fellow at Portland State
University in Oregon

AICPA RESOURCES

- The AICPA's Work/Life and Women's Initiatives Executive Committee. For information on work/life effectiveness and staff retention and development, e-mail educat@aicpa.org.
- Research. The latest research report containing trends and analysis is available at www.aicpa.org/worklife.
- *Women to Watch*. The AICPA, in conjunction with state CPA societies, honors women as role models for new professionals in the Women to Watch program.
- Women's Financial Literacy Campaign. The AICPA is helping women become more aware of financial literacy issues. Visit www.360financialliteracy.org/women for more information.
- Web site. Information on workplace flexibility and women's advancement is available at www.aicpa.org/worklife.

Publications

- *Promoting Your Talent: A Guidebook for Women and Their Firms*, by Nancy R. Baldiga, provides practice tips and real-life examples from leaders in the profession for tackling the obstacles firms and organizations encounter in leadership development and promoting talent as well as career guidance for CPAs. To order this publication visit www.cpa2biz.com or call the Institute at 888-777-7077.
- *The Facts on Workplace Flexibility*. Free brochure on a variety of topics pertaining to work/life, such as return on investment, culture change and benchmarking. E-mail educat@aicpa.org.
- *Mentoring Program Guidelines*. Free brochure to help mentors, protégés and employers implement a mentor program, tips for successful partnerships and agreement and evaluation forms. E-mail educat@aicpa.org.

DVD

Work/Life: Striking a Balance. Free DVD that explores the human interest story, the business case and best practices for work/life effectiveness. All complimentary items are available by request. Please e-mail educat@aicpa.org.

Conference

Women's Summit. Tuesday, October 11, 2005, Chicago. AICPA Vice-Chair Leslie A. Murphy will chair this event for managing partners, women's initiatives directors and human resources professionals of public accounting firms to share information on helping women professionals succeed. For more information visit www.aicpa.org/worklife.

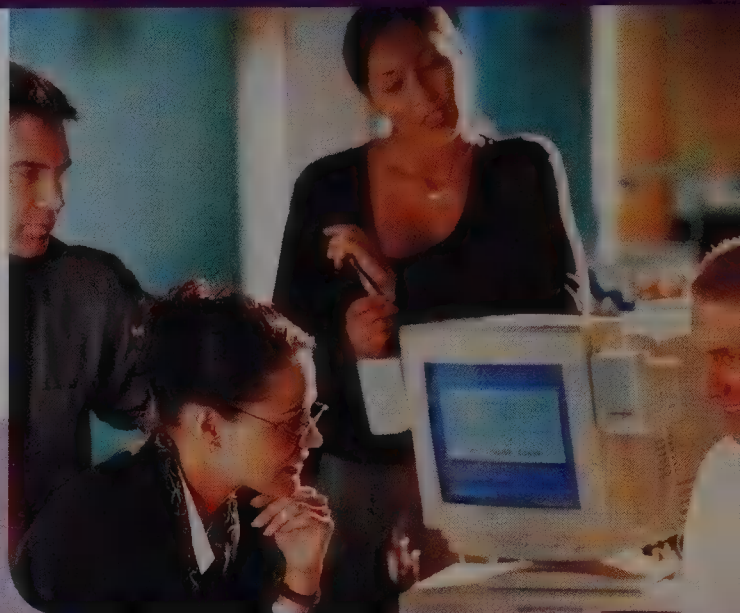
Get ready for tax season with the experts.

The AICPA brings you top-notch tax planning and tax preparation guidance from nationally recognized experts **Sid Kess, Andy Biebl, Bob Ranweiler** and **Bill Bischoff**. In each course, you get the benefit of the highest levels of expertise — and the guidance you need this tax season.

For detailed information and to order go to
www.cpa2biz.com/stores/taxseason.

Online Grading! Get exam results — fast!

Online grading gives you immediate, real-time exam results and lets you print your own CPE completion certificates. Look for more information included with your AICPA self-study course materials.



Practical Insight and Valuable Tax-Savings Strategies

from **Kess, Biebl and Ranweiler**

AICPA's Federal Tax Update by Biebl and Ranweiler, 2005-2006 Edition
731134CN09

AICPA's Individual Income Tax Returns Workshop, 2005
738320CN09

AICPA's Corporate Income Tax Returns Workshop, 2005
735210CN09

AICPA's Complete Tax Update for Corporations & Pass Through Entities, 2005-2006 Edition
731572CN09

AICPA's Complete Tax Update for Individuals & Sole Proprietors, 2005-2006 Edition
731582CN09

Planning Opportunities, Ideas and Techniques

from **Bill Bischoff**

Innovative Tax Planning for Small Businesses: Corporations, Partnerships & LLCs
745518CN09

Innovative Tax Planning for Individuals and Sole Proprietors
745509CN09

High-Powered Tax Planning Strategies for Older and Wealthier Clients
731853CN09

Super Tax Planning Strategies for Individual Clients' Retirement Accounts
731295CN09

Tax and Financial Planning for Your Growing, Middle Income Clients
731713CN09

Latest Changes and Tax Planning Strategies on Video (in both DVD/Manual and VHS/Manual formats)

presented by **Sidney Kess**

Ideal for on-site staff training or individual self-study. Additional manuals are available at volume discounts for group training.

2005 Individual Tax Returns Videocourse DVD, **113606CN09**; VHS, **113607CN09**

2005 Corporate Tax Returns Videocourse DVD, **112616CN09**; VHS, **112617CN09**

Paying for College: Tax Strategies and Financial Aid

DVD, **181481CN09**; VHS, **181480CN09**

New! The AMT for Individuals: Strategies to Escape Its Reach

DVD, **181463CN09**; VHS, **181462CN09**



QUALITY ASSURANCE SERVICE

AICPA is registered with the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy as a Quality Assurance Service (QAS) sponsor of continuing professional education. Participating state boards of accountancy have final authority on the acceptance of individual courses for CPE credit. Complaints regarding QAS program sponsors may be addressed to NASBA, 150 Fourth Avenue North, Suite 700, Nashville, TN 37219-2417. Web site: www.nasba.org

www.cpa2biz.com

888.777.7077

JofA

FOCUS REPORT

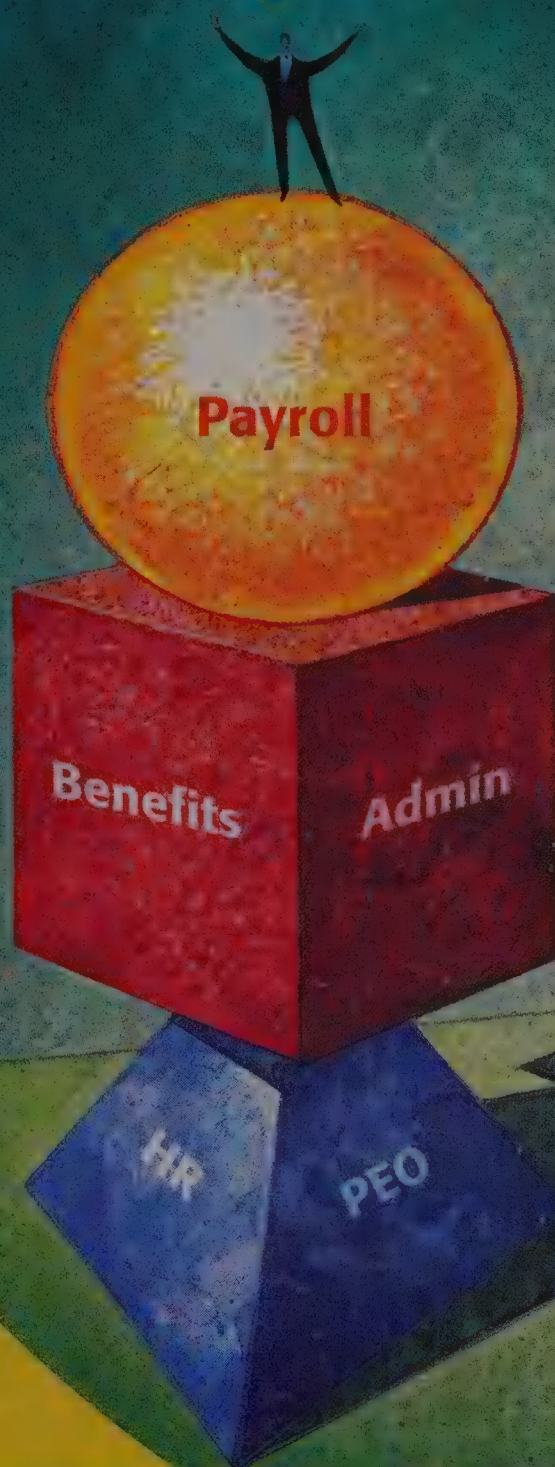
A special supplement to

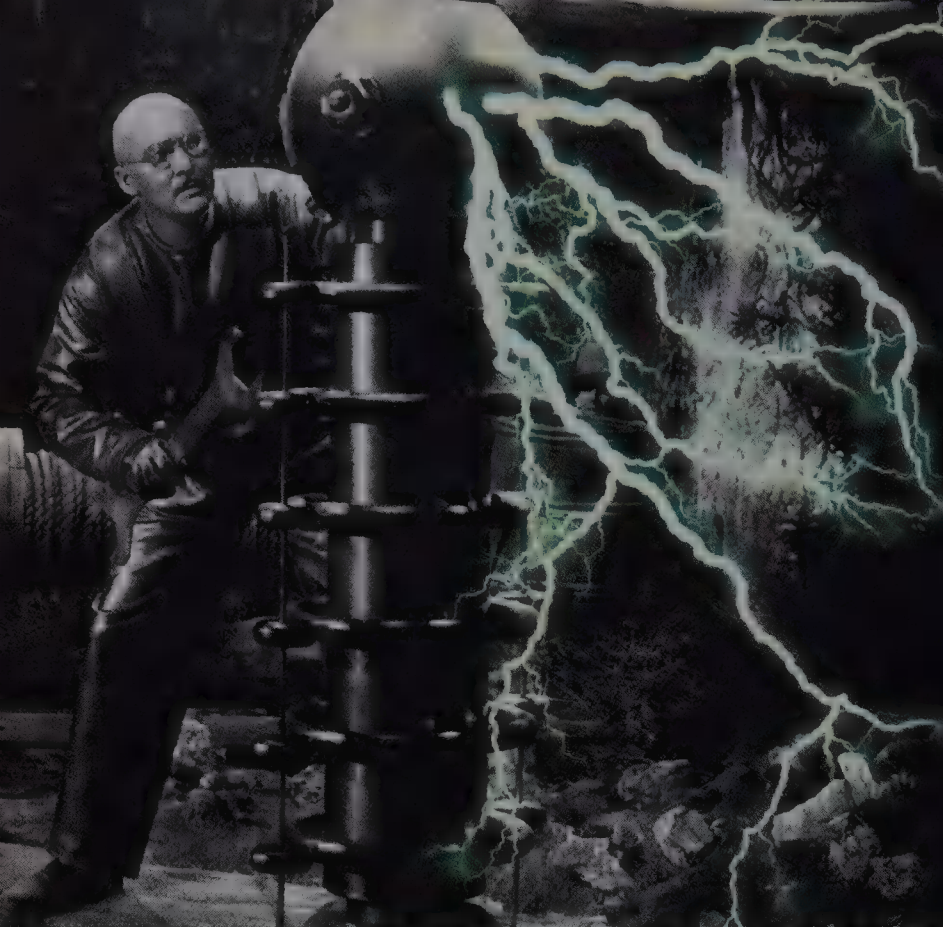
JOURNAL OF
ACCOUNTANCY

September 2005

Payroll and HR Solutions

Sponsored by
Paychex
Accountants World
ADP
PayCycle
Creative Solutions





Accountants: Now You Finally Have Your Own **POWERFUL** Payroll Processing Center.

Turn it into Your Cash Register!

Offer highly profitable payroll services with virtually no compliance headaches using **PayrollRelief™ AC**—the only **Accountant-Centric** online payroll processing center for accountants.

The times have changed. A lot more accountants now offer payroll services than just a few years ago. If you haven't joined the bandwagon yet, it's time you do so and do it painlessly. Payroll Relief AC makes offering payroll services a lot easier than you ever thought possible. It's the smart way to raise your bottom line and strengthen your client relationships.

Payroll Relief AC automates most payroll processing tasks for you, just like the service bureaus. All you do is enter payroll data and Payroll Relief AC does the rest—comprehensive computations for Federal and all 50 states, direct deposit of payroll checks, federal and state tax payments, quarterly and annual tax form filings, and W-2s. It also provides a comprehensive set of payroll reports. With the same capabilities as payroll service bureaus, now you too can turn payroll into a highly profitable client service just like they have.

Payroll Relief AC is very competitively priced, and branded as your own payroll processing service. The all-inclusive fee starts at only \$5.95 per weekly payroll per employer for up to five employees. You may charge your clients whatever you wish.

Full Payroll Service Option

Working behind the scenes, AccountantsWorld also offers you a full payroll service option that is priced 30-40% below the major service bureaus.

With this option, AccountantsWorld completes the entire process of running payrolls on your behalf—including data entry, printing and mailing paychecks and reports to your clients, direct deposit, tax payments and full compliance.

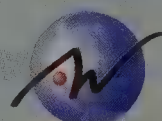
Many accountants have found the Full Service Option to be the easiest way to get started. AccountantsWorld gives you the option to switch your Full Service clients to your own payroll service anytime later.

"Payroll Relief AC freed up a lot of time for my firm. Usually we wasted about 4 months a year on manual quarterly payroll forms preparation. Confirming manual and EFTPS payments that clients made themselves was a killer. Now Payroll Relief AC takes care of everything for a nominal charge."

- Michael Levin, CPA, Brooklyn, NY

To learn how we can help you turn payroll processing into one of your most profitable client services, call a Practice Development Consultant at 888.999.1366 or visit www.AccountantsOffice.com today!

PayrollRelief™ AC
ACCOUNTANT-CENTRIC



Together, We Make It Happen.
ACCOUNTANTSWorld®

1.888.999.1366 • www.AccountantsWorld.com • www.AccountantsOffice.com

First in Innovation for You...Never in Competition with You.

Executive Roundtable:

To help CPAs further their understanding of payroll and human resource administration functions, we consulted with leading solutions experts for their perspective on trends, developments and predictions shaping the future of advanced payroll and HR management technologies.

Joining us this month are: **Walter Turek**, Senior Vice President, Sales & Marketing, Paychex, Inc.; **Richard Watson**, Vice President, Product Management and Accounting Services, ADP Small Business Services; **Dr. Chandra Bhansali**, President & Co-Founder of Accountants World, LLC; **Jon Baron**, President & CEO, Thomson Creative Solutions and **René Lacerte**, Co-Founder and CFO, PayCycle

Walter Turek
Paychex, Inc.



Jon Baron
Creative Solutions



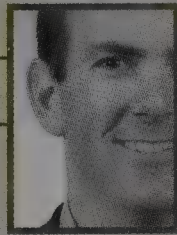
Dr. Chandra Bhansali
Accountants World



Richard Watson
ADP Small Business Services



René Lacerte
PayCycle



Gentlemen, why is now such an important time in the arena of payroll processing and administration of HR functions?

RICHARD WATSON (ADP): Today's small businesses face increased regulation, from complex taxes to new hire reporting. Payroll experts can help organizations fulfill their compliance responsibilities and reduce their risk of fines and penalties. Outsourcing is a cost-effective way that small businesses can transfer the responsibility for administrative tasks, so they can focus more time on building their business.

WALTER TUREK (Paychex): I agree. In today's competitive business environment, the outsourcing of payroll processing and HR administration allows employers to focus on what they do best – running their businesses. As laws governing payroll and HR become more complex, and as HR expectations rise among employees and recruits, it makes more and more sense for an employer to let a third-party expert handle such functions, so they can concentrate on their businesses.

RENÉ LACERTE (PayCycle): Accountants now have the opportunity to add a year-round revenue stream that can have a meaningful impact on their firm's bottom-line. According to a recent survey by the National Payment Corporation, 90 percent of small-business owners indicated that they prefer their accountant to handle payroll, particularly to ensure compliance with government filings and tax principles.

JON BARON (Creative Solutions): Advancements in technology are making it easier than ever for accounting firms to offer service bureau level payroll services to their clients with little investment of labor. For example, today it is possible for a typical accounting firm to adopt a completely paperless payroll process, which I'll discuss in more detail shortly.

DR. CHANDRA BHANSALI (Accountants World): Without question, payroll is an accounting function. However, in the past accountants were forced to refer their clients who needed payroll services to service bureaus simply because accountants did not have access to the tools they needed to process payroll efficiently. The Internet has changed all that. Today there are accountant-centric payroll processing centers that give accountants the same power and automation that was previously available only to payroll service bureaus.

What are the most important trends you're seeing today when it comes to outsourcing payroll, HR and benefits administration?

Turek: I'd say it's the demand for a complete, comprehensive payroll and HR offering in which a customer is confident that a single vendor can provide multiple employee options. Additionally, employers are looking for that one source to quickly and efficiently retrieve the information required to manage their employees – information included in payroll and HR data and in reports.

Watson: We're increasingly seeing small businesses outsource administrative functions beyond payroll. This includes 401(k) administration, time and labor management, workers' compensation and employee screening. Outsourcing multiple functions can reduce the administrative workload of performing these functions in-house.

Baron: Actually, the trend we're seeing is that more accounting firms are deciding to offer payroll services to their clients themselves. The Internet is making it possible to make many payroll functions paperless and to achieve much faster turnaround. This results in more loyal and satisfied clients, matched with increased efficiency and cash flow for the accounting firm.

Lacerte: Likewise, we're observing greater adoption of in-house, on-demand payroll services by accounting professionals who previously chose to outsource payroll. Our customers have found that their previous concerns about payroll being tedious, time-consuming and unprofitable are no longer true.

Bhansali: Agreed. We believe more and more businesses will move to outsource their payroll services to accountants, who can offer them more personalized, customizable, professional service than service bureaus can.

What are the most common concerns or misconceptions that CPAs may have today about referring clients to outside payroll providers?

Watson: When selecting payroll partners, accountants should make sure the organization offers the same level of service and accuracy that the client has come to expect through the accountant relationship. Accounting professionals should seek service providers who are financially secure, with a sound

(continued on pg 4)

(continued from pg 3)

business footprint in the industry. And of course, check their references carefully.

Bhansali: Many CPAs cling to the perception that they cannot offer payroll services profitably and hassle-free. This is no longer true. The sooner these CPAs understand today's realities and the opportunities that payroll now gives them, the better off they will be.

Turek: The most common misconception CPAs may have is about price versus value when referring clients to a national payroll provider. The value inherently lies in the CPA's freedom to concentrate on larger revenue-generating business while an expert handles the payroll, tax payment and HR functions.

Lacerte: CPAs who outsource client payroll have two primary misconceptions. First, they believe that payroll is too difficult and time-consuming to handle in-house. Second, CPAs sometimes believe that they cannot make a profit from in-house payroll. In our case, we offer accountants a wholesale pricing option of \$14.99 per client per month, plus 25 cents for each employee per month past the first five. Accountants can charge their clients whatever price they like, thus creating a year-round source of profits.

Baron: I see two misconceptions about referring clients to national payroll providers. One is that the CPA firm cannot offer top-quality payroll services themselves, and two is that it is labor intensive to offer payroll services. While there may have been some truth to this in the past, advancements in technology have made it as easy today for accounting firms to offer full payroll services, including direct deposit for employees (even pay cards for un-banked employees), cafeteria type benefits, and private portals for employees to view pay stubs, W-2s and W-4s online and more.

Why are CPAs optimally positioned today to advise their clients on complex payroll and HR administration functions?

Baron: Research indicates that most small-business clients prefer their accountant to handle their payroll service. They view the accountant as a trusted adviser who can manage the complex requirements of a payroll system, allowing the client to focus on operating his or her business. When accountants provide payroll services, client satisfaction and loyalty increase dramatically. And the accounting firm experiences increased year-round cash flow and higher profits.

Watson: True. Today's small businesses are increasingly looking to their accounting

professional for advice on all types of business functions – from tax and payroll to HR and employee retirement plans. Accounting professionals are finding that they have many resources, inside and outside their firms, available to help them service these needs. Today, service providers, software providers and resellers are tailoring offerings to accountants to help them assist their small-business clients.

"Last decade's most important development – the Internet – and this decade's emerging development – the accountant-centric era – will impact the profession more profoundly than even the PC did."

Lacerte: Accountants are their clients' most trusted financial advisers and most clients expect a full-service relationship. Accountants who provide on-demand payroll differentiate themselves from competitors and open the door to other client services such as write-up and financial analysis, tax preparation, software consulting and financial planning.

Bhansali: Accountants already have a thorough understanding of their clients' businesses, and most CPAs already have a good knowledge of the prevailing federal, state and local reporting rules that govern payroll compliance for each client. Because of their training, it is much easier for CPAs to acquire any additional expertise that they might need.

Looking ahead over the next several years, what new products and services do you expect to be offering CPAs and their small-to medium-size clients?

Turek: Paperless employee pay products, employee screening and broader retirement services options for small businesses.

Lacerte: Our mission also is to make paper-based payroll obsolete. We'll continue to add electronic state functionality to all 50 states, more robust e-mail reminder functionality, enhanced accounting software exporting, MICR blank check printing, 1099 payments and co-branding of services.

Baron: Private, secure portal services so CPAs can have 24/7 online access to their clients' tax and accounting documents and services.

Are there any final message points that you would like our readers to take away from this roundtable discussion?

Turek: Paychex is proud to be the preferred payroll provider of the Paychex Partner Program from AICPA Business Solutions. We've expanded our offering through AICPA Business Solutions to include payroll services for larger, more complex businesses and 401(k) record-keeping services.

Baron: At Creative Solutions, we believe the cumulative impact of what we call the "Big Three" – Integration, Paperless and Web – will bring revolutionary changes to the accounting profession over the next several years. The combination of these technologies enables the accountant to provide a higher level of service to their clients, while at the same time producing dramatic increases in productivity and significant decreases in costs.

Lacerte: PayCycle is leading a paradigm shift in the payroll industry by offering accountants a robust, inexpensive and easy-to-use payroll solution for their clients. Traditionally, smaller businesses have been faced with the difficult choice of manually handling payroll themselves, with great risk of penalties for mistakes, or outsourcing payroll to a national payroll provider at great expense.

Watson: The accountant community has been and continues to be a valued partner for ADP. We are committed to providing accounting professionals with the tools and resources they need to serve the needs of their clients and grow in their profession.

"Accountants are their clients' most trusted financial advisers and most clients expect a full-service relationship."

Bhansali: The most important development of the last decade – the Internet – and this decade's emerging development – the dawn of the accountant-centric era – will have a more profound impact on the profession than even the PC revolution has had. Accountants World believes that the sooner CPAs adapt to the new reality of this decade, the more they will profit from it. ■

ADP offers a **new** revenue opportunity...

Greater profitability through **ADP's Wholesale Payroll**



When you turn to ADP, you'll get a partner with over 50 years of payroll processing experience, as well as the ability to:

Eliminate the back-office tasks normally associated with payroll processing.

Choose ADP to handle the administrative end of your clients' payroll.

ADP will:

- **host** the payroll application
- **calculate** your clients' payroll taxes and assume tax liability
- **handle** all deposits and filings
- **print** checks and W2s

You can:

- **increase revenue** by offering payroll to your clients
- **print your clients' checks and reports** from your office, if you choose
- **maintain control** of your relationship with your clients



Call your ADP Sales Associate today:

1-866-4ASK-ADP (1-866-427-5237)

www.accountant.adp.com

ADP *Small Business Services*

©2006 ADP Inc. All rights reserved. ADP is a registered trademark of ADP Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

ADVERTISEMENT

The Case for Payroll Outsourcing

Sponsored by ADP Small Business Services

At ADP it's about flexibility and choice. The accountant community has been and continues to be a valued partner for ADP. ADP is committed to providing accounting professionals with the tools and resources they need to further their professional development, which can help them to increase their productivity and profitability.

For accounting professionals who partner with ADP, the keyword is choice. More accountants are choosing to outsource payroll and other time-consuming services in order to expand their practice, especially into business advisory services, which command higher fees and generate bigger profits. For example, some accounting professionals choose to do payrolls for their clients and use ADP's specialized tools for assistance. And, some may choose to do both – simple payrolls for some clients, outsourcing the difficult payrolls to ADP. When accounting professionals partner with ADP, they choose how ADP can best assist them and their clients' administrative needs.

Figure 1

How satisfied are you with your current payroll and benefits system?

(rating on a scale of 1-5 with 5 being "completely satisfied")

ALL CPAs	3.60
Public Accounting	3.71
Business & Industry	3.49
Small Firms	3.69
Medium Firms	3.50
Large Firms	3.59

Source: Bay Street Group, LLC

Figure 2

Payroll/HR solutions CPAs are using and considering*

Solution	Using Now	Would Consider
In-house software	55%	45%
In-house Web based	7%	35%
Outsource to payroll agency	39%	34%
Outsource to PEO	3%	5%
In-house manually	7%	1%
Outsource to accounting firm	1%	4%

Source: Bay Street Group LLC

* Totals exceed 100% due to multiple responses

What Today's CPAs Seek in Payroll and Benefits Solutions

Most are 'satisfied' with their vendors, but many exploring alternatives. Opportunities particularly ripe for local firms to help clients.

By Hank Berkowitz, AICPA Custom Media Solutions

As employee payroll, benefits and human resource functions become increasingly complex – and as workers continue to demand more of their employers' benefits administrative capabilities – CPAs are well-positioned to help clients streamline or offload selected HR chores quickly, securely and efficiently.

"Anything that would reduce the amount of time required to do this processing would be beneficial," says a senior partner of a midsize firm in Memphis, Tenn. "Even with outsourcing, too much time is spent picking up and putting down reports to make certain that all the information is correct when you have a variety of employee groups – salaried, contract, hourly – some direct deposit and some by check."

Assisting with client payroll and HR administration is a particularly ripe opportunity for CPAs in local-oriented firms according to a recent AICPA member poll. Nearly seven out of eight readers of the AICPA's CPA Insider™ weekly e-newsletter told us in a survey conducted by Bay Street Group, LLC that they think local CPA firms will be earning a "significant" portion of their revenue from payroll or benefits services to clients. By contrast, just 24 percent of respondents believe regional firms will be earning a significant portion of their revenue from payroll or benefits services and fewer than 6 percent of respondents think national firms will earn a hefty portion of revenue from this service line.

"Payroll processing is a growing service that will become an important revenue component for small- to midsize firms," notes one small-firm managing partner. "For too long this business has been given away to the national bureaus." Survey respondents were culled from a random cross-section of readers, representing all geographic regions and firm sizes.

Keep in mind that the notion of "help" comes in many sizes, flavors, complexities and price ranges when we're talking about payroll and HR solutions. The first decision CPAs must make is at the crossroads of "In-house" Street and "Outsource" Avenue.

In the in-house camp, you can stay with manual systems, you can install software to help you or you can turn to a Web-based solution. If you decide to seek help outside your client's organization, you can outsource the work to a payroll agency/service bureau, you can outsource it to another accounting firm or you can turn to a professional employer organization (PEO).

How your peers are tackling the challenge

Today, more than half (55%) of CPAs who help their clients with payroll and benefits solutions are using in-house software, according to the Bay Street research (see Figure 2). Nearly two in five respondents (39%) said that they outsource to payroll service bureaus, with the remainder turning to Web-based solutions, PEOs or other accounting firms. Surprisingly, nearly one in 10 respondents said that they still handle payroll manually, suggesting there is still a great deal of CPA outreach to be done by payroll solutions providers. "Our clientele is small companies that are not very Internet knowledgeable," says a small-firm partner, "so we still have a lot of payrolls submitted by paper, less than 96 hours before the day of payroll." *NOTE: Survey percentages exceed 100 because many respondents use multiple solutions for their clients.*

Although survey results (Figure 1) suggest CPAs are generally satisfied with their current payroll and benefits solutions – rating a 3.6 satisfaction level out of a possible 5.0 – nearly two in five respondents overall (39.6%) say they are "likely" or "very likely" to be considering new solutions in the next 12 to 18 months. Respondents in public accounting had the highest satisfaction levels with their payroll/benefits solutions. Small firms had greater satisfaction with their current solutions than do CPAs from medium and larger firms, according to the Bay Street survey.

"I would like to have complete integration with our practice management software and our general ledger" payroll and accounting package, notes the managing partner of a midsize firm in Charlotte, NC.

ADVERTISEMENT

CPAs in midsize organizations (44.8%) are the most likely to be considering a new payroll/benefits solution; CPAs in small organizations (39.8%) are the second most likely to be considering a switch and CPAs in large organizations (35.6%) are the least likely, according to our research.

When survey respondents were asked to identify which type of payroll/HR solution they would consider switching to, the landscape changed (see Figure 2). As expected, the most frequent response was in-house software (45%), but 35 percent of respondents expressed interest in in-house Web-based solutions, 34 percent said they would consider outsourcing to a payroll service bureau. An additional 10 percent said they would consider either a PEO, a manual solution or outsourcing to an accounting firm. Again, the percentages exceed 100 due to multiple responses.

Despite CPAs' reputation for being highly cost-conscious, price is not the most important criteria they use when evaluating payroll and benefits solutions. As Figure 3 shows, "Ease of use" (92%) and the ability to keep current on tax rates and payroll regulations (70%) are factors more important to CPAs who responded to the Bay Street survey than the operating cost of the payroll system (64%). Customer service (61%) followed closely behind operating cost as a key criterion. The ability to integrate employee benefits such as retirement plans, health savings accounts and flexible spending accounts also appears to be more important to CPAs than the vendors' technical capabilities, installation ease or security/fraud prevention.

"Cost and the ability to integrate detailed data (hours/rates/etc.) into an accounting software package to develop labor efficiency reports," are the two most important criteria according to the CFO of a large East Coast company.

"Web-based solutions and outsourcing will be reviewed closer as companies move more toward cost containment," says a middle manager at a company with between 11 and 50 employees. "I'm happy with my payroll situation. I have remote access, which has enhanced accessibility while away from the office."

"I would like our payroll solution to have the ability to bridge back and forth from our accounting system," says a large-company CEO. See Figure 3 above to see how other CPAs rate the importance of payroll solutions criteria:

Figure 3

CPAs' most important issues in payroll/benefits solutions*

Criteria	% Consider "Important"
Ease of use	92%
Keeping abreast of tax rates and payroll regulations	70%
Operating cost	64%
Customer service/tech support	61%
Integrating 401(k) plan data	45%
Managing flex-spend and health savings accounts	39%
Ease of installation	38%
Security/fraud prevention	38%

Source: Bay Street Group LLC

* Totals exceed 100% due to multiple responses

About the Study

This AICPA Custom Media Solutions report was undertaken to analyze how knowledgeable and satisfied AICPA members are with payroll and HR solutions for their companies and clients. Nearly 500 members responded to a flight of online surveys conducted by Bay Street Group LLC in conjunction with the AICPA's CPA Insider™ e-newsletters in July of 2005. Their responses represented a cross-section of the AICPA membership. Respondents were invited to provide additional comments and were assured of confidentiality. No advertisers or sponsors contributed to the survey questions, deployment mechanism or tabulation process. Respondents received no premium or other incentive to complete the surveys, other than the opportunity to receive an advance copy of the summary results prior to being published.

This report was prepared expressly for the Journal of Accountancy by AICPA Custom Media Solutions, which is solely responsible for its content. Copyright 2005 AICPA. All rights reserved, except where otherwise noted. ■

Hank Berkowitz is AICPA Director of Online Publishing & Business Development. hberkowitz@aicpa.org

A Completely Paperless Payroll – Is it Possible? ...Yes!

Sponsored by Creative Solutions

Virtually every professional publication, trade show, and industry consultant is touting the benefits of going paperless, including dramatic increases in productivity and significant cost savings. However, for accounting firms offering client payroll services, going paperless is a concept that may seem impractical or unattainable. The truth is...it's not only possible, but has already been implemented in several progressive firms.

Firms operating in a paperless environment have a significant competitive advantage over their paper-shuffling colleagues. Clients receive faster, more convenient services, while the firm eliminates the cost of filing, storage, postage, and courier services. And with instant access to client information, firm productivity increases significantly.

In the paperless world your client's employees enter their time online. The payroll administrator collects and approves time electronically and then submits payroll information to you online, using private portal technology. The data transfers seamlessly into your payroll software and is calculated and processed. Not only is this process more convenient for your client, but you have also eliminated manual data entry for your firm.

Employees are paid via direct deposit, with paycards available for unbanked employees. Employees can view electronic copies of their pay stubs, W-2s, and W-4s online through private, secure portals—eliminating the need to print paper pay stubs. Again, this translates into increased convenience for the client and their employees and lower costs for the accountant. Electronic filing of the quarterly payroll taxes is the final step of the paperless payroll.

This technology is available and affordable for firms of all sizes. In fact, dozens of Creative Solutions customers and their clients are already enjoying the benefits of a completely paperless payroll—meaning better service for clients and increased productivity and lower costs for firms. The paperless payroll is not only possible, but is a win-win proposition.

PROFITABILITYⁿ

Payroll CS[™]

Profitability to the n^{th} degree.

Higher Client Satisfaction and Greater Profits

Studies show that clients prefer their accountants to handle their payroll. Yet only 25% of accounting firms offer these services. Now it's easy to claim your share of the multi-billion dollar payroll market, with minimal resource investment — using Payroll CS.

Offer clients a full range of advanced and convenient payroll services — like direct deposit, cafeteria plan deductions, and online time entry — to handle any payroll scenario with ease. And when Payroll CS is used with the breakthrough web technology and full integration of the CS Professional Suite, you can offer your clients and their employees the most advanced self-service features and even achieve a totally paperless payroll!

Payroll CS — the ultimate in personalized client service and firm productivity...

Payroll CS — that's Profitability to the n^{th} degree.

THOMSON
— ★ —
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

CreativeSolutions.Thomson.com | (800) 968-8900

CS Professional Suite

- Client CS
- Engagement CS
- FileCabinet CS
- Financial Analysis CS
- Fixed Assets CS
- NetClient CS
- Payroll CS**
- Planner CS
- Practice CS
- Trial Balance CS
- UltraTax CS
- Virtual Office CS
- Web Builder CS
- Write-Up CS

The Payroll Payoff

Position your firm as an all-service provider.

BY SARAH E. PHELAN AND MICHAEL HAYES

Excerpted from *Journal of Accountancy*, March 2005

SARAH E. PHELAN, JD, is a New York-based attorney and writer. Ms. Phelan was formerly a senior manager with Deloitte & Touche and a technical manager in personal financial planning at the AICPA. MICHAEL HAYES is a senior editor on the JofA. Ms. Hayes is an employee of the AICPA and her views, as expressed in this article, do not necessarily reflect the views of the Institute. Official positions are determined through certain specific committee procedures, due process and deliberation.

Every business has to pay its staff and its taxes. Many CPAs are addressing those twin needs by offering to help their small business clients not just with taxes but also with the many chores that go into payroll processing, from after-the-fact tax filings to benefits administration.

A smart way to grow

"Payroll services are about three percent of my practice, but offering them is part of being a full-service accounting firm," says Daniel M. Ukestad, CPA, a Carmel, California, sole practitioner who does after-the-fact payroll for about a dozen small business clients. He provides those clients with tax and consulting services, not audits. He also does domestic-staff payroll for older individuals with household help.

At Faulk & Winkler LLC of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, principal Monica Waller is responsible for client accounting services (CAS). "Payroll services is a small part of our business, but it works hand in hand with CAS, including general ledger, financial statements, accounts payable and accounts receivable, tax and pension work," she says. When tax partner Denise Carvalho, CPA, sees a client who might benefit from payroll services, she brings Waller in to discuss how to help. The firm has handled payroll since 1984 but says improved technology has made it easier in the past five years. It's a good fit with services such as pension work that must be in a prescribed electronic format. "It has become a real selling point for pension administration clients to transfer their payroll to us," she says.

Principal Joseph Maloney, CPA, of four-partner firm Maloney, Reed, Scarpitti & Co. of Erie, Pennsylvania, says, "Payroll has provided about 10 percent of our business for 25 or 30 years." The firm handles the entire process for most payroll clients—prepares their checks, arranges for the deposits, and makes sure the clients' payroll taxes are paid on a timely basis and their quarterly and annual returns are correctly prepared and filed. Using a CPA firm offers them confidentiality and personalized service. "Clients like to deal with only one provider," he says. "They know the individual who answers the phone, and they can let us deal with changing tax rates and payroll laws."

Ukestad's small business clients prepare their own paychecks—some by hand—and use his services to make sure their tax records are correct and deposits are on time. "I educate them on how to prepare payroll and how and when to make the deposits," he says. He prefers that larger clients use a national provider. James Hayden, CPA, a Montvale, New Jersey sole practitioner with six staff members, says payroll represents about 10 percent of his firm's revenues. He refers clients with more than four employees to the same national payroll provider he has used for 25 years. "We can rely on their work and access reports online. If they make a mistake, they rectify it." Ilene Eisen, CPA, of ie Solutions in Monterey, California, also recommends national payroll providers to her clients for their broad capabilities. To help clients meet filing and deposit guidelines she suggests a national payroll provider "since they can download the information into their accounting records easily," she says.

Which type of payroll provider is best for your client?

What you recommend to clients depends on their sophistication and what you perceive they need. Big payroll companies offer a large number of Internet-based payroll-processing services and products, and employ experts to track accounting intricacies and ensure clients are in compliance with local and federal tax laws.

Many payroll providers offer such simple user interfaces that "CPAs may have a hard time convincing clients to use their help," says Steven Bragg, CPA and CFO of Premier Data, in Englewood, Colorado. His payroll provider can process payroll through a Web browser interface

(continued on pg 10)

ADVERTISEMENT

Accounting Firm Profits from Small Business Payroll

Sponsored by PayCycle

Accounting Edge Inc, based in Pennsylvania, built a profitable and successful in-house client payroll business using PayCycle's accountant solution. Like many accountants, I wanted an efficient payroll solution that required little capital expenditure. When I discovered PayCycle on the IRS Web site two years ago, I knew I had found the solution. With over 50 of my clients on PayCycle, I derive about 25% of my firm's profits from payroll.

PayCycle is fast and easy to use and I was able to get started quickly. The Web site walks me through every step of the payroll process, and even emails me for each client's payment and filing deadlines. When I need assistance, knowledgeable payroll professionals are there to help me, without long wait times or fees.



Dwayne Eichenbaum
Accounting Edge Inc

Because PayCycle is online, I can work collaboratively with my clients, tailoring my payroll service to best fit their needs. For most clients, I provide the entire payroll service from paycheck printing to federal and state tax payments and filings. For clients who prefer to handle data entry or check printing themselves, I am able to provide them access to their account. On average processing days, we spend only about an hour to handle all our clients' payroll.

We charge clients \$75 per month for payroll services, but PayCycle only charges me \$14.99, with no hidden fees. As a result, my firm realizes \$720 in annual profit for each client. PayCycle represents an amazing growth opportunity for Accounting Edge, and we receive many new client referrals due to our payroll capabilities. Share our accounting firm's success. There's a 3 month free offer available by going through this URL: www.profitwithpayroll.com.

ADVERTISEMENT

Accountant-Centric Solutions Add a New Dimension to Payroll Processing

Sponsored by Accountants World

The Internet has given birth to a new class of Accountant-Centric payroll solutions that make it much easier for accountants to offer client payroll services.

Accountant-Centric payroll solutions utilize Web-based processing centers that have been specifically designed to enable accountants to easily offer highly profitable client payroll services. Accountant-Centric payroll processing centers give accountants the same capabilities—processing power, automation, and economies of scale—that were previously available only to the payroll service bureaus.

With Accountant-Centric payroll processing, accountants or their clients simply enter data and print paychecks using a secure Internet gateway. The Accountant-Centric processing centers perform the rest of the payroll processing tasks—direct deposit, federal and state tax payments, tax form filings, W-2s, payroll reporting and more.

When an accountant uses an Accountant-Centric payroll service, it is just like having his own payroll processing center. Accountants can brand Accountant-Centric solutions as their own and allow their clients to access payroll through the accounting firm Web site. Since Accountant-Centric solutions are offered only to accountants, the accountant need not worry about competing with a large payroll service bureau that may offer the same services to the accountant's clients.

Another major advantage of Accountant-Centric payroll solutions is that accountants can customize these solutions to meet the unique needs of each client. The client sees only the functions that the accountant gives them access to, simplifying processing and reporting while strengthening the accountant-client relationship. Accountants often let their clients enter data and print checks themselves, reducing the accountant's workload while saving the client money.

Accountant-Centric solutions add a new dimension to traditional payroll processing channels. It is time for accountants to take a fresh look at offering payroll services to their clients.

By Chandra Bhargava, Ph.D. and Laurence K. Zuckerman, CPA, MST

(continued from pg 9)

and also permits complete integration with a centralized 401(k) investment module, which automatically makes 401(k) deductions from employee paychecks and eliminates the need for separate tax filings, administration reports and payments, he says.

Managing flexible spending accounts (FSAs) is another possibility with national payroll providers. Services include integrating FSA deductions with payroll and offering employees the use of debit cards from which to pay down their FSA balances.

Some CPA firms provide payroll compliance auditing services, including retirement plans, cafeteria benefit plans and health plans, to trustees of employee benefit plans. These services are valuable to benefits trustees—who have a fiduciary duty to ensure employee contributions to the plans are correct and timely—because the rules are complex and overlapping. Engagements focus on checking an employer's payroll records for compliance with IRS and state withholding and Department of Labor rules.

CPAs who want to offer more payroll services will find there's an abundance of software and Web-based providers to choose from. Start-up costs for software and training start at \$1,500 but can go much higher. Firms can control staff costs by hiring \$15- to \$20-per-hour people to do data entry.

Engaging an outside payroll provider.

- ☐ Assess your firm's capacity for additional recurring payroll services.
- ☐ Determine which clients are free of independence conflicts for payroll engagements.
- ☐ To gauge the market, ask your clients what parts of handling payroll they find burdensome.
- ☒ Research payroll products' capabilities carefully to find a good match for clients' requirements and your work systems.
- ☐ Let clients know they'll incur additional charges if they make late changes.
- ☐ Stay current on the law.
- ☐ Cross-train your staff to ensure the firm has at least two people who know how to do a client's payroll.
- ☐ Perform background checks on potential hires in the payroll operation to minimize the potential for fraud.

Payroll Services: Independence and Service Issues for CPAs

Because payroll services are a non-attest service, providing them to a client can mar a CPA's independence. For engagements entered into after 2003 (with exceptions for some completed before 2005), practitioners must pay careful attention to a revision to Ethics Interpretation 101-3, "Performance of Nonattest Services."

Make sure clients fully understand the services they are to receive. In your engagement letter, describe what your firm will and will not do, the limits to the service, the information the firm will need to prepare the client's payroll properly and the time constraints involved. Document in writing your understanding with the client regarding:

- Objectives of the engagement.
- Services to be performed.
- Client's acceptance of its responsibilities.
- The firm's responsibilities.
- Any limitations on the engagement.

Firms need to be alert to independence issues, says Joseph Maloney, CPA, of four-partner firm Maloney, Reed, Scarpitti & Co., Erie, Pennsylvania: "Our involvement in our clients' payroll process is great. But when we have signature authorization over the client's checking account or are involved in the management of employee payroll information, we have had to disclose the fact we are not independent in some cases." ■

Edited by Hank Berkowitz, Director AICPA Custom Publishing Projects
Coming in December 2005: "Small Office Home Office and the CPA"
Coming in January 2006: "Financial Advisory Opportunities for CPAs"
For reprints or sponsorship information contact hberkowitz@aicpa.org 201-938-3538
Designed by Sima Miladinov

Easy payroll. Ahhhh...



Introducing PayCycle – the profitable way to do client payroll online.

Imagine doing your clients' payroll in minutes. PayCycle makes it easy by automating the entire process. Just enter employees' hours, and paychecks are calculated instantly. Pay employees by free direct deposit, or print paychecks immediately.

No training or manuals needed.

PayCycle guides you quickly through account setup. Questions? Call our free customer support line for immediate answers.

Just click to pay and file taxes.

We'll send you email reminders for each client. We do all the calculations and fill in the tax forms online. Click to submit federal and state taxes electronically, or print, sign and mail the forms. You're done!

Integrates with accounting software.

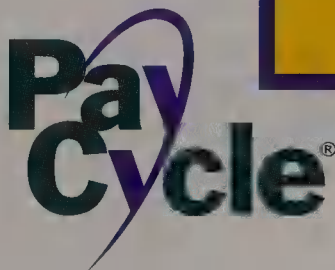
You can easily download payroll details into your accounting software* so you don't need to enter data twice.



Just \$14.99 per client per month.

You will have plenty of room for profit, since you can charge your clients anything you want. The flat monthly fee covers the first 5 employees. Each additional employee is just \$0.25 per month. This price includes direct deposit, W-2s, electronic payments and filings, and customer support. *There are no extra fees!*

Start saying
"Ahhh..."
right now!



Sign up at
www.relaxpayroll.com
and get
3 Months FREE!
Offer expires 10/31/2005

Loyal clients knowtheir **CPA** is always**looking out for them.**

That kind of trust is priceless. Join the thousands of CPAs who are already being proactive and addressing their clients' payroll and retirement challenges by turning to the **Paychex® Partner Program from AICPA Business Solutions.**

Now strengthening the most important part of your business — your client relationships — is easier than ever when you refer your clients to the broad range of competitively priced services that the Paychex Partner Program offers, including:

- **Payroll services for small- to mid-sized firms** — Hassle-free, cost-effective solution for payroll processing, compliance and administration needs.
- **NEW! Major Market Services** — Comprehensive payroll solution for businesses with 50–2,000 employees who have more complex payroll and human resources needs, but still want to maintain control of their information.
- **401(k) Retirement Plan Services** — Flexible 401(k) plan design, setup, recordkeeping, compliance and money management services.

All Paychex Partner Program services provide you with easy access to your clients' data (with permission) so you can foresee problems and make recommendations before they become unmanageable. Plus, with a six-month, money-back guarantee and exclusive rewards for both you and your clients — referring Paychex services to your clients is virtually risk free. Remember, there's no obligation and no cost to enroll, so call **877.264.2615** or visit **www.cpa2biz.com/payroll** to get started or learn more about the Paychex Partner Program from AICPA Business Solutions today.

Tax Matters

TAX CASES

Divorce, Pensions and Community Property

The Internal Revenue Code has relatively clear rules detailing the taxation of normal payments made on account of divorce. How these rules apply to pension plan distributions has been explained in several court cases. Recently, the Tax Court had to determine the taxation of a payment in divorce that was related to a pension plan in a community property state.

John Michael Dunkin was employed by the city of Los Angeles. On May 19, 1989, he became eligible to receive a pension, but decided not to retire. He was divorced on August 19, 1997. The divorce decree said John's former spouse was entitled to half of his earned pension—at that point, \$2,072. Since John did not retire on that date, the decree required him to pay his former spouse \$2,072 monthly until he did retire. In 2000, he made the payments which totaled \$25,511 and deducted this amount as alimony on his 2000 tax return. The IRS objected to the deduction.

Result. For the taxpayer. It has been long established that state law determines a person's right to income and property and federal law determines the taxation of those rights. California law determined the \$25,511 payment had to be made. The question, therefore, was the appropriate taxation of that payment.

In prior cases the Tax Court had ruled a former spouse was liable for the taxes due on her receipt of pension funds resulting from community property law. Likewise, she was liable if she received a lump-sum distribution from a pension plan. The IRS argued that these cases did not apply in this case because Dunkin had not started to re-

Wheels Deals

The standard mileage rates for computing the deductible costs of operating an automobile, van, pickup or panel truck for 2005 are

40.5¢ per business mile driven, up from 37.5¢ in 2004.



15¢ a mile when computing deductible medical or moving expenses, up from 14¢.



14¢ a mile when providing services to a charitable organization—the same as last year.

Source: IRS, www.irs.gov.

GRAPHIC: KELLEY GRAPHICS

ceive his pension. The Tax Court rejected this argument. Prior cases had held the taxation of a former spouse was not determined based on the form of the payments. Dunkin's former spouse received the payment from him because she was entitled to receive the pension regardless of the fact that he had not retired. Therefore the court was able to disregard the form of payment as meaningless.

The IRS then argued that taxing the former spouse would violate the assignment-of-income doctrine. The Tax Court rejected this argument on the grounds that under California community property law the former spouse earned the income and did not simply collect income earned by her former husband.

The government's final argument was that the deduction was not allowed because the income was nontaxable to the former spouse since it had not come from the pension plan and had not, therefore, been covered by the

rules governing such distributions. The fact that the code specifies how pension plan distributions should be taxed does not mean other payments related to pensions are nontaxable. Likewise, that a qualified domestic relations order directing the pension to pay the former spouse did not exist was immaterial. The former spouse had received a payment based on her share of a pension plan, and the court said it was taxable to her and deductible by her former husband if he had been ordered to make the payment.

The taxation of payment made on account of a divorce can be complicated. It is important, therefore, to carefully evaluate the true nature of the payment and not rely on the label or source of payment to determine the taxation.

■ *John Michael Dunkin v. Commissioner*, 124 TC no. 10.

Prepared by Edward J. Schnee, CPA, PhD, Hugh Culverhouse Professor of Accounting and director, MTA program, Culverhouse School of Accountancy, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.

Differentiating Debt From Equity

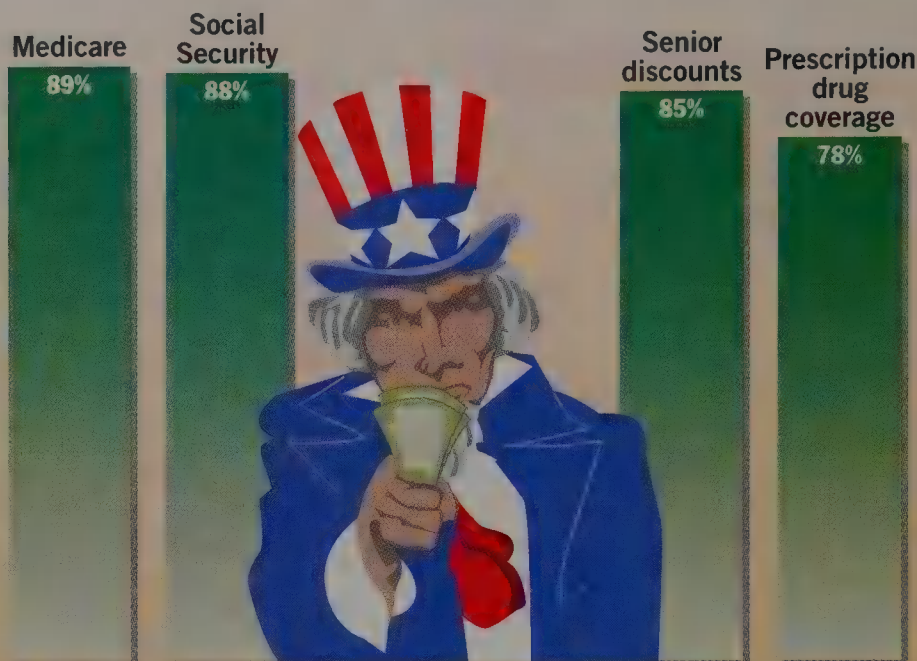
A tax deduction is permitted for interest paid on business indebtedness. When a closely held corporation borrows money from its shareholders, the loans must be examined carefully to determine whether the transfer is a bona fide loan or a disguised capital contribution. The economics of the transfer must be examined to determine whether an unrelated lender would have entered into a similar agreement. When doubt exists, the taxpayer must prove the transfers represent debt by showing there is an unconditional obligation to repay the amounts transferred. (continued on page 114)

Indmar Products Co. is a closely held corporation whose shares are owned by members of the same family. From 1987 to 2000 the owners transferred money to the corporation, which treated the transfers as loans. Indmar made monthly payments to the shareholders equal to 10% of the amounts transferred, which it deducted as interest payments. The shareholders included the amounts received as interest income on their tax returns. The transfers were not immediately documented and never were secured. Repayments of "principal" were made when demanded by shareholders based on their financial needs rather than on a predetermined repayment schedule.

The shareholders treated the transfers as demand notes to avoid paying Tennessee income tax on the interest since interest on notes maturing within six months in that state is not subject to tax. Indmar, however, reported the demand notes as long-term liabilities on its financial statements to ensure its current ratio complied with the requirements of its loan agreements. To support the long-term liability classification, the company had its shareholders sign waivers stating they would not demand repayment of principal during the next 12-month period. Nonetheless, they demanded numerous repayments, and payments

Uncle Sam, Pay Up

Facing an uncertain economic future, baby boomers on the verge of retirement felt they "probably" or "definitely" should receive full benefits from



Source: The Merrill Lynch New Retirement Survey of 3,448 baby boomers, Merrill Lynch, New York, www.ml.com, 2004.

CHART: KELLEY GRAPHICS

were made to them. The IRS disallowed the interest deductions for 1998 thru 2000, arguing that the transfers were capital contributions rather than loans. The taxpayer petitioned the Tax Court for relief.

Result. For the IRS. The Tax Court concluded the arrangement be-

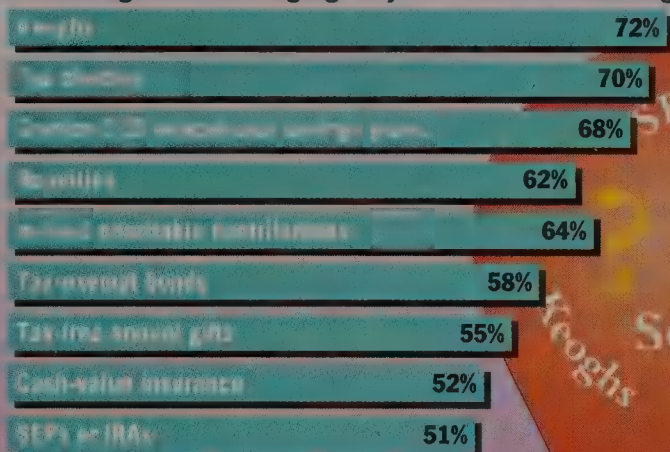
tween Indmar and its shareholders would not occur between two unrelated parties in an arm's-length transaction since the taxpayer and its shareholders altered the facts whenever it suited their needs. Furthermore, the 10% return paid to the shareholders was higher than the prime rate during the entire period in question.

The court also applied a list of 11 factors that the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals had previously used (*Roth Steel Tube Company v. Commissioner*, 800 F2d 625) to determine whether transfers made to a corporation represented debt or equity. The court determined the following factors showed debt treatment for the transfers in *Indmar*: (1) External financing was available to the corporation during the entire period; (2) Indmar was adequately capitalized; (3) the transfers were not subordinated to all creditors; (4) the transfers were not in proportion to the shareholders' ownership interests; and (5) the transfers were reported as debt by the corporation, but the related monthly payments to the shareholders were reported by them as interest income. (continued on page 116)

An Honest Nation

Most investors have little or no knowledge of tax-reduction strategies.

Percentage acknowledging they knew little or nothing about



Source: Tax Planning and the Affluent Investor and 2004 Affluent Investor, Spectrem Group, Chicago, www.spectrem.com, 2005.

CHART: KELLEY GRAPHICS

Our Authorities Go Beyond Explanations.

For effective tax planning and compliance you need more than explanations. You need authoritative perspective, expert insights, and clear guidance.

BNA Tax Management Portfolios offer comprehensive analysis and actual work products of expert practitioners, giving you the fullest treatment of a specific tax issue so you can formulate strategies, avoid pitfalls, and maximize opportunities.

When you need analysis, not just explanations, you need the BNA Tax Management Portfolios.

Jared Kaplan
Partner, McDermott Will & Emery LLP
Chicago, IL

Co-Author, **Employee Stock Ownership Plans**,
U.S. Income Portfolios

Roy Genshler
Senior Counsel, Washington
Attorneys at Law
Washington, DC

Co-Author, **Income Taxes: The
Distinction Between Business
and Nonbusiness Income**,
U.S. Income Portfolios

David Hall
Partner, Frost & Lounsbury
Seattle, WA

Co-Author, **International
Personal Planning**,
U.S. Income Portfolios

BNATAX
Management
America's Tax Authority

For more information,
contact your local
BNA Representative
at 800-223-7270 or visit
www.bnatax.com.

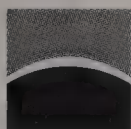


READY TO SELL?

When the time is right to move on with your life, Accounting Practice Sales, America's #1 marketer of tax and accounting practices, can deliver the right buyer, at the right price. You decide and we do the rest. Call today and let's talk.

Toll-Free 1-800-397-0249

Buyers: See our listings at accountingpracticesales.com



**ACCOUNTING
PRACTICE
SALES**

AMERICA'S LEADER IN ACCOUNTING PRACTICE SALES

There's something to be said for

Strength in Numbers

**AND WITH OVER
350,000 MEMBERS ...**

we're strong and getting stronger.

Today's AICPA is better than ever and we're doing more for our members than ever before, including advocating for the rights of the profession and the new AICPA Anti-Fraud and Corporate Responsibility Program.

BENEFITS INCLUDE:

- InfoBytes ▪ reSOURCE ▪ Specialized Membership Sections ▪ Specialty Credentials
- Access to www.cpa2biz.com ▪ Group Study ▪ Elite Values ▪ Free Publications
- Networking



CALL US AT

1-888-777-7077

FOR MORE INFORMATION VISIT US AT
www.aicpa.org/about/membapp.htm

The Tax Court, however, also determined other factors outlined in *Roth Steel Tube* meant the transfers represented equity. The notes had no fixed maturity date or obligation to repay; the transfers were unsecured; no sinking fund had been established by Indmar to repay the "loans"; and the source of repayment of the notes, based on the testimony of a major shareholder, was corporate profits.

The court also noted Indmar never had paid a dividend during the years in question. Thus it concluded the factors suggesting equity treatment outweighed those showing debt treatment. This finding, combined with the court's previous determination that the transfers were unlikely to occur between unrelated parties, led the court to conclude that the transfers were equity. Therefore it denied the interest deductions.

Roth Steel Tube provides a clear delineation of the factors that determine whether transfers to corporations are debt or equity. When applying these to a particular factual situation, no one factor is controlling.

■ *Indmar Products Co., Inc.*, TC Memo 2005-32.

Prepared by Charles J. Reichert, CPA, professor of accounting, University of Wisconsin, Superior.

When to Write Off Bad Debt

Determining whether a debt has become worthless always is a question of fact which requires consideration of all pertinent evidence—including the debtor's financial condition and the value of any security for the debt. A recent Tax Court decision focused on some key factors in making such a determination.

Maurice E. John Jr. was an eye surgeon and sole owner of John Eye Clinic Inc., a professional corporation. In 1987, the taxpayer hired John Evans to serve as the clinic's business manager. Because of Evans' outstanding performance, the clinic became significantly more successful and profitable.

In 1991, as shrinking Medicare reimbursements reduced the clinic's in-

come, Evans suggested to John they diversify by offering management services to other clinics for a fee. In addition to the U.S. market, Evans saw economic opportunities in Russia as the Soviet bloc began to collapse. John agreed to provide the necessary capital while Evans was to manage and develop the businesses. For this Evans was to receive a 50% ownership interest.

Between 1992 and 1995 John advanced about \$2.5 million to the ventures, while Evans made no capital contributions. John determined that Evans owed him \$491,054 for his share of the investment. Although John never entered into a promissory note with Evans, he had always expected Evans to "work off" his share of the capital contributions if the ventures ever failed.

In 1995, due to a lack of profitability, John instructed Evans to stop making investments in Russia. Evans, however, continued to do so. John fired him and filed suit to recover Evans' share of capital in January 1996. Although the legal action was settled out of court, John claimed a bad debt deduction in the amount of \$491,054 on his 1995 tax return. The IRS challenged the deduction.

Result. For the IRS. According to the Tax Court, the debt did not become wholly worthless in the year in which the taxpayer claimed the deduction. While a taxpayer need not be an "incorrigible optimist" with respect to the value of a debt, he or she may not substantiate the worthlessness of a debt with his or her pessimism. Thus, a taxpayer must provide sufficient evidence to demonstrate a debt is indeed worthless and not merely surmise any collection effort would be futile. Consequently, the Tax Court focused on three main issues: Can a job termination render a debt worthless? Does the loan have future value? Were reasonable steps taken to collect the debt?

There is no case law that shows job termination leads to loan worthlessness. In fact, the converse has been held true. In *Southwestern Life Insurance*, the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals denied a bad debt deduction for un-

paid loans to employees who simply left the company. There was no relationship between the termination and the worthlessness of the loans. Therefore, in the case at hand, because the repayment of the advances was not conditioned on Evans' continued employment, the Tax Court held the termination was insufficient to render the debt worthless.

On the second question, John argued that because Evans was insolvent and owned no significant assets, the loan must be worthless. But the Tax Court, as well as the Seventh Circuit, has long held that insolvency does not, of itself, demonstrate worthlessness. Furthermore, it is incumbent upon the taxpayer to show that the worthless security lacks "future value." In making this determination, the courts take into consideration several factors, such as the debtor's age, educational status and future earnings potential. Because Evans was in his forties, had an MBA from Vanderbilt University and quickly found new employment after termination from the clinic, the court held the loan had, at the very least, some future value.

Finally, a taxpayer must exhaust all reasonable means of collecting the debt in order to prove its worthlessness. There was no evidence John ever took affirmative steps, other than filing the lawsuit, to enforce collection of the amounts owed him by Evans. Moreover, his lawsuit was filed primarily to compel Evans to cease activities and not to collect a debt. The court further rejected John's rebuttal that he did not want to destroy Evans financially, just to prove the debt was worthless. Based on these considerations, the Tax Court held that reasonable steps were not taken to collect the debt.

■ *Maurice E. John Jr. v. Commissioner*, TC Memo 2004-257, November 9, 2004.

Prepared by Steven C. Thompson, CPA, PhD, associate professor of accounting, Texas State University, San Marcos, and David W. LaRue, PhD, associate professor of accounting, University of Virginia, Charlottesville. ■

WHAT EVERY ACCOUNTANT NEEDS TO KNOW ABOUT ASSET PROTECTION

A Swiss Annuity is One of the Simplest and Safest Ways to Increase Your Protection From a Legal Assault.

Unknown by most accountants, conservative investors from around the world have invested in Swiss franc annuities for years. These legendary Swiss annuities offer a rare combination of low risk and high returns. Best of all, they are one of the safest and easiest ways to protect your financial assets and preserve your privacy.

This FREE BOOK explains it all.

Swiss Investing Secrets, a 48-page, information packed book, reveals for the first time why Swiss franc annuities are considered the **best annuities in the world** and why every accountant should take a closer look at why informed Americans are now investing their money in ultra-safe Swiss franc annuities.



You will discover:

- How astute investors who learned about Swiss franc annuities thirty years ago—and invested in them—have enjoyed an average annual return of 9 percent!
- How to wrap your family's investment assets in a blanket of Swiss asset protection.
- Why the Swiss consider privacy as important as Americans consider the Bill of Rights—and why this should be important to you.
- Why Warren Buffett believes the U.S. Dollar is in danger—and what he's doing about it.
- The "triple threat" to American investors—and how a Swiss franc annuity can help you beat them all.
- Unlike most annuities, Swiss franc annuities can be converted to cash—quickly and easily—with no penalties.

To learn why Swiss franc annuities are so much better than the alternatives, and how to use them to build a rock-solid retirement plan that will protect you from financial, political, and lawsuit-related attacks on your personal net worth, call today.



SWISSGUARD
International

Bahnhofstrasse 52 CH-8001 Zurich Switzerland

LEARN MORE Call:

1-800-789-3922

Toll Free, 24 Hours ■ Day For Your FREE BOOK.

©2004 SwissGuard International, GmbH. *Based upon guaranteed annuity interest, profit-sharing dividends, and appreciation of the Swiss franc (1971-2004). Swiss annuities may not be available to residents of all jurisdictions. Swiss annuities are suitable for investors with a minimum investment of \$50,000 or more.

CPA + CBM = Valued Business Consultant Become Certified in All Areas of Business



The Certified Business Manager (CBM) is a masters-level certification based on an MBA curriculum and can be earned within one year and for less than \$2,000. The three-part exam leads to 120 NASBA CPEs. The CBM helps you:

- while earning an MBA
- after earning an MBA
- if you choose not to earn an MBA

The CBM Curriculum demonstrates an advanced level of business knowledge through mastery of the following 10 Learning Modules:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ■ General Management and Organization | ■ Accounting |
| ■ Operations Management | ■ Finance |
| ■ Marketing Management | ■ Information Technology |
| ■ Quality and Process Management | ■ Corporate Control and Governance |
| ■ Human Resources Management | ■ International Business |

With a commanding knowledge of the complete business environment, a CPA + CBM is uniquely qualified to help guide clients in today's complex business world.

CPAs can now take CBM Exam Part 1 for free before December 31, 2005 - Register by November 1, 2005 to save \$399 towards exam fees.

Please contact us to purchase prep guides or to register for the CBM Exam.

* Eligibility requirements must still be met.



The Association of Professionals in Business Management (APBM) is registered with the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) as a sponsor of continuing professional education on the National Registry of CPE Sponsors.



ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONALS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (APBM)

Website: www.apbm.org ■ Email: info@apbm.org ■ Phone: 310.657.4899

Safe harbors for taxpayers not meeting the use/occupancy rules.

From The Tax Adviser:

Reduced Exclusion Possible in Home Sale

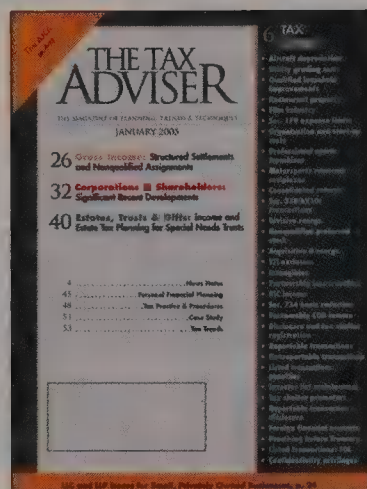
In today's hot housing market, many taxpayers are selling their residences and moving. The tax code aids this endeavor: Under IRC section 121(a) and (b), taxpayers can exclude up to \$250,000 of the gain on the sale or exchange of a home (\$500,000 for certain joint returns) if they (1) owned and used the property as a principal residence for at least two of the previous five years ending on the sale or exchange date and (2) have not used the exclusion in the past two years. For taxpayers not meeting these strict requirements, a reduced exclusion may be available if safe harbors are met; CPAs should become familiar with these rules.

OVERVIEW

Taxpayers not meeting the strict occupancy and use requirements described above still may qualify for a reduced maximum exclusion if the residence sale or exchange was due to a change in place of employment, health or unforeseen circumstances; final regulations issued in 2004 explain how and when sellers may qualify and provide safe harbors. Even if a safe harbor is not met, taxpayers may qualify if they can establish, under regulations section 1.121-3(b), that the sale was "primarily related" to the aforementioned reasons.

EMPLOYMENT

Under regulations section 1.121-3(c)(1) and (2), a sale or exchange by reason of a change in place of employment occurs when the taxpayer owns and uses the property as a principal residence and the qualified individual's (QI's) new place of employment is at least 50 miles farther from the residence sold or exchanged than was the former place of employment. If there was no former place of employment,



the distance between the QI's new job and the residence sold or exchanged must be at least 50 miles. The regulations define *employment* and *QI* for this purpose.

HEALTH

Under regulations section 1.121-3(d), a sale or exchange by reason of health occurs when it allows a QI to obtain, provide or facilitate the diagnosis, cure, mitigation or treatment of disease, illness or injury, or to obtain or provide medical or personal care for a QI suffering from a disease, illness or injury. While a sale or exchange merely for general health or

well-being does not qualify, regulations section 1.121-3(d)(2) states a sale or exchange resulting from a physician's recommendation (as defined in IRC section 213(d)(4)) does.

UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES

Regulations section 1.121-3(e) allows a reduced exclusion if the primary reason for the sale or exchange is the occurrence of unforeseen circumstances, defined as an event that the taxpayer could not reasonably have anticipated before purchasing and occupying a residence. Regulations section 1.121-3(e)(2) lists specific-event safe harbors that must occur while the taxpayer owned and used the residence.

CONCLUSION

The final regulations on the sale or exchange of a principal residence allow taxpayers a reduced gain exclusion amount if certain requirements are met. For more information, see the Tax Clinic, edited by Frank O'Connell, Jr., in the September 2005 issue of *The Tax Adviser*.

—Lesli S. Laffie, editor
The Tax Adviser

Notice to readers: Members of the AICPA tax section may subscribe to *The Tax Adviser* at a reduced price. Contact Judy Smith at 202-434-9270 for a subscription to the magazine or to become a member of the tax section.

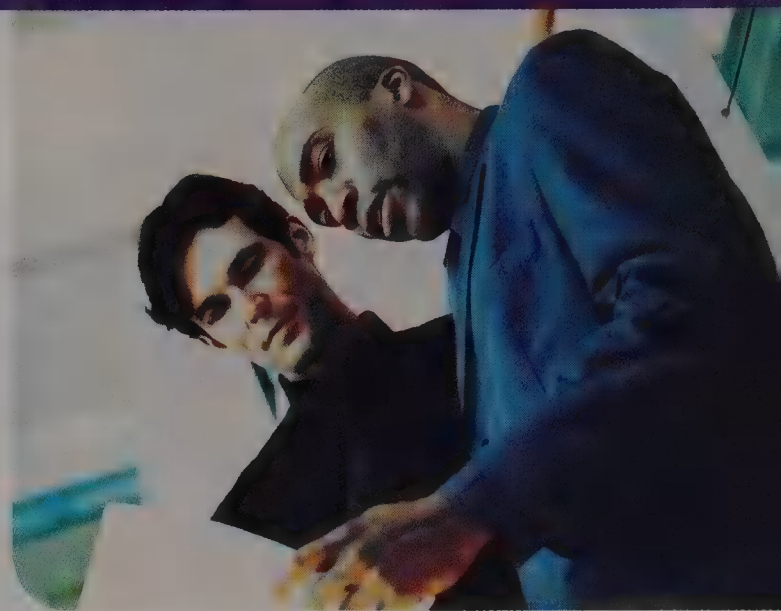
AICPA's Ethics Resources:

A comprehensive ethics curriculum

NEW! Ethics: Non-Attest Services, Integrity, and Objectivity

Industry and public accounting professionals alike will find this new ethics CD-ROM state-of-the-art multimedia course of interest. Through professional audio narration, interactive case studies, exercises, and illustrative graphics you'll learn the latest developments and apply the new interpretations of Independence Rule 101-3. Plus, the course includes printable files of related rules and interpretations. In addition, this course offers critical guidance in applying the provisions of the Code related to integrity, objectivity and conflicts of interest that will guide your decision making.

Visit **www.cpa2biz.com** and Order Today!



FORMAT: CD-ROM

Recommended CPE Credit*: 2

739400hsCN09

AICPA Member \$39.00 Nonmember \$39.00

Get exam results — fast — with Online Grading!

Look for more information included with your AICPA self-study course materials.

Additional Guidance

Free demos are available for most CD-ROM courses. Visit **www.cpa2biz.com** for details.

CPE Self-Study Updated for 2006

**Professional Ethics: The AICPA's
Comprehensive Course**

CD-ROM: 738325hsCN09

\$99.00 member, \$123.75 nonmember

Text: 732307CN09

\$99.00 member, \$123.75 nonmember

Independence

CD-ROM: 739170hsCN09

\$125.00 member, \$156.25 nonmember

Selected Topics in Professional Ethics

CD-ROM: 738375hsCN09

\$55.00 member, \$68.75 nonmember

**Real World Business Ethics: How Would
You React?**

Text: 731682CN09

\$145.00 member, \$181.25 nonmember

**AICPA Independence Standards —
A Strategic Briefing**

CD-ROM (with CPE): 780001hsCN09

\$79.00 member, \$79.00 nonmember

CD-ROM (without CPE): 780002hsCN09

\$59.00 member, \$59.00 nonmember

Publications

**Corporate Ethics for Financial Managers: Navigating
with Case Studies and Practical Solutions**

Paperback: 029880CN09

\$49.00 member, \$61.25 nonmember

Please visit **www.cpa2biz.com/stores/ethics** for details on the AICPA's comprehensive ethics curriculum.

*Credits for AICPA CPE self-study courses are based on a 50-minute hour in compliance with the *Statement on Standards for Continuing Professional Education (CPE) Programs* issued jointly by the AICPA and NASBA. For more information, visit **www.cpa2biz.com/cperequirements**.



AICPA is registered with the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy as a Quality Assurance Service (QAS) sponsor of continuing professional education. Participating state boards of accountancy have final authority on the acceptance of individual courses for CPE credit. Complaints regarding QAS program sponsors may be addressed to NASBA, 150 Fourth Avenue North, Suite 700, Nashville, TN 37219-2417. Web site: **www.nasba.org**

THE DEPARTMENTAL WORKGROUP SCANNER FAMILY



DON'T LET THE TINY FOOTPRINTS FOOL YOU.

Document imaging can take a big toll on small departments. Here's the muscle you need: the Fujitsu *fi-4530C*, *fi-4120C2* and the new *fi-5110C* scanners. Every one features a small footprint and a price to match. The USB connections couldn't be easier. The Adobe Acrobat 6.0 (included) pumps up their value even more. If you need an affordable solution for compliance with document retention regulations like Sarbanes-Oxley, it's here. And now the new Fujitsu *fi-5110C* scanner makes all this power more affordable than ever. Its open drivers easily integrate with standard office applications. And it gives you the option of Advance Exchange Service and ScanAid kits from Fujitsu, the world leader in scanners. So move up to real document imaging, without bulking up. Call 800-831-8094 ext.1453 or see it in action now at www.fcpa.fujitsu.com/1453

FUJITSU

Business
MIDMARKET
PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR



SCANCARE

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE

Technology Q&A

When to use .rtf...Big changes coming...More Shift key functions...
Identify Excel cells containing formulas...Access function keys...Shortcuts

BY STANLEY ZAROWIN

Key to Instructions

To help readers follow the instructions in this article, we use two different typefaces:

- **Boldface type** is used to identify the names of icons, agendas and URLs.
- Sans serif type shows commands and instructions users should type into the computer and the names of files.

WHEN TO USE .RTF

Q. Whenever I click on **Save As** to save a Word document, I'm presented with many choices. I usually click on .doc, the default Word format. But every now and then I receive a file from a colleague that's been saved as .rtf, which is one of the **Save As** options. What's the difference?

A. The extension .rtf, which stands for **Rich Text Format**, maintains a document's formatting. Use .rtf (see screenshot below) if you don't know what version of Word your recipients have or whether they have Word or even Windows.

In my view the biggest advantage of .rtf is that it doesn't retain any imbedded macros, which makes it immune from catching and spreading viruses.

The other useful format is .txt, shorthand for **Plain Text**, which saves just the text in the document with no formatting. If you need to make a document as small as possible to transmit it faster over the Internet and formatting is not important, save it as .txt.

BIG CHANGES COMING

Q. Ounce for ounce, my cell phone and personal digital assistant (PDA) are more powerful and technologically advanced than my laptop, and they cost a lot less. Why are laptops so far behind the technology times?

A. The reason for the gap can be summed up this way: Last year consumers bought 700 million cell phones but only 50 million laptops. On top of that, phones and some PDAs generate big wireless connection fees. Because the potential profits from them far outstrip those from laptops, they get more attention from manufacturers.

But that's beginning to change. Here are some advances for laptops coming down the pike:

■ **Always-on small screens.** Tomorrow's laptops will mimic the clamshell-style cell phones, which have a second, smaller screen on the outside that displays basic information such as time, date, caller identification and connection accessibility.

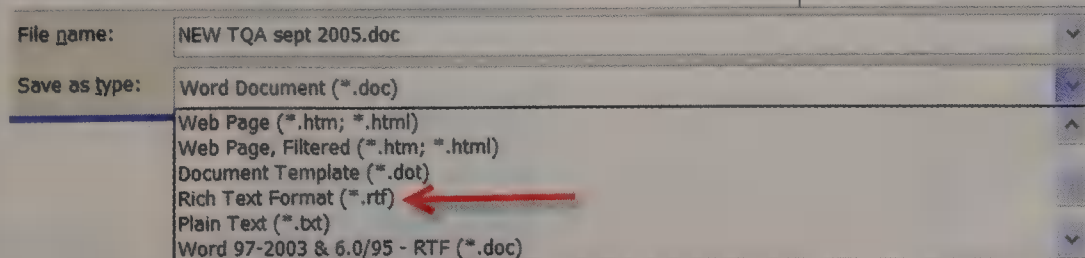
■ **Small laptops with phones.** In the next year or two, we should begin to see ultrasmall laptops that have built-in cell phones.

■ **Touch-screen laptops.** Longhorn, the code name for Microsoft's next operating system, will be able to handle inputs from a stylus or finger à la tablet PCs.

■ **Better battery monitors.** Those electricity-reserve gauges on today's laptops are useless; they tell you 20 minutes of power remain when your laptop's about to black out or report no power is left when you have an hour in reserve. Late this year or early next, expect to see gauges that have an accuracy within 1%.

While we're on the subject, here are some other advances we'll start seeing in all computers:

■ **Less reliance on disk drives.** Microsoft is urging laptop and desktop makers to add power-efficient flash memory drives to store often-used programs. Less reliance



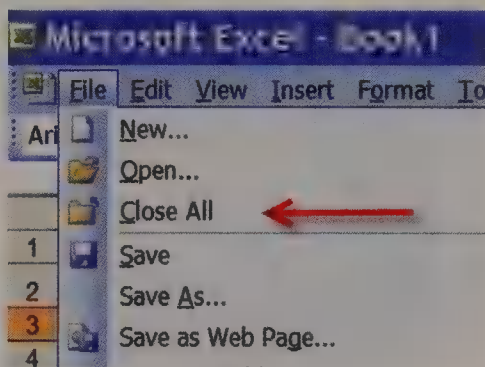
on spinning power-hungry hard drives will shorten computers' start-up time—eventually to nearly instantly.

■ **Dual chips that run faster.** Manufacturers of computers' central processing chips—the computer's brain—are introducing a new design that packages together two chips, each running independently of the other. The chips divide the processing of a command between them, each solving part of it, and then forward the completed solution. This parallel processing results in a much faster computer. The dual chips are being installed in high-power server computers now and in a year will be introduced in all other ones.

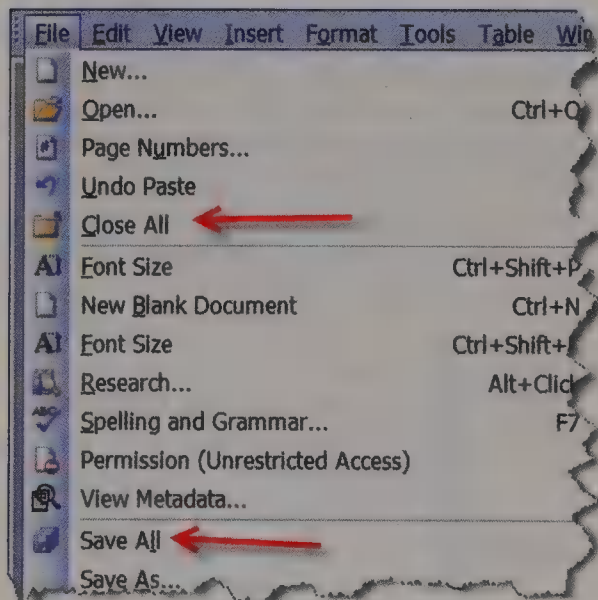
MORE SHIFT KEY FUNCTIONS

Q. Once when I finished working in Excel and had a bunch of open files, I clicked on the **File** button to save a file, and lo and behold, saw the menu choice **Close All**. Wow, what a time-saver! But try as I might, I can't get the **File** button to display **Close All** again. Any ideas?

A. You must have accidentally held down the Shift key when you clicked on **File**. When you do that, **Close** changes to **Close All** (see screenshot below).



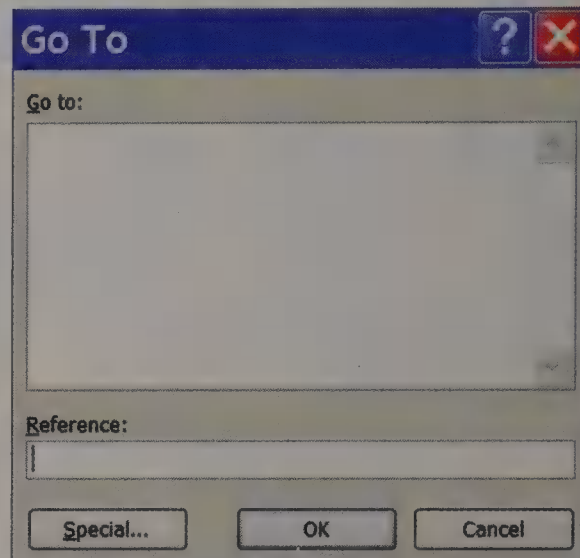
Bonus: In Word, when you hold down the Shift key and click on **File**, **Save** changes to **Save All** (see screenshot below).



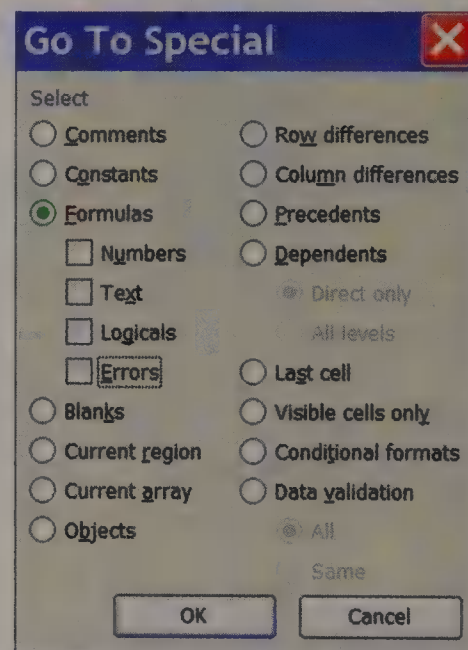
IDENTIFY EXCEL CELLS CONTAINING FORMULAS

Q. Is there a way to command Excel to highlight all the cells in a worksheet that contains formulas?

A. Sure. Just click on **Edit**, **Go To** and then **Special**, which is at the bottom of the screen.



That opens the **Go To Special** screen (see screenshot below). Click on **Formulas**.



When you click on **OK**, the cells that contain formulas will be highlighted in dark blue and look like this:

	61
8,500	
	2/24/05
	40
8,704	
	30
7,900	

(continued on page 125)

1,000

Publications, CPE courses, webcasts and conferences available in our online store

35,000

searches executed every month

40,000

pages of online research and CPE

240,000

registered users
(and counting)

What we share in a day, or even an hour, can instantly impact your business.

As your direct link to the AICPA's products and services, CPA2Biz offers more insight, more guidance, more state-of-the-art tools and technology—all designed to enhance your professional expertise and build stronger client relationships.

Visit us at www.cpa2biz.com. Access couldn't be easier. And with so much critical information available, you're sure to find what you need from one of the leading resources serving the accounting profession.

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

CONFERENCES

CPE SELF-STUDY

ONLINE LITERATURE & CPE

PUBLICATIONS

WEBCASTS

CPA2Biz™

The CPA's business partner



Why am I putting this together?

I should be putting together a plan to manage
90% projected growth over the next two years.

HARDWARE (Actual Size)

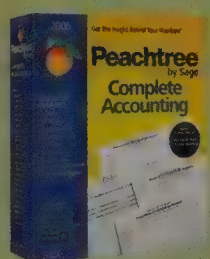
FRAME ASSEMBLY

2-PASSENGER LAWN SWING ASSEMBLY

SLIDE ASSEMBLY

PARTS LIST

Diagram A: Frame Hardware



When your small business clients are growing, they often wonder if they're capable of managing that growth. Surveys have shown accountants prefer Peachtree by Sage for their clients because it provides better insights while addressing the complex needs of growing businesses. And features like Peachtree Today give your clients up-to-the-minute key business statistics for a better view of their business overall. We're the business software provider truly focused on the needs, challenges and dreams of small to midsize companies. And with Peachtree, we can help you help them put it all together. To learn more, call 866.903.0002 or visit www.peachtree.com/acct.

sage
software

PEACHTREE: Ideal accounting software for growing small businesses

Your business in mind.

ACCESS FUNCTION KEYS

Q. Ctrl+F3, Shift+A5...I just can't bother to memorize all those shortcuts. Is there an easy way to access them?

A. What you want to do is create a handy screen display that shows all the shortcut function keys available at the moment, depending on what you are doing at that time in that application. Interestingly, Word can do that, yet for some reason Microsoft hides that function and gives you no hint where to find it. Even if you access **Help** (F1), there's no indication the tool exists.

To get it, go to **Tools, Customize**, click on the **Toolbar** tag and cursor down to **Function Key Display** (see screenshot). Check the box next to it and click on **Close**.

When you return to Word, you'll see a toolbar at the bottom of your screen that looks like the second screenshot above. To evoke the displayed commands, click on an icon or press one of the function keys.

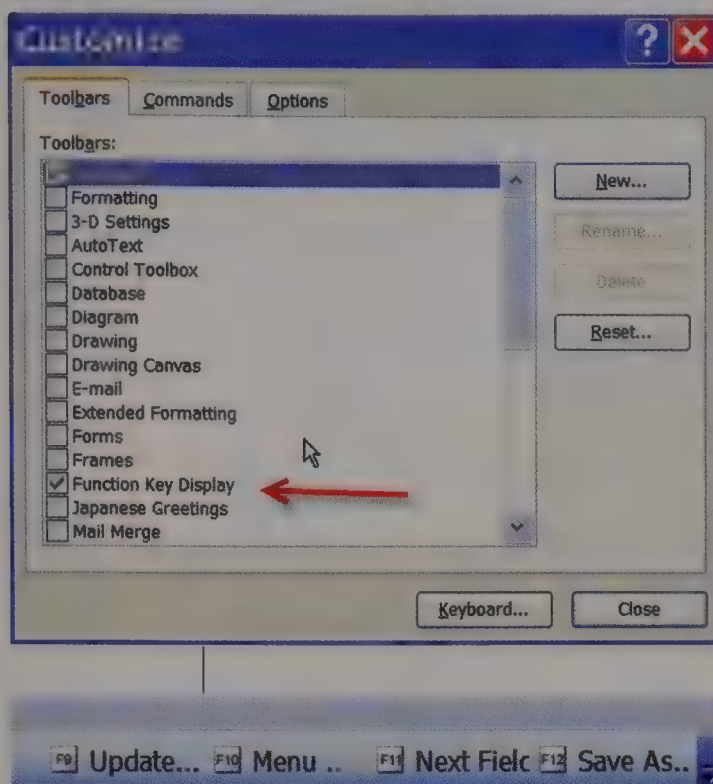
As you work along in Word, you'll notice from time to time the assortment of function keys will change depending on what you're doing.

SHORTCUTS

Outlook navigation shortcuts:
Switch to

- Inbox: Ctrl+Shift+I.
- Mail: Ctrl+1.
- Calendar: Ctrl+2.
- Contacts: Ctrl+3.
- Tasks: Ctrl+4.
- Notes: Ctrl+5.

STANLEY ZAROWIN, a former *JofA* senior editor, is now a contributing editor to the magazine. His e-mail address is zarowin@mindspring.com.



Do you have technology questions for this column? Or, after reading an answer, do you have a better solution? Send them to contributing editor Stanley Zarowin via e-mail at zarowin@mindspring.com or regular mail at the *Journal of Accountancy*, 201 Plaza Three, Harborside Financial Center, Jersey City, NJ 07311-3881.

Because of the volume of mail, we regret we cannot individually answer submitted questions. However, if a reader's question has broad interest, we will answer it in a Technology Q&A column.

On occasion you may find you cannot implement a function I describe in this column. More often than not it's because not all functions work in every operating system or application. I try to test everything in the 2000 and XP editions of Windows and Office. It's virtually impossible to test them in all editions and it's equally difficult to find out which editions are incompatible with a function. I apologize for the inconvenience.



Get everything you need to keep your growing small business clients happy with **Sage Software Accountants Network.**

As your clients grow, they'll need help confronting new challenges. And as their needs change, so will yours. The expertise, tools and technical support we provide for accountants will allow your customers to migrate easily to Peachtree by Sage and Sage MAS 90. Access to other market-leading products like Sage FAS and Sage Abra is just as easy. And when they make the move, they'll have you to thank for it.

Join Sage Software Accountants Network and receive:



60% off
Peachtree by Sage
Premium Accounting
Accountants' Edition

- * Priority technical support
- * Payroll tax updates
- * Valuable practice development aids
- * Discounts on other Sage Software market-leading products like Sage MAS 90, ACT! by Sage, Sage FAS and Sage MIP

For details call 866.903.0004 or visit www.sageaccountantsnetwork.com/help

sage
software

Your business in mind.

© 2005 Sage Software SB, Inc. All rights reserved. The Sage Software logo, Peachtree, Peachtree Premium, MAS 90, Abra, ACT!, FAS and MIP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Sage Software SB, Inc. or its affiliated entities.



DIRECTORY OF AICPA SELECTED SERVICES

Address and employment information can be changed online through www.aicpa.org/about/dues.htm. Or, members can e-mail, mail or fax the information to the Member Service Center in New Jersey (see Member Service Center for additional services provided). In either case, the *Journal of Accountancy* and *The CPA Letter* will automatically be updated. Members also can provide or update their e-mail addresses online; visit www.cpa2biz.com.

AICPA Foundation.....	212/596-6225
Academic and Career Development	
Education Programs, Products	212/596-6221
Recruiting Materials for the Profession.....	212/596-6102
Accounting and Review Services.....	212/596-6250
Accounting Standards	212/596-6167
Advertising (<i>Journal of Accountancy</i> , <i>The Tax Adviser</i>)	
Classified Ads.....	800/237-9851
Display Ads.....	201/938-3767
Antifraud & Corporate Responsibility	
Resource Center.....	www.aicpa.org/antifraud
Audit & Accounting Technical Information Hotline	888/777-7077
Audit Committee Effectiveness Center	www.aicpa.org/audcommctr
Audit Quality Centers:	
Center for Public Company Audit Firms	(888/817-3277)
.....	www.aicpa.org/cpacaf
Employee Benefit Plan (202/434-9253)	www.aicpa.org/ebpac
Governmental (202/434-9259)	www.aicpa.org/gaqc
Auditing Standards.....	212/596-6032
Benevolent Fund.....	201/938-3490
Committee Appointments	212/596-6097
Competency Self-Assessment Tool.....	www.cpa2biz.com/CAT
Copyright Permissions	www.copyright.com/firsttimeusers.asp
CPA Client Bulletin, CPA Client Tax Letter	888/777-7077
CPA Letter, <i>The</i> (editorial).....	212/596-6112
Credentials and Technical Member Sections	201/938-3828
Accredited in Business Valuation Credential.....	abv@aicpa.org
Business Valuation/Forensic & Litigation Services.....	BV-FLS@aicpa.org
Certified Information Technology	
Professional Credential.....	citp@aicpa.org
Information Technology Services	infotech@aicpa.org
Personal Financial Specialist Credential	pfs@aicpa.org
Personal Financial Planning Services	pfp@aicpa.org
Examinations (Uniform CPA Exam).....	www.cpa-exam.org
Federal Legislation (nontax congressional matters)	202/434-9206
Federal Regulatory Matters (nontax-related).....	202/434-9253
Financial Literacy Campaign.....	www.aicpa.org/financialliteracy
.....	financialliteracy@aicpa.org
General Counsel	212/596-6245
Government Member Inquiries.....	212/596-6034
Industry Member Programs, New Finance	212/596-6157
International Relations	212/596-6048
Joint Trial Board (disciplinary actions).....	212/596-6101
<i>Journal of Accountancy</i> (editorial)	201/938-3292
JofA Letters to the Editor: Write to "Letters to the Editor,"	
<i>Journal of Accountancy</i> ," at New Jersey address below.	
Library (University of Mississippi)	866/806-2133
E-mail	aicpalib@olemiss.edu
Media Relations	212/596-6106
Member Communications	212/596-6117
Member Service Center (9:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m., ET)	888/777-7077
(updating mailing and e-mailing address information,	
updating membership information, paying dues,	

registering for conferences, Web support including CPA2Biz.com,	
placing/inquiring about purchases or subscriptions,	
general membership or service inquiries)	
Fax number	800/362-5066
E-mail.....	service@aicpa.org
Feedback on service	201/938-3070
Minority Initiatives	212/596-6227
PCPS — member section for local, regional CPA firms.....	800/272-3476
(Small firm issues).....	212/596-6039
Peer Review	888/817-3277
Political Action Committee	202/434-9276
<i>Practicing CPA</i> , <i>The</i> (editorial).....	201/938-3502
Professional Ethics, Ethics Hotline	888/777-7077
State Legislation and Regulation	202/434-9201
<i>Tax Adviser</i> , <i>The</i> (editorial)	201/938-3445
Tax Services Member Section.....	202/434-9270
Work/Life and Women's Initiatives	212/596-6226

Elite Values Program

(www.cpa2biz.com/elite)

Insurance Programs	
Catastrophe Major Medical	888/294-0028
Commercial Property & Liability	866/283-7127
Disability	800/223-7473
Group Life for Firms	800/223-7473
Group Variable Universal Life	800/223-7473
Life (Member/Spouse)	800/223-7473
Long-Term Care	800/223-7473
Personal Liability Umbrella	800/223-7473
Medicare Supplement Plan.....	800/957-3195
Automobile	877/999-3626
Home	866/366-4607
Professional Liability, CPA EmployerGard.....	800/221-3023
Retirement Programs	
Nationwide Financial	888/401-5272
T. Rowe Price (IRAs)	800/382-4272
Car Rental (Hertz, CDP #12353).....	800/654-2200
Computers	
Dell Corporation.....	800/945-8364
IBM.....	800/426-7235, ext. 5245
Credit Card (Chase).....	888/729-1406
Credit/Debit Card Processing (Paymentech).....	800/824-4313
Custody/Clearing Services (Fidelity)	www.cpa2biz.com/elite
Home Mortgages and Equity Loans (Wells Fargo)	800/272-1210
Hotels (Starwood Hotels & Resorts Worldwide).....	888/625-4988
Overnight Delivery (DHL).....	800/636-2377
Professional Placement (Robert Half).....	888/744-4089
Tax Research Material (RIA Group).....	800/950-1216
Wireless Phone Service (Wirefly)	www.cpa2biz.com/elite
Xerox Corporation (#0706109).....	800/275-9376, ext. 272

New York

1211 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036-8775
(212/596-6200)

New Jersey

Harborside Financial Center
201 Plaza Three
Jersey City, NJ 07311-3881
(201/938-3000)

Washington, D.C.

1455 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20004-1081
(202/737-6600)

Texas

1720 Lakepointe Drive
Suite 117
Lewisville, TX 75057-6425
(888/247-3277)

Exposure Drafts Outstanding

(This list was compiled as of August 1, 2005. For exposure drafts issued after that date, consult *The CPA Letter*.)

Note: The policy for updating the list of exposure drafts is that a document should remain on the list until a final document has been issued or the project has been dropped. However, no comments will be received after the comments deadline has expired.

The list is not all-inclusive but is intended to present the exposure drafts of particular interest to professional accountants.)

Issue Date	Title or Description	Comment Deadline
FASB		
7/14/05	Accounting for Uncertain Tax Positions—an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109	9/12/05
6/30/05	Business Combinations—a replacement of FASB Statement No. 141	10/28/05
6/30/05	Consolidated Financial Statements, Including Accounting and Reporting of Noncontrolling Interests in Subsidiaries—a replacement of ARB No. 51	10/28/05
4/28/05	The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	6/27/05
6/23/04	Fair Value Measurements	9/7/04
12/15/03	Earnings per Share—an amendment of FASB Statement No. 128	4/13/04
6/10/03	Qualifying Special-Purpose Entities and Isolation of Transferred Assets—an amendment of FASB Statement No. 140	7/31/03
AICPA (AICPA)		
11/29/04	Proposed Statement of Position, Accounting by Insurance Enterprises for Deferred Acquisition Costs on Internal Replacements	1/7/05
6/19/03	Proposed Statement of Position, Allowance for Credit Losses	9/19/03
12/17/02	Proposed Statement of Position, Clarification of the Scope of the Audit and Accounting Guide Audits of Investment Companies and Accounting by Parent Companies and Equity Method Investors for Investment in Investment Companies	3/31/03
ASB (AICPA)		
8/15/05	Proposed Statement on Auditing Standards: Communication of Internal Control Related Matters Noted in an Audit—to supersede Statement on Auditing Standards No. 60, Communication of Internal Control Related Matters Noted in an Audit	10/15/05
6/15/05	Proposed Statement on Auditing Standards: Amendment to "Due Professional Care in the Performance of Work" of Statement on Auditing Standards No. 1, <i>Codification of Auditing Standards and Procedures</i> ; Amendment to Statement on Auditing Standards No. 95, <i>Generally Accepted Auditing Standards</i> ; Audit Evidence; Audit Risk and Materiality in Conducting an Audit; Planning and Supervision; Understanding the Entity and Its Environment and Assessing the Risks of Material Misstatement; Performing Audit Procedures in Response to Assessed Risks and Evaluating the Audit Evidence Obtained; and Amendment to Statement on Auditing Standards No. 39, <i>Audit Sampling</i>	8/15/05
5/9/05	Proposed Statement on Auditing Standards: Amendment to Statement on Auditing Standards No. 69, <i>The Meaning of Present Fairly in Conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles</i> , for Nongovernmental Entities	6/27/05

New additions appear in **bold** type.

Issue Date	Title or Description	Comment Deadline
3/2/05	Proposed Statement on Auditing Standards: Defining Professional Requirements in Statements on Auditing Standards and Proposed Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements: Defining Professional Requirements in Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements	5/15/05
1/12/05	Proposed Statement on Auditing Standards: Audit Documentation	5/15/05
3/18/03	Proposed Statement on Auditing Standards, Communication of Internal Control Related Matters Noted in an Audit	5/30/03
3/18/03	Proposed Statements on Auditing Standards and Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements Related to Internal Control: Auditing an Entity's Internal Control Over Financial Reporting in Conjunction With the Financial Statement Audit; Amendment to Statement on Auditing Standards No. 100, Interim Financial Information; and Reporting on an Entity's Internal Control over Financial Reporting*	5/15/03
OTHER (AICPA)		
3/30/05	Proposed Statement on Standards for Valuation Services: Valuation of a Business, Business Ownership Interest, Security, or Intangible Asset	9/30/05
6/17/05	Omnibus Proposal of Professional Ethics Division Interpretations and Rulings	8/16/05
4/18/05	Proposal of Professional Ethics Division Interpretations and Rulings	6/17/05
9/20/04	XBRL US Financial Reporting Taxonomy Framework	11/19/04
11/15/02	Proposed Tax Standards Interpretation 1-2, "Tax Planning," of Statement on Standards for Tax Services No. 1, <i>Tax Return Positions</i>	4/30/03
11/1/01	AICPA/NASBA Uniform Accountancy Act and Uniform Accountancy Act Rules	12/31/01
3/7/01	Statement on Standards for Continuing Professional Education Programs	8/1/01
SEC		
4/15/04	Use of Form S-8 and Form 8-K by Shell Companies; Release No. 34-49566	6/7/04
3/11/04	First-Time Application of International Financial Reporting Standards; Release Nos. 33-8397; 34-49403; International Series Release No. 1274 (See Correction 3/18/04; Release Nos. 33-8397A; 34-49403A; International Series Release No. 1274A)	4/19/04
6/26/02	Framework for Enhancing the Quality of Financial Information Through Improvement of Oversight of the Auditing Process; Release Nos. 33-8109; 34-46120; 35-27543; IA-2039; IC-25624	9/3/02
5/10/02	Disclosure in Management's Discussion and Analysis about the Application of Critical Accounting Policies (Release Nos. 33-8098; 34-45907)	7/19/02

*This exposure draft has been submitted to the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board for its consideration as auditing and attestation standards.

EXPOSURE DRAFTS OUTSTANDING

Issue Date	Title or Description	Comment Deadline	Issue Date	Title or Description	Comment Deadline
4/12/02	Form 8-K Disclosure of Certain Management Transactions; Release No. 33-8090	6/24/02	9/23/04	Policy Statement, "Clarifying Professional Requirements in International Standards" and Consultation Paper, "Improving the Clarity and Structure of IAASB Standards and Related Considerations for Practice Statements"	12/31/04
4/12/02	Form 8-K Disclosure of Certain Management Transactions; Release No. 34-45742	6/24/02	9/23/04	ISA 230 (Revised), "Audit Documentation" and amendments to ISA 330, "The Auditor's Procedures in Response to Assessed Risks" and ISQC 1, "Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements"	1/31/05
2/18/00	SEC Concept Release: International Accounting Standards	5/23/00	7/14/04	Preface to the International Standards on Quality Control, Auditing, Assurance and Related Services—IAASB Due Process and Working Procedures	10/15/04
1/21/00	Supplementary Financial Information	4/17/00	1/20/04	Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Including Taxes and Transfers)	6/30/04
GASB			1/20/04	Accounting for Social Policies of Governments	6/30/04
3/25/05	Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations (preliminary views)	6/24/05	12/23/03	ISA 600 (Revised), "The Work of Related Auditors and Other Auditors in the Audit of Group Financial Statements" and IAPS, "The Audit of Group Financial Statements"	3/31/04
ITAC			12/22/03	ISA 700 (Revised), "The Independent Auditor's Report on a Complete Set of General Purpose Financial Statements" ISA 200, "Objective and General Principles Governing an Audit of Financial Statements" Amendment to ISA 210, "Terms of Audit Engagements" Conforming Amendments	3/31/04
4/15/05	Proposed International Education Standard for Professional Accountants, "Competence Requirements for Audit Professionals"	7/15/05	11/11/03	Revision to Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants	2/15/04
3/22/05	Proposed International Standard on Auditing 600 (Revised), "The Audit of Group Financial Statements"	7/31/05	7/18/03	Proposed Revised Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants	11/30/03
3/22/05	Proposed ISA 260 (Revised), "The Auditor's Communication with Those Charged with Governance"	7/31/05	6/24/03	Proposed International Standard on Auditing: "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Auditor of the Entity"	9/30/03
3/22/05	Proposed ISA 705 and ISA 706, "Modifications to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report and Emphasis of Matter Paragraphs and Other Matters Paragraphs in the Independent Auditor's Report"	7/31/05	FASAB		
2/4/05	Proposed International Public Sector Accounting Standard, "Financial Reporting Under the Cash Basis of Accounting—Disclosure Requirements for Recipients of External Assistance"	6/15/05	7/22/05	Technical Agenda Options	9/9/05
12/20/04	Proposed ISA 320 (Revised), "Materiality in the Identification and Evaluation of Misstatements"	4/30/05	6/27/05	Accounting for Fiduciary Activities (Revised)	8/30/05
12/20/04	Proposed ISA 540 (Revised), "Auditing Accounting Estimates and Related Disclosures (Other than Those Involving Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures)"	4/30/05	PCAOB		
11/9/04	International Guidelines on Environmental Management Accounting (EMA)	2/28/05	At the present time PCAOB exposure drafts have very short comment periods. A list of outstanding PCAOB exposure drafts is available online at www.pcaobus.org .		
10/5/04	Proposed Revised Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants	11/30/04			

New additions appear in **bold type**.

INFORMATION

The initials stand for the following organizations. Exposure drafts are available online at the Web addresses below or copies may be obtained at the address in parentheses (unless otherwise indicated).

FASB —	Financial Accounting Standards Board (Order Department, Financial Accounting Standards Board, 401 Merritt 7, P.O. Box 5116, Norwalk, CT 06856-5116); also available online at www.fasb.org	SEC —	Securities and Exchange Commission (Securities and Exchange Commission, 450 5th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20549); also available online at www.sec.gov
GASB —	Governmental Accounting Standards Board (Order Department, Governmental Accounting Standards Board, 401 Merritt 7, P.O. Box 5116, Norwalk, CT 06856-5116); also available online at www.gasb.org	FASAB —	Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board, 441 G Street, N.W., Suite 6814, Washington, DC 20548); also available online at www.fasab.gov
AICPA —	American Institute of CPAs (American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, Harborside Financial Center, 201 Plaza Three, Jersey City, NJ 07311-3881). AICPA publishes exposure drafts exclusively on the Web site at www.aicpa.org . Print copies are not available.	GAO —	U.S. Government Accountability Office (Government Auditing Standards Comments, Marcia B. Buchanan, U.S. General Accounting Office, Room 5089, 441 G Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20548); www.gao.gov
IASB —	International Accounting Standards Board (International Accounting Standards Board, 30 Cannon Street, London EC4M 6XH, United Kingdom), also available online at www.iasb.org.uk	PCAOB —	Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, 1666 K Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20006-2803; info@pcaobus.org
IFAC —	International Federation of Accountants (International Federation of Accountants, 545 Fifth Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10017); also available online at www.ifac.org	AICPA TECHNICAL HOTLINE	
		The Technical Information Service answers inquiries about specific audit or accounting problems. Call toll-free 888-777-7077 or e-mail query to aahotline@aicpa.org . This service is free to AICPA members.	

Official Releases

GASB No. 47

Space considerations prevent publishing here the appendices to GASB Statement no. 47. Since the appendices often are important to understanding GASB statements, readers are advised to obtain complete copies. For additional copies of GASB statements and/or information on applicable prices and discount rates, contact the GASB order department, 401 Merritt 7, P.O. Box 5116, Norwalk, Connecticut 06856-5116. Telephone: 800-748-0659.

Statement No. 47 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board— Accounting for Termination Benefits

SUMMARY

This Statement establishes accounting standards for termination benefits.

Recognition Requirements

In financial statements prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, employers should recognize a liability and expense for *voluntary* termination benefits (for example, early-retirement incentives) when the offer is accepted and the amount can be estimated. A liability and expense for *involuntary* termination benefits (for example, severance benefits) should be recognized when a plan of termination has been approved by those with the authority to commit the government to the plan, the plan has been communicated to the employees, and the amount can be estimated. For financial reporting purposes, a plan of *involuntary* termination is defined as a plan that (a) identifies, at a minimum, the number of employees to be terminated, the job classifications or functions that will be affected and their locations, and when the terminations are expected to occur and (b) establishes the terms of the termination benefits in sufficient detail to enable employees to determine the type and amount of benefits they will receive if they are involuntarily terminated. If a plan of involuntary termination requires that employees render future service in order to receive benefits, the employer should recognize a liability and expense for the portion of involuntary termination benefits that will be provided after completion of future service ratably over the employees' future service period, beginning when the plan otherwise meets the recognition criteria discussed above.

Copyright © 2005 by Governmental Accounting Standards Board. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

In financial statements prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, liabilities and expenditures for termination benefits should be recognized to the extent the liabilities are normally expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Measurement Requirements

Healthcare-related termination benefits that are provided as the result of a large-scale, age-related program (for example, an early-retirement incentive program that affects a significant portion of employees) should be measured at their discounted present values based on projected total claims costs (or age-adjusted premiums approximating claims costs) for terminated employees, with consideration given to the expected future healthcare cost trend rate. Employers that provide healthcare-related termination benefits that are not part of a large-scale, age-related termination program are permitted, but not required, to measure the cost of termination benefits based on projected claims costs for terminated employees. That is, in this circumstance, the cost of termination benefits may be based on unadjusted premiums.

The cost of non-healthcare-related termination benefits for which the benefit terms establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed or determinable dates should be measured at the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments (including an assumption regarding changes in future cost levels during the periods covered by the employer's commitment to provide the benefits). If, however, the benefit terms do not establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed or determinable dates, the cost of non-healthcare-related benefits should be calculated as *either* (a) the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments or (b) the undiscounted total of estimated future benefit payments at current cost levels.

Termination Benefits That Affect an Employer's Defined Benefit Pension or OPEB Obligations

As an exception to the general recognition and measurement requirements discussed above, the effects of a termination benefit on an employer's obligations for defined benefit pension or other postemployment benefits should be accounted for and reported under the requirements of Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, or Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as applicable.

Disclosure Requirements

This Statement requires employers to disclose a description of the termination benefit arrange-

ment, the cost of the termination benefits (required in the period in which the employer becomes obligated if that information is not otherwise identifiable from information displayed on the face of the financial statements), and significant methods and assumptions used to determine termination benefit liabilities.

Effective Date

The requirements of this Statement are effective in two parts. For termination benefits provided through an existing defined benefit OPEB plan, the provisions of this Statement should be implemented simultaneously with the requirements of Statement 45. For all other termination benefits, this Statement is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2005. Earlier application is encouraged.

In the initial year of implementation, the requirements of this Statement should be applied to any previous commitments of termination benefits that remain unpaid at the effective date of the Statement. The cumulative effect of applying this Statement should be reported as a restatement of beginning net assets (or equity or fund balance, as appropriate). Financial statements for prior periods are not required to be restated.

How the Changes in This Statement Will Improve Financial Reporting

This Statement supersedes accounting guidance in National Council on Governmental Accounting (NCGA) Interpretation 8, *Certain Pension Matters*, as amended, which addresses one form of voluntary termination benefits—*special termination benefits*, or those offered for a "short period of time." It improves financial reporting by (a) adopting for *all* voluntary termination benefits recognition requirements similar to those in NCGA Interpretation 8, (b) establishing guidance applicable to involuntary termination benefits that requires governments, in financial statements prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, to account for the effects of termination benefits in the period in which the employer becomes obligated to provide benefits to terminated employees, and (c) elaborating on measurement issues associated with all forms of termination benefits. As a result of govern-

(continued on page 132)

Unless otherwise specified, pronouncements of the GASB apply to financial reports of all state and local governmental entities, including general purpose governments, public benefit corporations and authorities, public employee retirement systems, utilities, hospitals and other healthcare providers, and colleges and universities. Paragraph 6 discusses the applicability of this Statement.



AICPA Conferences 2005

AICPA National Conferences on Fraud and Litigation Services



September 29–30, 2005

Fairmont Dallas
Dallas, TX

CPE Credits: 17 (main) and up to 9 (optional)
Pre-Conference Workshops:
Wednesday, September 28

Conference Highlights:

- Keynote speaker Neil Batson, US Bankruptcy Court appointed examiner for Enron
- Concurrent Litigation Services and Fraud Tracks
- Expert speakers, including Larry Crumbly
- Additional legal viewpoints
- Intensive Daubert session series

AICPA National Governmental & Not-For-Profit Training Program



October 17–19, 2005

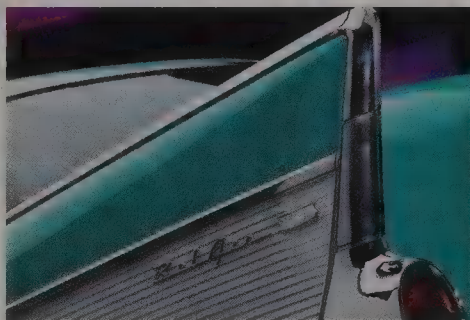
Sheraton New Orleans
New Orleans, LA

CPE Credits: 24 (main) and 4 (optional)
Pre-Conference Workshops:
Sunday, October 16

Conference Highlights:

- More than 50 concurrent sessions to choose from
- Five tracks including a new track focusing on Single Audit
- How SAS 99 has impacted financial statement audits
- Independence revisions
- Recently issued and recently effective GASB standards
- IRS and congressional initiatives for NPO reforms
- Latest HUD requirements

AICPA National Auto Dealership Conference



October 24–25, 2005

Baltimore Marriott Waterfront
Baltimore, MD

CPE Credits: 17 (main) and 3 (optional)
Pre-Conference Workshop:
Sunday, October 23

Conference Highlights:

- High-power keynote speakers: James Ziegler, Ziegler SuperSystems; Irv Miller, Vice President of Toyota and Steve Finlay, *Ward's Dealer Business*
- Cruise through today's economic uncertainty
- Survival toolkit for the retail automobile professional

AICPA National Conference on Credit Unions



October 26–28, 2005

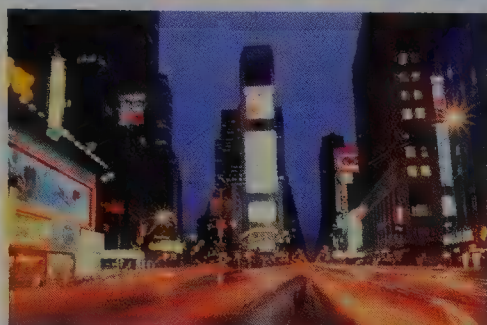
Caesars Palace
Las Vegas, NV

CPE Credits: 19 (main) and 3 (optional)
Pre-Conference Workshops:
Wednesday, October 26

Conference Highlights:

- NCUA Chairman's and Regulatory Updates
- Political & legislative developments in the industry
- Latest Auditing and Accounting Standards
- Updates on ALM, emerging CUSO issues, compensation, loan review and IT
- FASB Project on Credit Union Mergers
- Expanded Audit Track to include issues of importance to Internal Auditors

AICPA Fall Business & Industry Financial Executive Forum



October 27–28, 2005

Marriott Marquis
New York, NY

CPE Credits: 16 (main) and 20 (optional)

Pre-Conference Workshops: Tuesday, October 25
and Wednesday, October 26

Post-Conference Workshop: Saturday, October 29

Conference Highlights:

- Prominent Keynote presentations by: Patricia McConnell, Neil Lebovits and Leslie Murphy
- Treasury from GE Insurance Solutions
- SEC Update from Assistant Chief Accountant of Securities Exchange Commission
- Planning, Budgeting and Strategy from Balanced Scorecard Collaborative
- Forum discussion — moderated by the AICPA; hear from the Forum's top speakers

Accounting Firm Leadership Forum



October 31–November 1, 2005

Renaissance Esmeralda
Indian Wells, CA

CPE Credits: 17 (main) and 3 (optional)

Pre-Conference Workshops: Sunday, October 30

For more information or to register, go to

www.northstarconferences.com or
call 1-866-265-1975.

Conference Highlights:

- Business opportunities in a post Sarbanes-Oxley environment
- How to develop future partners
- Driving Revenue Growth: Sales is Not a Four Letter Word
- Visionary leadership for accountancy
- Keeping top talent
- Succession planning

AICPA National Conference on Federal Taxes



October 31–November 1, 2005

JW Marriott Hotel Pennsylvania Ave.
Washington, DC

CPE Credits: 17 (main), 3 (optional) and
8 (CPA/IRS Meeting)

Pre-Conference Workshops: Sunday, October 30

CPA/IRS Tax Issues Meeting: Wednesday, November 2

Conference Highlights:

- Latest legislative, regulatory and tax updates
- Technical review and implementation of Section 199
- Retirement planning and tax planning for the "Golden Years"
- Congressional activities from an insider's perspective

Additional Conferences

AICPA National Estate Conference

November 3–4, 2005

Caesars Palace

Las Vegas, NV

Pre-Conference Workshops:

Wednesday, November 2

AICPA National Conference on Banking & Savings Institutions

November 7–9, 2005

Grand Hyatt Washington

Washington, DC

Celebrating 30 Years

VALUATION² THE JOURNAL OF BUSINESS VALUATION

AICPA/ASA National Valuation Conference

November 14–16, 2005

Bellagio

Las Vegas, NV

Pre-Conference AICPA sponsored ABV
Workshop: Sunday, November 13

Pre-Conference Workshops:
Monday, November 14

Post-Conference ASA sponsored USPAP
Course: Thursday, November 17 &
Friday, November 18

ments' being required to account for similar termination benefits in the same manner, application of this Statement will enhance the comparability of financial statements.

CONTENTS

Introduction/1-2
Standards of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting/3-21
Scope and Applicability of This Statement/3-7
Measurement and Recognition of Termination Benefits/8-17
Measurement/9-11
Healthcare-Related Termination Benefits/9
Non-Healthcare-Related Termination Benefits/10-11
Recognition of Termination Benefit Liabilities and Expense in Accrual Basis Financial Statements/12-15
Recognition of Termination Benefit Liabilities and Expenditures in Modified Accrual Basis Financial Statements/16
Effects of a Termination Benefit on an Employer's Defined Benefit Pension or Other Postemployment Benefit Obligations/17
Note Disclosures/18-21
Effective Date and Transition/22-23
Appendix A: Background/24-28
Appendix B: Basis for Conclusions/29-64
Appendix C: Codification Instructions/65-67

INTRODUCTION

1. Some governments provide benefits intended to hasten an employee's voluntary termination of services, sometimes referred to as *early-retirement incentives*, which may be offered for a short period of time or, in some cases, may be part of a longer-standing offer. Examples of benefits commonly provided as incentives for voluntary terminations include cash payments (one-time or a series), enhancements to defined benefit pension or other postemployment benefit (OPEB) formulas, and healthcare coverage when none otherwise would be provided. In addition, governments sometimes provide benefits to terminated employees as a result of involuntary terminations, such as layoffs. Examples of benefits provided for involuntary terminations include severance pay, continued access to health insurance through the employer's group insurance plan, career counseling, and outplacement services. Other benefits, such as healthcare continuation under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), are provided as a result of voluntary and involuntary terminations, in certain circumstances.

2. Prior to this Statement, guidance on governmental employer accounting and reporting for termination benefits was limited to one form of voluntary termination benefits—*special termination benefits*, which were defined as those offered "for a short period of time." The objective of this Statement is to provide guidance to governmental employers for measuring, recognizing, and reporting liabilities and expense/expenditures related to *all* termination benefits, including voluntary termination benefits, without limitation as to the period of time during which the benefits are offered, and involuntary termination benefits.

STANDARDS OF GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

Scope and Applicability of This Statement

3. This Statement establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for termination benefits. As used in this Statement, termination benefits are benefits provided by employers to employees as an inducement to hasten the termination of services or as a result of a voluntary early termination (*voluntary termination benefits*) or as a consequence of the involuntary early termination of services (*involuntary termination benefits*). Termination benefits include early-retirement incentives, severance benefits, and other termination-related benefits. The scope of this Statement does not include unemployment compensation, for which accounting requirements are established in National Council on Governmental Accounting (NCGA) Statement 4, *Accounting and Financial Reporting Principles for Claims and Judgments and Compensated Absences*.

4. Termination benefits, as discussed in paragraph 3, are different in nature from the salaries and benefits, including postemployment benefits, that an employer provides as compensation for employee services. Accordingly, postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB), which are part of the compensation that employers offer in exchange for services received, are excluded from the scope of this Statement. Accounting requirements for pensions and OPEB are addressed in Statements No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, and No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, respectively.

5. In determining whether the nature of a benefit arrangement is to provide benefits in exchange for the early termination of services (a termination benefit) or to provide benefits in exchange for employee services (a pension benefit or OPEB), professional judgment should be applied considering all relevant factors—including, for example, the employer's intent, the way in which the employees generally view the benefits, whether the benefit is conditioned on termination of employment prior to the normal retirement age, and the length of time for which the benefits have been made available.

6. The requirements of this Statement apply to the financial statements of all state and local governmental employers that provide termination benefits.

7. This Statement supersedes paragraphs 6, 7, 8b, 12, 17, and 18 of NCGA Interpretation 8, *Certain Pension Matters*, and amends paragraph 5 of NCGA Interpretation 6, *Notes to the Financial Statements Disclosure*; paragraph 8 of GASB Statement No. 1, *Authoritative Status of NCGA Pronouncements and AICPA Industry Audit Guide*; paragraph 2 of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*; paragraph 2 and footnote 2 of GASB Statement No. 12, *Disclosure of Information on Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits by State and Local Governmental Employers*; paragraphs 12 and 44 of GASB Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans*; paragraphs 5 and 11 of GASB Statement No. 26, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Healthcare Plans Administered by Defined Benefit Pen-*

sion Plans; footnotes 2 and 3 and paragraphs 5, 6, and 39 of GASB Statement 27; paragraph 81 of GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments*; paragraphs 9 and 46 of GASB Statement No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*; paragraphs 8 and 40 of GASB Statement 45; and paragraphs 5, 6, 9, 11, and 14 and footnote 7 of GASB Interpretation No. 6, *Recognition and Measurement of Certain Liabilities and Expenditures in Governmental Fund Financial Statements*.

Measurement and Recognition of Termination Benefits

8. An employer should account for termination benefits in accordance with the measurement and recognition requirements of paragraphs 9 through 16 of this Statement, as applicable, and should include as part of the cost of termination benefits any fringe benefits related to the termination benefits and any directly resulting changes in the estimated costs of other employee benefits such as compensated absences, if reliably measurable. However, the effects of a termination benefit on an employer's defined benefit pension or OPEB obligations should be accounted for in accordance with paragraph 17 of this Statement.

Measurement

Healthcare-Related Termination Benefits

9. An employer should measure the cost of healthcare-related termination benefits, including healthcare continuation under COBRA, by calculating the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments, in accordance with the following requirements, as applicable:

a. Projection of Benefits.

(1) If the event giving rise to healthcare-related termination benefits is a large-scale, age-related program (for example, a voluntary program of incentives for senior employees that results in early termination of employment by a significant portion of employees), the employer should segregate the benefits provided to terminated employees and their beneficiaries from those provided to active employees for measurement purposes and should project the employer's expected future benefit payments based on the projected total claims costs, or age-adjusted premiums approximating claims costs, for terminated employees.¹ (The employer's expected termination benefit payment for each future period for which healthcare-related termination benefits are to be provided is the difference between (a) the projected claims costs, or age-adjusted premiums approximating claims costs, for terminated employees and (b) the payment(s), if any, to be made by the terminated employees.)

(2) If the event giving rise to healthcare-related termination benefits is not a large-scale, age-related program (for example, the termination benefits arise as the result of a reduction in force that affects employees with an age profile similar to that of the entire workforce), the em-

¹ However, if the healthcare-related termination benefit affects the employer's obligation to provide defined benefit postemployment healthcare benefits (OPEB), the effects of the termination benefits on the employer's OPEB obligations should be accounted for as required by paragraph 17, instead of paragraphs 9 through 16, which otherwise would apply.

ployer should segregate the benefits provided to terminated employees and their beneficiaries from those provided to active employees for measurement purposes and should project the employer's expected future benefit payments for terminated employees.² For this purpose, the use of projected claims costs, or age-adjusted premiums approximating claims costs, is not required. In this circumstance, unadjusted premiums may be used as the basis for the projection of expected future benefit payments. (If unadjusted premiums are used, the employer's expected termination benefit payment for each future period for which healthcare-related termination benefits are to be provided is the difference between (a) the projected termination benefit cost, based on unadjusted premiums, for terminated employees and (b) the payment(s), if any, to be made by the terminated employees.)

b. Healthcare Cost Trend Rate. The projection of expected future benefit payments should include an assumption regarding the healthcare cost trend rate³ for the periods covered by the employer's commitment to provide the benefits.

c. Discount Rate. The discount rate should be determined by giving consideration to the estimated yield, over the period of time the benefits are to be provided, on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits,⁴ with consideration given to the nature and mix of current and expected investments.

Non-Healthcare-Related Termination Benefits

10. An employer should measure the cost of termination benefits that are not healthcare related as follows:

a. If the benefit terms establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed or determinable dates, the cost of non-healthcare-related termination benefits should be calculated as the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments, including an assumption regarding changes in future cost levels during the periods covered by the employer's commitment to provide the benefits.

b. If the benefit terms do not establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed or determinable dates, the cost of non-healthcare-related benefits should be calculated as either (1) the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments, including an assumption regarding changes in future cost levels during the periods covered by the employer's commitment to provide the benefits, or (2) the undiscounted total of estimated future benefit payments at current cost levels.

11. If expected future payments for termination benefits are discounted, the discount rate should be determined by giving consideration to the estimated yield, over the period of time the benefits are to be provided, on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits,⁵ with consideration given to the nature and mix of current and expected investments.

Recognition of Termination Benefit Liabilities and Expense in Accrual Basis Financial Statements

12. An employer should recognize a liability and expense for *voluntary* termination benefits, in financial statements prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, when the employees accept the offer and the amounts can be estimated. Measurement of the liability should be updated, and any incremental liability and expense (positive or negative) should be recognized, as of the end of each subsequent reporting period.

13. An employer should recognize a liability and expense for *involuntary* termination benefits, in financial statements prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, when a plan of termination has been approved by those with the authority to commit the employer to the plan, the plan has been communicated to the employees, and the amounts can be estimated. Measurement of the liability should be updated, and any incremental liability and expense (positive or negative) should be recognized, as of the end of each subsequent reporting period.

14. For purposes of this Statement, a plan of involuntary termination is a plan that:

a. Identifies, at a minimum, the number of employees to be terminated, the job classifications or functions that will be affected and their locations, and when the terminations are expected to occur

b. Establishes the terms of the termination benefits in sufficient detail to enable employees to determine the type and amount of benefits they will receive if they are involuntarily terminated.

15. Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph 13, if a plan of involuntary termination requires the employee to render future service in order to receive termination benefits, a liability and expense for the portion of involuntary termination benefits that will be provided only after completion of future service should be recognized ratably over the future service period.⁶ Measurement of the liability should be updated as of the end of each subsequent reporting period, and any incremental liability and expense (positive or negative) should be recognized ratably over the remaining future service period.

Recognition of Termination Benefit Liabilities and Expenditures in Modified Accrual Basis Financial Statements

16. In governmental fund financial statements, which are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, liabilities and expenditures for termination benefits should be recognized to the extent the liabilities are normally expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources, as interpreted in paragraph 14 of Interpretation 6, as amended.

Effects of ■ Termination Benefit on ■ Employer's Defined Benefit Pension or Other Postemployment Benefit Obligations

17. The effects of a termination benefit on an employer's defined benefit pension or OPEB obligations (for example, a change in an employer's actuarial accrued liability for pension benefits or postemployment healthcare benefits)

⁶ For this purpose, the future service period is considered to begin when a plan of termination has been approved by those with the authority to commit the employer to the plan, the plan has been communicated to the employees, and the amounts can be estimated.

should be accounted for and reported in accordance with the requirements of Statement 27 or Statement 45, respectively.

Note Disclosures

18. In the period in which an employer becomes obligated for termination benefits and in any additional period in which employees are required to render future service in order to receive involuntary termination benefits, the employer should disclose in the notes to the financial statements a description of the termination benefit arrangement(s)—for example, information about the type(s) of benefits provided, the number of employees affected, and the period of time over which benefits are expected to be provided.

19. In addition, in the period in which an employer becomes obligated for termination benefits, the cost of termination benefits should be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements if that information is not otherwise identifiable from information displayed on the face of the financial statements. To meet this requirement, an employer that provides termination benefits that affect defined benefit pension or OPEB obligations should disclose in the notes to the financial statements the change in the actuarial accrued liability for the pension or OPEB plan attributable to the termination benefits.

20. In all periods in which termination benefit liabilities are reported, the employer should disclose the significant methods (for example, whether termination benefits are measured at the discounted present value of expected future benefit payments) and assumptions (for example, the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rate, if applicable) used to determine the liabilities.

21. If a termination benefit that otherwise meets the recognition criteria of this standard is not recognized because the expected benefits are not estimable, the employer should disclose that fact.

EFFECTIVE DATE AND TRANSITION

22. For termination benefits that affect an employer's obligations for defined benefit OPEB, the provisions of this Statement should be applied simultaneously with the requirements of Statement 45. For all other termination benefits, including those that affect an employer's obligations for defined benefit pension benefits, this Statement is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2005. Earlier application of this Statement is encouraged.

23. In the initial year of implementation, the requirements of this Statement should be applied to any previous commitments of termination benefits that remain unpaid at the effective date of the Statement. The cumulative effect of applying this Statement should be reported as a restatement of beginning net assets (or equity or fund balance, as appropriate). Financial statements for prior periods are not required to be restated.

The provisions of this Statement need not be applied to immaterial items.

This Statement was issued by unanimous vote of the seven members of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board:

Robert H. Attmore, *Chairman*

Cynthia B. Green

William W. Holder

Edward J. Mazur

Paul R. Reilly

Richard C. Tracy

James M. Williams

² See footnote 1.

³ The healthcare cost trend rate is the rate of change in per capita health claims costs over time as a result of factors such as medical inflation, utilization of healthcare services, plan design, and technological developments.

⁴ The estimated yield on investments of the employer that are committed to other uses (for example, investments of interest and sinking funds for repayment of bonded debt) should not be included for this purpose.

⁵ See footnote 4.

2005 AICPA Marketplace

NEW!

Compilation and Review Engagements — Essential Questions and Answers

By J. Russell Madray, CPA, Kathleen V. Karatas, CPA, Michael Glynn, CPA

Find the most extensive compendium of questions and answers about compilation and review services in the marketplace today! We've taken the extensive knowledge and experience from CPAs on compilation and review engagements and compiled it into one comprehensive practice aid.

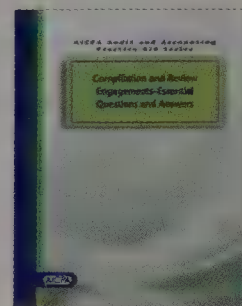
The questions and answers found in this practice aid were developed from inquiries received by the AICPA Accounting and Auditing Technical Hotline, the AICPA Ethics division, and from the collective knowledge and experience of the authors.

Answering specific questions about compilations and reviews, *Compilation and Review Engagements — Essential Questions and Answers*, gives you the answers to your questions on such topics as:

- Accounting principles
- Engagement administration
- Prescribed forms
- Supplementary information
- Fraud and illegal acts
- Interim financial statements
- Financial statements prepared on another comprehensive basis of accounting
- Personal financial statements

In addition, *Compilation and Review Engagements* provides an overview of the standards and guidance associated with compilations and reviews.

Developed in an easy-to-read format, *Compilation and Review Engagements — Essential Questions and Answers* is a key resource for any practitioner performing compilation and review engagements.



2005 Paperback

0060220N09

AICPA Member \$55.00

Nonmember \$68.75

AICPA Webcasts

Webcasts are live, high-quality, interactive, Web-based CPE programs that give you access to the profession's top experts and inform you on today's hot topics — and you earn CPE credit right from your desktop.

CFO Quarterly Roundtable Webcast Series – 3rd Quarter

September 14, 2005

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm ET

Recommended CPE Credit: 2

CPWBC091405001

\$79.00

Or sign up for a subscription, get 4 Webcasts, get 8 recommended CPE credits and save \$67.00!

CFO-XX

\$279.00

Depository & Lending Institutions Strategic Briefing – 2005/2006

October 19, 2005

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm ET

Recommended CPE Credit: 2

WBC040281

\$79.00

Also available for each Webcast — 5-participant group training discount offer!

SEC Quarterly Update Series

2005 – 3rd Quarter

September 21, 2005

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm ET

Recommended CPE Credit: 2

CPWBC092105001

\$79.00

Or sign up for a subscription, get 4 Webcasts, get 8 recommended CPE credits and save \$67.00!

SEC-XX

\$279.00

**For more information or to register, log on to
www.cpa2biz.com/webcasts**

NEW!

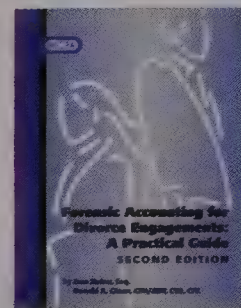
Forensic Accounting for Divorce Engagements: A Practical Guide

By Donald A. Glenn, CPA/ABV, CVA, CFE, Ezra Huber, Esq.

Second Edition

Taking up where *A CPA's Guide to Family Law Services* (Business Valuation/Litigation Services Practice Aid 05-1) leaves off, *Forensic Accounting for Divorce Engagements: A Practical Guide* features example-type situations and it also discusses the applicability of these situations. Designed as a full-spectrum, how-to reference for divorce engagements, the second edition of this Guide takes the forensic CPA through the investigation process and delves into:

- *Role of Forensic Investigator* — Accepting the assignment; roles of the client, attorney, and CPA.
- *Divorce and Property Division* — Divorce process; available legal tools; prenuptial agreements.
- *Business Assets* — Which documents are important and how they are used in conjunction with financial records; dealing with cash businesses.
- *Common Problematic Transactions* — Personal expenses paid by business; inventory shrinkage; delay in invoicing customers; large unusual purchases and events.
- *Fraud and Misstatements* — Decline in profit due to Cost Price or Volume changes, personal expenses hidden from disclosure, false vendors or employees and other fraud schemes.
- *Marketing Forensic Services* — Practical suggestions to market forensic services.
- *Appendix (Templates)* — Documents requests, deposition questions and data organizing templates.



2005 Paperback

091019CN09

AICPA Member \$49.00

Nonmember \$61.25

AICPA Professional Standards

AICPA Professional Standards offers a seamless source of professional standards applicable to non-public companies and contains pronouncements issued by the AICPA.

Pronouncements — in this edition — are arranged by subject with amendments noted and superseded portions deleted. Many sections have been indexed for quick and easy data retrieval. This edition includes standards and interpretations issued through June 1, 2005, including recently revised Auditing Interpretations Nos. 12 and 14 of SAS No. 62, as well as recently issued Auditing Interpretation No. 15 of SAS No. 62, Auditing Interpretation No. 1 of SAS No. 50, and Attest Engagements Interpretation No. 6 of chapter 1 of SSAE No. 10.

This 2-volume paperback set includes:

- Statements on Auditing Standards and Related Interpretations
- Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements and Related Interpretations
- Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services and Related Interpretations
- AICPA Code of Professional Conduct
- AICPA Bylaws
- Statements on Standards for Consulting Services
- Statements on Quality Control Standards
- Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews and Related Interpretations
- Statements on Standards for Tax Services and Related Interpretations
- Statements on Responsibilities in Personal Financial Planning Practice
- Statements on Standards for Continuing Professional Education Programs and Related Policies and Forms



2005 Paperback, 2 volumes

005105CN09

AICPA Member \$115.00

Nonmember \$143.75

AICPA

Order now at:

www.cpa2biz.com

888.777.7077

SENIOR/LEAD FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANT



Tucson Electric Power seeks talented individuals to join our Corporate Accounting team. As part of our team, you will be responsible for financial accounting and reporting for UniSource Energy (UNS) and its utility and non-utility subsidiaries.

Qualified candidates will have strong analytical skills and experience in SEC reporting, accounting research and consolidation.

A Bachelor's or Master's degree in accounting and at least five years accounting experience are required. Industry, public accounting experience and a CPA license are a plus.

We offer a generous compensation and benefits package.

See www.tucsonelectric.com
for additional details.

Consulting Partners and Managers. Consulting positions available with national and regional firms for litigation services, dispute analysis, audit, tax, forensic, and business valuation. Individuals or total consulting practices. Compensation to over \$250K. Send resume or call: Storevik Financial Search & Associates, Inc., 2658 Del Mar Heights Road, PMB #213, Del Mar, CA 92130. (858) 792-0433. Fax: (858) 792-8443. Email: tstorev1@san.rr.com Web-site: sfsacorp.com

CPA firms: Los Angeles and New York City. Many positions with top 25 firms. Contact: Larry Ackerman, CPA, Spectrum Search, (310) 286-6923. Resume to: Larry@SpectrumSearch.net

CPA – CPA firm, Palm Springs, California seeks staff member to service high net worth clients with 3-5 years experience with CPA (additional years experience needed for non-CPA). Partner opportunity for non-rain maker technician. Community offers a quality lifestyle and affordable housing. Progressive firm, profit sharing, all benefits. Email resume to: rahcpa@aol.com

Accountant – Needed by fiberglass importer/wholesaler. Excellent salary. BA. Resume to: Gibson Enterprises, Inc., 4982 4th Street, Irwindale, CA 91706.

Accountant – Self-starter, BA, needed by CPA firm. Excellent salary. Resume to: Quezada & Company, CPA, 2500 East Foothill Boulevard, Suite 502, Pasadena, CA 91107.

Credit Analyst – Requires Bachelor degree in Commerce or Economics and 2 years experience in position offered or as an accountant. Send resume to job site at: Paramount Communication, 9415 Bellaire Boulevard, #68, Houston, TX 77036; Attn: Ms. Yang.

Chief Financial Officer – Requires BA or its equivalent in Business Administration/Accounting plus minimum 5 years experience in Sr. Finance position. Experience in preparing and analyzing budgets, financial forecasting, and assessing construction bids. Produce cash flow reports, quarterly balance sheets, yearly tax preparation and recommendations to minimize costs. Send resume to: Aser LLC, 10 Water Street, Winchester, MA 01890.

Accountant required in Michigan. FT, 9 am - 5pm. Degree in Commerce, major in Accounting, 5 years experience in healthcare accounting. Send resume to: Yolanda Fariscal, Neocare Home Care, 20500 Eureka, Suite 211, Taylor MI 48180.

Auditors

The U.S. Agency for International Development, Office of Inspector General is seeking motivated and experienced General Schedule (GS) and Foreign Service (FS) auditors to perform program and financial audits of USAID activities in the U.S. and/or developing countries.

GS auditors work in Washington, DC - moderate overseas travel is required. FS auditors rotate to Washington, DC between tours in Baghdad, Cairo, Dakar, Frankfurt, Manila, Pretoria, and San Salvador. Competitive salaries with excellent benefits and career advancement for experienced auditors. FS auditors assigned overseas get standard FS benefits including free housing, home leave, and, where applicable, post differential pay.

Log on to

http://www.usaid.gov/oig/job_ann/jobs.htm for application and detailed salary information.



Office of the Inspector General
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20523-8700

Vice President (CFO) – Required: Bachelor's in Accounting or equivalent plus 6 years related experience to include experience as senior manager, information systems implementation, strategic planning, financial reporting, acquisitions and cash management. Sun Capital Advisors, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. F/T. Mail resume to: L. Suhr at 5200 Town Center Circle, Suite 470, Boca Raton, FL 33486; and ref. Job 6003.

Audit Manager at accounting firm in San Jose, California. Requirements: Bachelor's degree in Accounting or its foreign equivalent, and 5 years post-baccalaureate experience, or Master's degree in Accounting or its foreign equivalent, and 3 years in auditing. Must be a CPA with knowledge of US-GAAP and USGAAS and fluency in verbal and written Japanese. Send resume to: HR, EOS Accountants, LLP, 2890 Zanker Road, Suite 207, San Jose, CA 95134.

Manager, Business/Finance for nursery farm in Goulds. Required: Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Accounting or related field, 2 years experience in job offered. Respond to: Jose Costa, Costa Nursery Farm, Inc., 22290 SW 162nd Avenue, Goulds, FL 33170.


Budget Analyst (NYC) – Prepare annual budget and maintain budget and forecast models, perform monthly actual-to-budget/forecast variance analysis, assist in maintenance of statistics on rooms, reservations, etc., implement revenue management system, consult with managers on adjustments to budget forecasts. Work under supervision of Director of Accounting, BS in Finance or related field and 1 year related experience. Resume to: Ms. Deborah Lewis, GM, Consulate Hotel Associates, LLC, 224 West 49th Street, New York, NY 10019.

Financial Analyst, (New York, NY) – Manage, analyze and monitor flow of cash and financial information. BA or equivalent in Accounting/Finance and related experience. Resume: Hari World Travels, 25 West 45th Street, New York, NY 10036.

Coordinator (Flagler Beach) – 40 hours/week. Bachelor's in Business or Economics, 1 year in-job experience or 1 year experience in related occupation of business planning. Confident Care Corp., 214 State Street, Floor 1, Hackensack, NJ 07601.

Financial Analyst, New York, NY – Manage, analyze and monitor flow of cash and financial information. BA or equivalent in Accounting/Finance and related experience. Resume: Skylink Travels, Inc., 980 Avenue of America, Suite 401, New York, NY 10018.

ACCOUNTING


NORTH AMERICAN AIRLINES

**MANAGER OF
ACCOUNTING & REPORTING**

**North American Airlines is seeking:
Manager of Accounting & Reporting.**

You will be responsible for all accounting & financial reporting functions & report on the financial status of the co., prepare the analytical review & variance analysis during the co's. monthly financial close, provide info concerning the profitability & financial position of each business segment. The successful candidate will have a bachelor's degree in accounting & a minimum of 5 yrs experience in public acctg, private acctg or a combination w/a knowledge of US GAAP & some SEC exposure is strongly preferred. A CPA license is preferred. Need to be able to review financial results & effectively communicate issues & explanations for variances to senior management.

SEC exp/public accounting experience required.

E-mail: resumes@northamericanair.com
or call # (718)656-2873. EOE/AEE

Accountant – Bernard Turk, CPA; West Hills, California. BA Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, or Finance. Minimum 2 years experience. Fax resume to: (818) 450-0408.

Audit Manager – Required audit manager (CPA) for a Rio Rancho based CPA firm providing auditing and accounting services. The candidate must have a B.S. or equivalent, 5-7 years of experience and CPA license in New Mexico. Must have capabilities to plan, supervise, and manage audits of governmental entities and not-for-profit organizations. 50% of job duties require travel. Fax your resumes at: (505) 994-3015 or email at: clecompte@spinn.net

Audit Open, seniors, managers, partners. Leading global public accounting and advisory firm. Big4 experience preferred. Financial services, reit, NFP, commercial. New York/New Jersey opportunities. resume@meritpersonnel.com

CPA: CPA firm in Torrance, California seeks CPA. Send resume to: Toshihiko Kuwabara, CPA, 3555 Voyager Street, Suite 204, Torrance, CA 90503.

VAT Specialist (European). Provide consultation to clients on all VAT related issues. Use of ATT professional certification concepts. Required: BA in Accounting or foreign equivalent plus 3 years experience VAT consulting. Send CV and salary required plus 2 references plus proof of education/experience to: Director VAT, America LP, 344 Nassau Street, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Professional Services

Consulting services offered. Maximize your enterprise consolidation software investment. Independent CPA, 15 years Fortune 1000 build experience, specializing in system design/review, foreign consolidations, I/C matching/eliminations, historical equity/invest. logic, consolidated reporting. Reasonable rates with references. DHSelah@BellSouth.net

Books/Publications

"Pivot Table Data Crunching". Bestselling new book from MrExcel.com

Add financial planning services. "Financial Planners Guide to Creating Personal Financial Plans." www.financialspectrum.com

Business Opportunities

WORK SMARTER,
NOT HARDER!

- Outsourced Marketing & Lead Generation
- "Rain Maker" skills development
- Operate More Efficiently!

FREE Info Kit on Practice Mkt
FREE whitepaper - Outsourced Marketing
(888) 999-9800 • www.buildyourfirm.com

BUILD
YOUR FIRM

"Financial Literacy Education". Help corporations minimize liabilities and increase bottom line profitability while building a 6-figure practice teaching employees about finances. Turn-key package available from industry leader. LFE Institute, (888) TRAIN-11.

Outsourcing to India – Accounting, financial and taxation services provided by leading professionals having decades of experience at "globalconnect". Email: info@globalconnect.com or visit: www.globalconnect.com

Business Opportunities

Cost Segregation Consulting Guide. Practice development/training/technical guidance: (716) 390-7383. www.CostSegregation.net

Business Services

Software compatible laser checks. 24-hour service. 100-\$19.95, 250-\$34.95, 500-\$49.95 and 1,000-\$74.95. Free samples brochure. (800) 790-6283.

Looking for business? Turnkey business financial workshops. Includes: presentation slides, script, ads, handouts. Call: (760) 741-3106 or www.financialaffacts.com

Computer Software

Pro-formas for professionals – Excel-based cash flow forecasting and budgeting software. Free support. \$499 to \$1,299. www.pendock.com (800) 567-4500.

Client write-up software for accountants. Fund accounting and fundraising software for non-profits. Fifteen modules. 2000+ users. Reseller opportunities available. Executive Data Systems, (800) 272-3374. www.execdata.com

Accounting For Practitioners – Excel-based trial balance and working paper software. Free support. Light \$399, Standard \$699, Gold \$999. www.pendock.com (800) 567-4500.

Books/Publications

IFRS™ / US GAAP Comparison

All the fundamental differences in one book

IFRS™ / US GAAP Comparison is a comprehensive financial reporting reference work which compares and contrasts the requirements of International GAAP and US GAAP.

Written by the **Financial Reporting Group of Ernst & Young** and published in association with the IASCF, **IFRS™ / US GAAP Comparison** is an indispensable tool for investors, analysts and Regulators.

IFRS™ / US GAAP Comparison is unique. It remains the only work that enables the reader to review the main differences between IFRS™ and US GAAP on a detailed side-by-side, topic-by-topic basis. It also gives full cross-references to the primary authoritative sources in the respective financial reporting regimes.

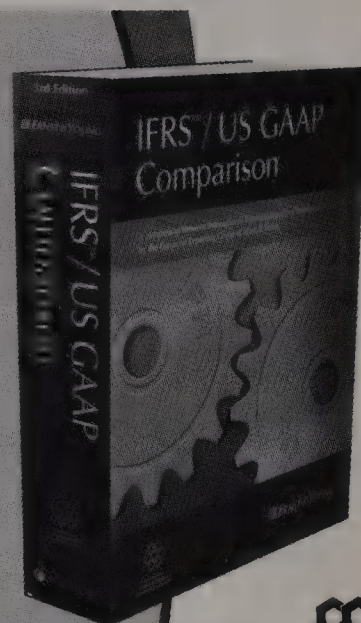
"Provides valuable information for companies and regulators"

Sir David Tweedie, Chairman of the IASB, in his Foreword to IFRS™ / US GAAP Comparison

Complete your IFRS reference works –
with **International GAAP®** and the **IASB's 2005 IFRS™ Bound Volume**.

www.lexisnexis.co.uk/ifrs

To order please FAX this form to: +44 (0)20 7400 2570



ERNST & YOUNG

LexisNexis®
Butterworths

Computer Software

Want a better way to prepare projections, forecasts and budgets? With PlanGuru, you'll do more in less time than you ever could with spreadsheet software. Go to: www.planguru.com/ja for a free trial.

Consulting

Build your consulting practice! Learn the business and the products. www.BanningAndAssoc.com

Seminar Instructors – National education company is seeking qualified, knowledgeable professionals with credentials and experience to instruct accounting/financial seminars across the country. Applicants must be a CPA or CMA with experience in public accounting and extensive exposure to topic areas such as Taxation, Audit, Internal Controls, Sarbanes-Oxley, Finance/Investing and GAAP. Send resume to: Cross Country Education, Attn: Jennifer McMahon, P.O. Box 305006, Nashville, TN 37230-5006. newfaculty@ccuniv.com

Mentoring – Want to go it alone, but not sure how or what to do? Mentoring by a successful CPA sole practitioner. Free initial consultation. Call: (888) 743-1754.

Education

MASTER'S DEGREE IN TAXATION

- Independent Study
- Low Cost
- Open Enrollment
- CPE Credit

Washington School of Law
Telephone Toll-Free: (866) 446-4336
Fax: (801) 446-4332
Web: www.wsltax.org
E-mail: info@wsltax.org

Financial Services

CPA INVESTMENT NETWORK

BY CPAs, FOR CPAs

Own your in-house investment advisory firm without the headaches of compliance, reporting, and filing.

- Free, complete training
- We do all of your back-office work
- Access to exclusive no-load funds
- No broker/dealer relationship. No sales. No quotas. Your firm. Your clients.

Take three minutes to see how we do things a bit differently than you're used to hearing.

WWW.CPAINVESTNET.COM

Internet

CPA web sites, online organizers, monthly newsletter, calculator, etc., (800) 690-6821. <http://cpaweb.site.com>

Free report. Quick side-by-side comparison of the top 10 providers of websites for accounting firms. Over 75 features evaluated from price to content to hosting. www.websites4accountants.com

Need a web site or up-to-date content for the one you have? Call Mostad & Christensen for an online client, newsletter; tax, business and financial tips, e-mail newsletter, and more: (800) 654-1654, or go to: www.mostad.com

Marketing

Free report. Meet with business owners who are dissatisfied with their current accounting situation each week. Cost effective, guaranteed and proven way to grow your practice. (800) 896-4500. www.clients4cpas.com

IMAGINE... SUCCESS... NCI

You're the sole owner of a \$750,000 accounting practice. Imagine it took only five years to build the practice. Imagine you are being rewarded with an annual income of \$250,000 per year. Now imagine it took only three things to get there: imagination, desire and calling NCI at 1-888-New Clients (1-888-639-2543).

Imagine selling your practice and receiving all cash at closing. Imagine never having to argue price, terms or guarantee. Imagine having experienced, caring professionals to help you through the process - call NCI at 1-888-New Clients (1-888-639-2543).

Imagine that!

Imagine finding the practice of your dreams. Imagine having all the information you need in one place. Visit www.newclientsinc.com

Imagine that!

Free Webinar - Join us September 13, 2005 at 2:30PM EST or October 11th at 2:30PM EST online to learn about NCI's Practice Development Programs.

To register go to:
www.newclientsinc.com

Free catalog. Guaranteed profit-builders for accountants - proven effective client newsletters, tax and business brochures, speeches, Internet products, and more. Call: (800) 654-1654, or write: Mostad & Christensen, Inc., P.O. Box 1709, Oak Harbor, WA 98277. www.mostad.com

Marketing

Develop a High Quality Practice

Frank Salman, CPA has

- Developed five accounting firms from scratch
- Developed firms for over 1,500 CPA's
- Developed marketing techniques with no high pressure selling

Four hours of CPE for only \$89.00
Phone: 760-952-2491
Website: www.accountantsmarketing.com

Looking for a world-wide association? Want to grow your practice? How about sharing common challenges and best practices for running your firm - especially marketing ideas and HR policies and procedures? Seeking meeting firms that offer services your clients need and you can't handle? Then join AGI where this all happens in an informal - but very professional and energetic environment. Reasonable dues. Contact: G. Lasky, (214) 378-8111. gal@lhccpa.com or S. Dohan, (305) 274-1366. Sdohan@uscpa.com

Add young doctors and dentists to your client base by joining The MDTaxes Network. Proven niche marketing opportunity available to only one CPA firm per metropolitan area. Prime metro areas still available. Visit: www.mdtaxes.com or call: (800) 471-0045 for more information.

ATTENTION!!!

**"FREE REPORT Reveals
How To Get Quality Clients
Who Pay You All Year Round...
GUARANTEED!!!"**

Call Toll Free
24 Hr Recorded Message at:
1-877-890-2499

or visit: www.accountingprofitsystems.com/main

Miscellaneous

I purchase oil and gas interests, royalty, working interests. No size too small or large. (303) 829-7306, oil@att.net

Practices For Sale

Accounting Practices Available

Arizona: Bullhead City, Lake Havasu City
Colorado: Four Corner's Area, Montrose, Vail
Nevada: Las Vegas

For more information or if you are thinking of selling your practice, contact:

Hamon and Associates, Ltd.
Kenneth L. Hamon, CPA, 1-888-722-8171
khamon@HamonAssoc.com
www.HamonAssoc.com

Visit classifieds online:
www.rja-ads.com/aicpa

Practices For Sale

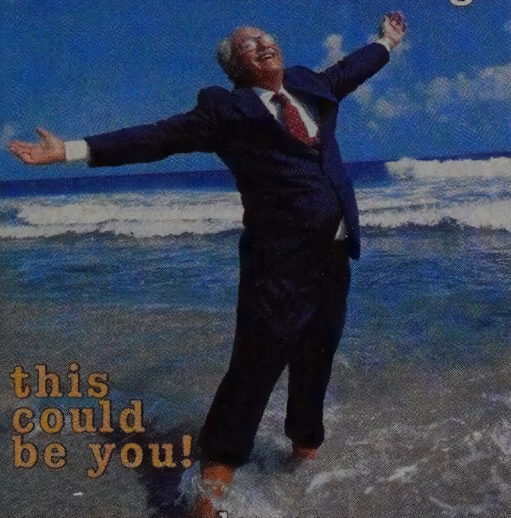
Nassau County CPA firm, peer reviewed, in looking for 2 - 3 CPAs with 7 - 12 years experience with \$200,000 plus billing for near-term partnership potential. Send resume and practice description. Reply to: Box #387, c/o JOA, P.O. Box 1510, Clearwater, FL 33757-1510 or email to: joa@rja-ads.com (Type box number in the subject field).

Chicago suburban practice grossing \$350,000 for sale. Reply to: Box #386, c/o JOA, P.O. Box 1510, Clearwater, FL 33757-1510.

Hawaii - Two practices in the greatest U.S. state. Details at our web site: www.Apractice.com

Central New Jersey CPA. Sole practitioner wishes to merge with small existing firm with eventual buy out; volume 200,000-250,000. Reply to: Box #385, c/o JOA, P.O. Box 1510, Clearwater, FL 33757-1510 or email to: joa@rja-ads.com (Type box number in the subject field).

**Tired?
Over worked?
Ready for a
change?** **cash
buyers
waiting!**



**this
could
be you!**

www.epasales.com
(over 20 years of experience)



**PRACTICE
SALES**

800.729.9031

New Jersey - Regional CPA firm wishes to acquire or merge with retirement-minded practitioners. Reply to: Box #195, c/o JOA, P.O. Box 1510, Clearwater, FL 33757-1510.

Planning to sell or merge your practice? Are your interests fully represented in the transaction? We deal exclusively with quality practices. Often our fees will be half the competitions, while the selling price will be greater. Give me, Len Hoffman, a call at: (866) 978-5334. I guarantee you will be enriched by our confidential conversation. Visit APSC: www.Apractice.com

Practices For Sale

*It's
a Great
Time to Sell!*

**Questions about
Selling Your Practice?**

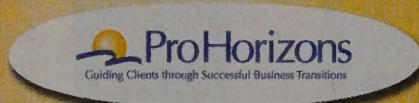
**Not Sure of the
Next Step?**

**Call Us for a FREE
Confidential Consultation
and Put Our Experience
to Work for You!**

Buyers: Register Online for the Latest
Practices for Sale in Your Area.

800-729-3242

www.ProHorizons.com



Selling Since 1995

**WANT TO
SELL OR BUY
AN ACCOUNTING
PRACTICE?**

**Make It Easy On Yourself
1-800-397-0249
accountingpracticesales.com**



**ACCOUNTING
PRACTICE
SALES**

AMERICA'S LEADER IN ACCOUNTING PRACTICE SALES

Practices Wanted

Philadelphia - Regional CPA firm with entrepreneurial partners, experienced staff and diverse clientele seeks to acquire or merge with retirement minded practitioners. Reply to: Box #355, c/o JOA, P.O. Box 1510, Clearwater, FL 33757-1510.

Advertising Index

(Publication of an advertisement in the *Journal of Accountancy* does not constitute an endorsement of the product or service by the *Journal* or AICPA.)

AccountantsWorld	102
Accounting Practice Sales	116
Accounting Profit Systems	25
Advanced Settlements	44
AICPA Business Solutions — Paychex ..	112
AICPA/CPA2Biz	100, 116, 119, 123, 130-131, 134-135
AICPA c/o Aon Insurance Svcs.	46-47
Aon Insurance Services	76
APBM	117
Automatic Data Processing ..	41, 43, 45, 105
Becker Professional Review	1
BNA Software	37, INS
BNA Tax Management	115
CCH Tax and Accounting	17
Coventry First	38, 42
Creative Solutions	5, 108
Dell Corp.	C3
Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc.	120
Guardian Life	30
Internal Revenue Service	33
Intuit Inc.	9
Key Corp./McDonald Financial Group ..	75
Lacerte Software	C2
Lockhart Industries, Inc.	C4, 13, INS, 22
Microsoft Corp.	10-11
PayCycle	111
Practitioners Publishing Co.	65, 67, 69
RIA Group	2, 26
Robert Half International	60
Sage Software	124, 125
SBC Communications, Inc.	14
STF Services Corp.	8
SwissGuard Internatioanal	117
Vertex Inc.	70
Visa USA	29
Wachovia Trust	7

The Last Word

I've wanted to be an FBI agent since I was six years old. My best friend's father was an agent. When I was in high school I called the FBI and asked how to get in and they told me to get an accounting degree. Even today our goal is to have 15% of new hires with accounting backgrounds. I worked for the FBI as a clerk and financial analyst while in college and left for a career in public accounting. One day I received a phone call recruiting me as a special agent. I was very, very fortunate. The FBI receives more than 50 applications for every position; we have 60,000 applicants in the pool at any given time.

I'd passed most of the CPA exam before I became an agent. There's something about the accounting profession—its value system,

the integrity aspects of it—that appealed to me and still does. I'm very proud of the profession and honored to serve my country. Where else could a CPA be part of a team of over 30,000 extraordinary men and women committed to defending America from terrorists, spies and criminals?

Every day is an adventure for me. My team includes the assistant directors of the Criminal, Cyber Crimes, Training, Laboratory, Operational Technology, International Affairs and Law Enforcement Coordination divisions; the Critical Incidence Response Group, which includes SWAT, the Hostage Rescue Team, behavioral scientists and profilers; and Criminal Justice Information Services, the nationwide fingerprint and criminal history repository through which a police officer in a patrol car can run a name and get a response in 0.7 seconds. I have about two-thirds of the FBI's functions. What I really do—and where my accounting experience is helpful—is manage our business practices and identify and manage risk. I make sure we're focused on the appropriate priority missions not just for the present, but into the future.

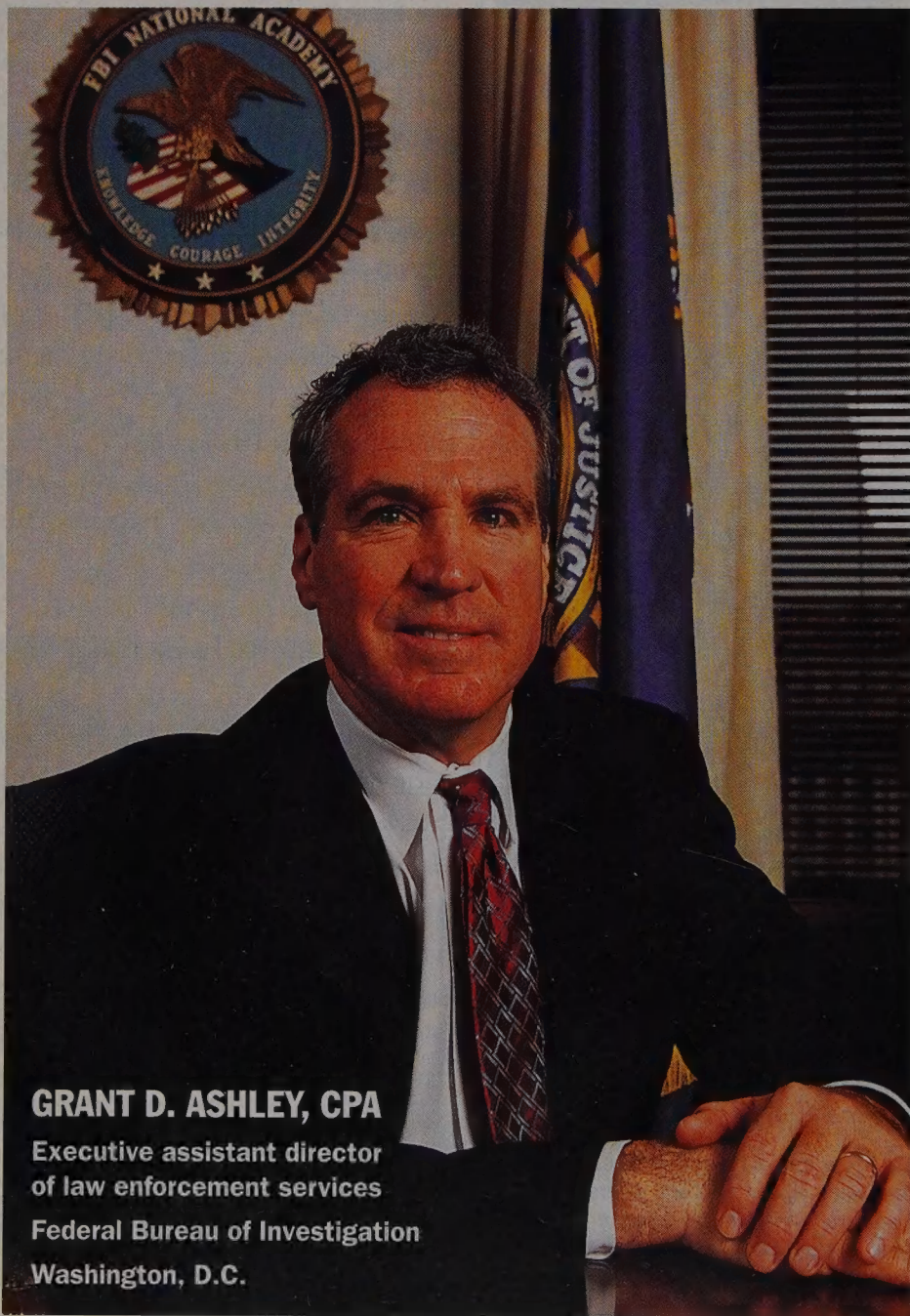
In my earlier days, I served on an FBI SWAT team in Los Angeles with another special agent CPA. We rappelled out of helicopters and faced armed and dangerous criminals together. Today he's a partner at KPMG.

I've been with the FBI for 28 years. Every day is very exciting and rewarding, but we have mandatory retirement so one day I'm going to have to grow up. Our retirees are in very high demand—the combination of an accounting degree plus investigative experience and top-secret clearance is very powerful. Some agents go into senior management, risk management or security in corporate America, or back into public accounting.

My wife has been an airline employee for 27 years. I actually met her on an airplane. I was flying home from Quantico and got stuck between her and her brother. It was the best middle seat I've ever had.

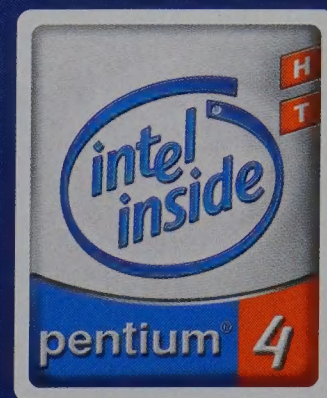
If you're looking for the opportunity to capitalize on your education, experience, judgment and integrity—and if you're in good physical shape and want to serve your country—working for the FBI is a great job. If I were 20 years old, I'd do it all over again.

—As told to Cheryl Rosen



GRANT D. ASHLEY, CPA
Executive assistant director
of law enforcement services
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

DELL Small Business



A lot of machine for the money.

Now that's a healthy return.

NEW OPTIPLEX™ GX520 DESKTOP

Take advantage of your special
AICPA DISCOUNT today!

Network-Optimized, Advanced Business Desktop

- Intel® Pentium® 4 Processor 521 with HT Technology (2.80GHz, 1MB L2 Cache, 800MHz FSB)
- Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional
- 512MB Shared* DDR2 SDRAM
- 80GB* SATA Hard Drive (7200 RPM)
- Integrated Intel® Graphics Media Accelerator 950*
- 48x CD Burner/DVD Combo Drive
- Integrated Broadcom® PCIe 10/100/1000 Gigabit* NIC
- 3-Yr Economy Service Plan (Ltd. Warranty*, On-Site Service*, Tech Support)
- Monitor Not Included

Reg Price **After AICPA Discount**

~~\$899~~ **\$846**

Lease as low as **\$23/mo.** (48 pmts.*)
E-VALUE Code: 04859-S30808m

Recommended Upgrades:

- Microsoft® Office Basic Edition 2003, add \$125
- Dell™ UltraSharp™ 15" 1505FP Flat Panel Display (As Shown Above), add \$269
- Dell™ Color Laser Printer 3000cn, add \$399

It's official. You can get great deals on Dell™ desktops with your AICPA discount. And that means power and performance at your disposal. With a Dell desktop running on an Intel® Pentium® 4 Processor with HT Technology, large workloads are no match. Shop online at Dell's AICPA website, or call and get a salesperson who is trained to meet the unique needs of AICPA Members. So you can help increase your productivity for a whole lot less. Now that makes for a healthy return.

Dell recommends Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional

FREE 3-5 DAY SHIPPING*

with purchase of select business systems. For a limited time only.
Call or go online for eligible systems.

Dell Rated #1 in Intel® Processor-Based Desktop Satisfaction

31 Consecutive Quarters

Technology Business Research

Corporate IT Buying Behavior and Customer Satisfaction Study

First Quarter 2005 – June 2005

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR AICPA MEMBERSHIP. GET MORE OUT OF NOW.

DELL

CALL 877.832.DELL
toll free

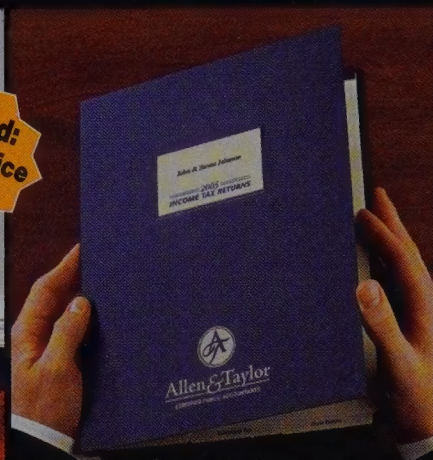
CLICK dell.com/aicpaoffer

Call: M-F 7a-8p, Sat 8a-5p CT *Pricing/Availability: Pricing, specifications, availability, and terms of offer may change without notice. Taxes, fees and shipping and handling charges, except for free shipping offer, are extra, vary, and not subject to discount. Offers may be combined with other select offers or discounts. U.S. Dell Small Business new purchases only. LIMIT 5 DISCOUNTED OR PROMOTIONAL ITEMS PER CUSTOMER. In case of customers leasing under these promotions, please note that items leased will be subject to applicable end-of-lease options or requirements. Dell cannot be responsible for pricing or other errors, and reserves the right to cancel orders arising from such errors. **Warranty:** For a copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, write Dell USA L.P., Attn: Warranties, One Dell Way, Round Rock, Texas 78682. For more information, visit <http://www.dell.com/warranty>. **On-Site Service:** Service may be provided by third-party. Technician will be dispatched, if necessary, following phone-based troubleshooting. Subject to parts availability, geographical restrictions and terms of service contract. Service timing dependent upon time of day call placed to Dell. U.S. only. **Leasing:** Monthly payment based on 48-month Fair Market Value ("FMV") QuickLease and does not include taxes, fees and shipping and handling charges. Your monthly payment may vary, depending on your creditworthiness. QuickLease arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P. ("DFS"), an independent entity, to qualified Small Business customers. Minimum transaction size of \$500 required. At the end of the FMV QuickLease, you can purchase the equipment for the then FMV, renew the lease or return the equipment to DFS. Please contact your DFS representative for further details. All terms subject to credit approval and availability, and are subject to change without notice. **Gigabit Ethernet:** This term does not connote an actual operating speed of 1GB/sec. For high speed transmission, connection to a Gigabit Ethernet server and network infrastructure is required. **Hard Drive:** For hard drives, GB means 1 billion bytes; actual capacity varies with preloaded material and operating environment and will be less. **Shared Memory:** Up to 224MB of system memory may be allocated to support graphics, depending on system memory size and other factors. **Free 3-5 Day Shipping:** Free shipping is lowest cost (3-5 day) shipping. Valid for U.S. Small Business new purchases only. Available in Continental (except Alaska) U.S. only. To qualify for free shipping, minimum purchase thresholds may apply. Call or go online for details. Systems free shipping offers exclude Software and Peripheral (S&P) orders under \$49, all S&P orders placed by phone, and S&P orders placed in systems configurator pages. S&P free shipping offers apply to S&P orders purchased in the S&P Online store and/or by phone. Free shipping on S&P does not apply to S&P in the online system configuration pages, but can be combined with other offers. **Trademarks/Copyright Notices:** Dell, OptiPlex, the stylized E logo, E-Value and Latitude are trademarks of Dell Inc. Intel, Intel Inside, the Intel Inside logo, Intel Centrino, the Intel Centrino logo and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. ©2005 Dell Inc. All rights reserved.

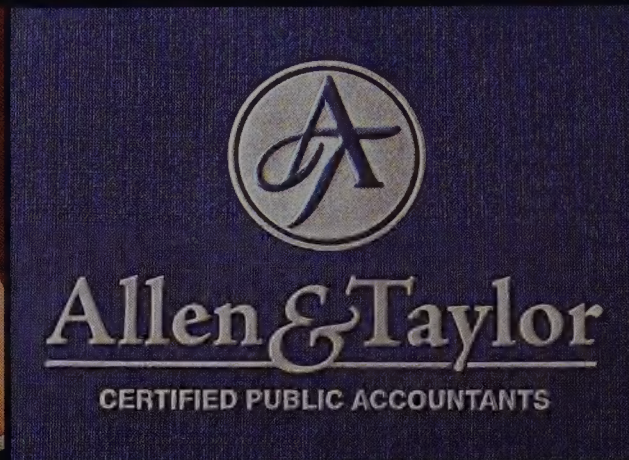
And Billable Increase the perceived value of your work



BinderSet™



160# Cotton Cover Stock



ColoRaised™ Imprinting



Spine Titling

Visit us at the
FICPA 20th Annual
Accounting Show
Booth #610

...with Lockhart's New Platinum Collection

Lockhart's New *Platinum Collection* gives your presentations the "WOW" Factor! These features help distinguish your work from the competition—generating more referrals and, above all, helping you win and keep clients. Unique features of The Lockhart Platinum Collection include:

NEW: BinderSets™ Patent Pending - Ideal for tax returns, financial reports, proposals, and seminar documents. You and your clients can easily make copies and re-assemble in seconds.

NEW: 160# Cotton Cover Stock - Thicker - by 25% - cotton stock allows for deeper embossing, feels more substantial in clients' hands and is more durable. Make your work stand out from the crowd.

NEW: ColoRaised™ Imprinting - This precision two-step process (perfected by Lockhart) combines elegant foil stamping with deep, crisp embossing. The result: an image of excellence for your firm.

NEW: Spine Titling - Your clients can locate their work quickly—either on a book shelf or in their file cabinet. The year and title stand out reminding them of your professional work.

Experience Lockhart's New *Platinum Collection* first-hand! Call today for your free personalized samples.

THE LOCKHART GUARANTEE

You risk nothing! Everything you order, including design fees and custom imprinted work, is guaranteed to satisfy you, or return it, at our expense, for an immediate 100% refund. *Period.*

LOCKHART

...because image counts!

www.lockhartindustries.com

(214) 348-1422 Toll-Free (800) 966-2709

CALL (800) 966-2709 or FAX to (214) 348-3782
VISIT www.lockhartindustries.com

FREE SAMPLE KIT #JB905

Show me how to increase the perceived (*and billable*) value of my work. Please send me personalized samples of Lockhart's *NEW Platinum Collection* and *Special Offer* details including Simplified Value Pricing.

Firm Name _____

Attention _____

Address _____

Telephone (_____) _____